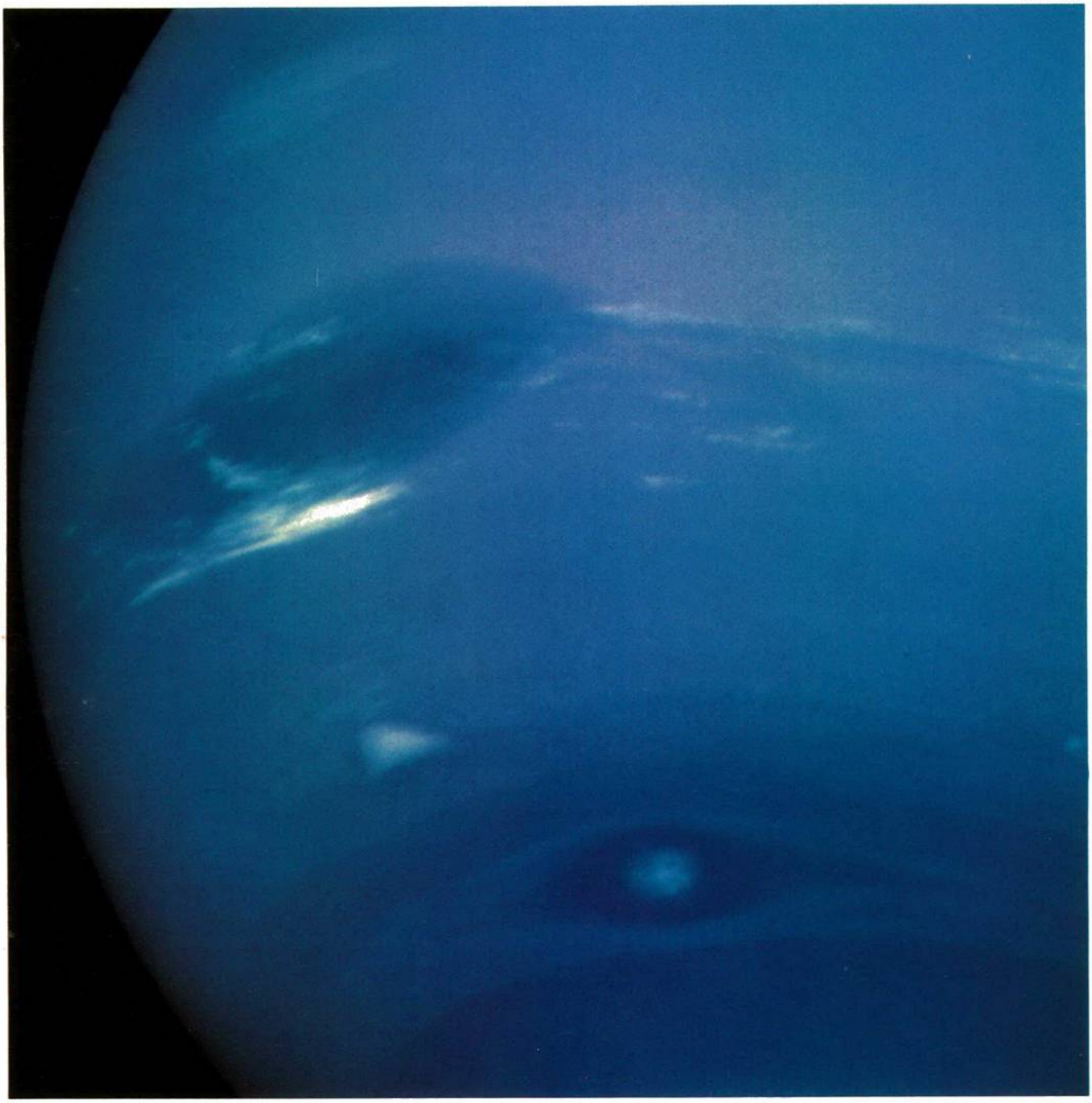
ASTRONOMY®

TRIUMPH AT NEPTUNE
Supernova Hunting Down Under
Make Your Own Color Prints

November 1989 U.S. $2.50
U.K. £1.60
Can. $2.95

ICD 08070



Neptune's Great Dark Spot

Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX6.
Shown with optional Digital Readout System and Superwedge.

Background photo: The Lagoon Nebula (M8). A 20-minute exposure with the Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX6.

Meade® 10″ 2120/LX6: Number One Worldwide.

Now Available with the Meade Superwedge™ for Even More Stability!

The Meade 10″ Wide-Field Model 2120/LX6 is now the World's most popular large-aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain. Meade 10″ 2120 models, in fact, continue to outsell most competing 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain models!

The 2120/LX6 has achieved this dominant position because it simply offers more value: more features, more accessories, more aperture, more performance for the money. When you buy a Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX6, here's some of what you receive as *standard equipment:*

■ **Fast f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics**—*Individually hand-matched, diffraction-limited optics* that yield wide fields of view and fast photo exposure times not possible with conventional f/10 optics.

■ **Multi-Function Electronic Command Center**—The ECC hand controller puts virtually every telescope function at your fingertips:
☐ *2X Drive Correction Speed* for precise electronic corrections during astrophotography.
☐ *8X Scanning Speed* for rapid electronic centering of the image, or for roving about a sky region at 8X the sidereal speed. Add the optional Declination Motor for dual-axis capability at 2X or 8X speeds.
☐ *Optional Digital Readouts:* Find faint objects in seconds using the Meade Digital Readout System (DRS). The DRS adds easily and quickly to 8″ and 10″ LX6 models and permits precise monitoring of telescope position in RA and Dec, directly from the hand controller.

■ **Advanced-Design Power Panel**—Virtually every modern electronic accessory can be plugged into the telescope's power panel. Accessories including the Meade CAT Computer Aided Telescope system, #1200A Electric Focuser, Digital Readout System, Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece, and more.

■ **A Specifications Listing** that includes 9 x 60mm Polar Illuminated Viewfinder, 2″ Diagonal Mirror (itself a $200 option on competing models), Multi-Coated Optics Group, and Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

See your Meade dealer for full details on the 10″ Model 2120/LX6—the telescope that's Number One among serious amateurs worldwide.

■ **NEW! Meade Superwedge**—The equatorial wedge included as standard equipment with the 2120/LX6 is satisfactory for all normal applications of the telescope. Observers who require extreme stability in the most demanding applications may specify the new Superwedge in place of the standard wedge, at additional cost. The Superwedge includes microfine azimuth and elevation controls, and reduces telescope damping time by about 80%.

Add the Superwedge to your Meade 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain.

The Meade Superwedge is available separately for retrofitting to existing Meade 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope Models 2120, 2120/LX3, 2120/LX5, and 2120/LX6. Call or write your Meade dealer for details.

Ever expect to see the Great Nebula in Orion (M42) as a glowing blue-green ember? Or resolve the Hercules globular cluster (M13) to the core? Or observe the dust lanes and spiral structure in the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51)? Not just photographically, but **visually.** You can, and can afford to, observe these and countless hundreds of other objects as you've never seen them before, with a Meade Deep-Space DS-10 or DS-16 telescope.

Consider the possibilities in astrophotography: With exposures of *less than 15 minutes,* capture the glowing yellow-red detail of the Ring Nebula (M57), including the 15th-magnitude central star; or the complete red, blue, and green structure of the Orion Nebula, including the diffuse outer loop; or the fiery-red gaseous detail of the Omega Nebula (M17). Combining giant apertures with fast f/4.5 focal ratios, the Meade DS-10 and DS-16 permit photo exposure times so short even a beginner can obtain exciting results.

Each DS-10 and DS-16 is supplied as a complete operating telescope. Included as standard equipment on both telescopes are the complete optical tube assembly, *equatorial* mount, low-profile pier and tripod legs. Electric motor drives, as well as a long list of equipment for advanced applications, are available optionally.

At **$895** for the DS-10 and **$1695** for the DS-16, Meade Deep-Space telescopes offer giant apertures at very reasonable price levels. Order one today from your Meade dealer—and observe or photograph deep-space as you never thought possible.

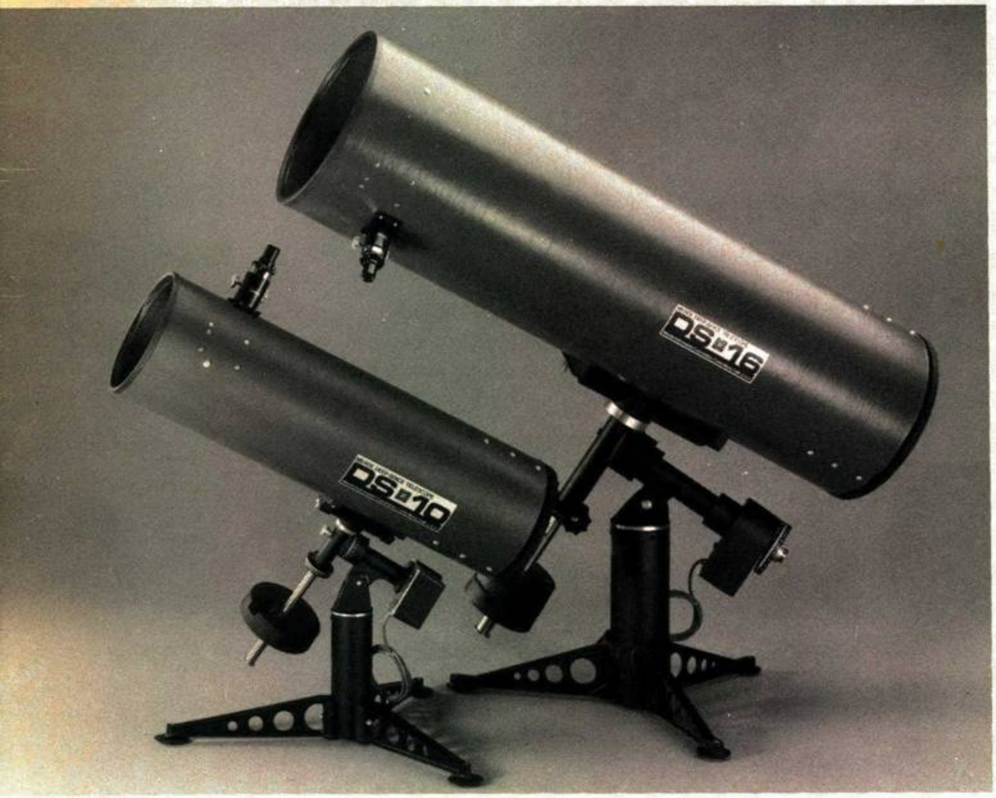
SPECIFICATIONS:

Meade DS-10: 10″ f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope — Includes null-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex parabolic primary mirror and matching (2.60″ M.A.) elliptical flat secondary; #67 rack-and-pinion focuser; MA 25mm (46X) coated eyepiece; Sonotube 12″ I.D. x 46″ long, sealed and attractively Zolatone coated; all-metal, precision-machined equatorial mount, with ultrasmooth Nylon bearings and 1″ solid steel shafts; low-profile pier and tripod legs. **$895**

Meade DS-16: 16″ f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope — Includes null-figured, diffraction-limited, Pyrex parabolic primary mirror and matching (4.00″ M.A.) elliptical flat secondary; flotation mirror cell; #67 rack-and-pinion focuser; MA 25mm (73X) coated eyepiece; Sonotube 18″ I.D. x 68″ long, sealed and attractively Zolatone coated; all-metal, precision-machined equatorial mount, with ultrasmooth Nylon bearings, 1½″ solid steel shafts, and 5″ dia. polar thrust surface; low-profile pier and tripod legs. **$1695**

Optional Features — #787 Electric Motor Drive (DS-10); #897 Worm Gear Motor Drive (DS-16); Sealmaster Ball Bearing polar axis (DS-16); 6 x 30mm and 8 x 50mm Viewfinders; Manual Declination Controls; Single- and Dual-Axis Drive Correctors; 2.4″ and 3.1″ Photo-Guide Telescopes; Giant #680 Focuser for 1¼″ & 2″ O.D. eyepieces; Setting Circles.

Meade Deep-Space Telescopes: Giant Apertures at Super Prices!



Meade DS-10 and DS-16, shown with optional motor drives, setting circles, giant focusers.

Meade DS-16 Astrophotos:
(top) Southern region of the Andromeda Galaxy (M31); *(lower)* The Horsehead Nebula. Both photos by Paul Roques.

Dealer Locations and Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Catalog Package #89C—$3.00

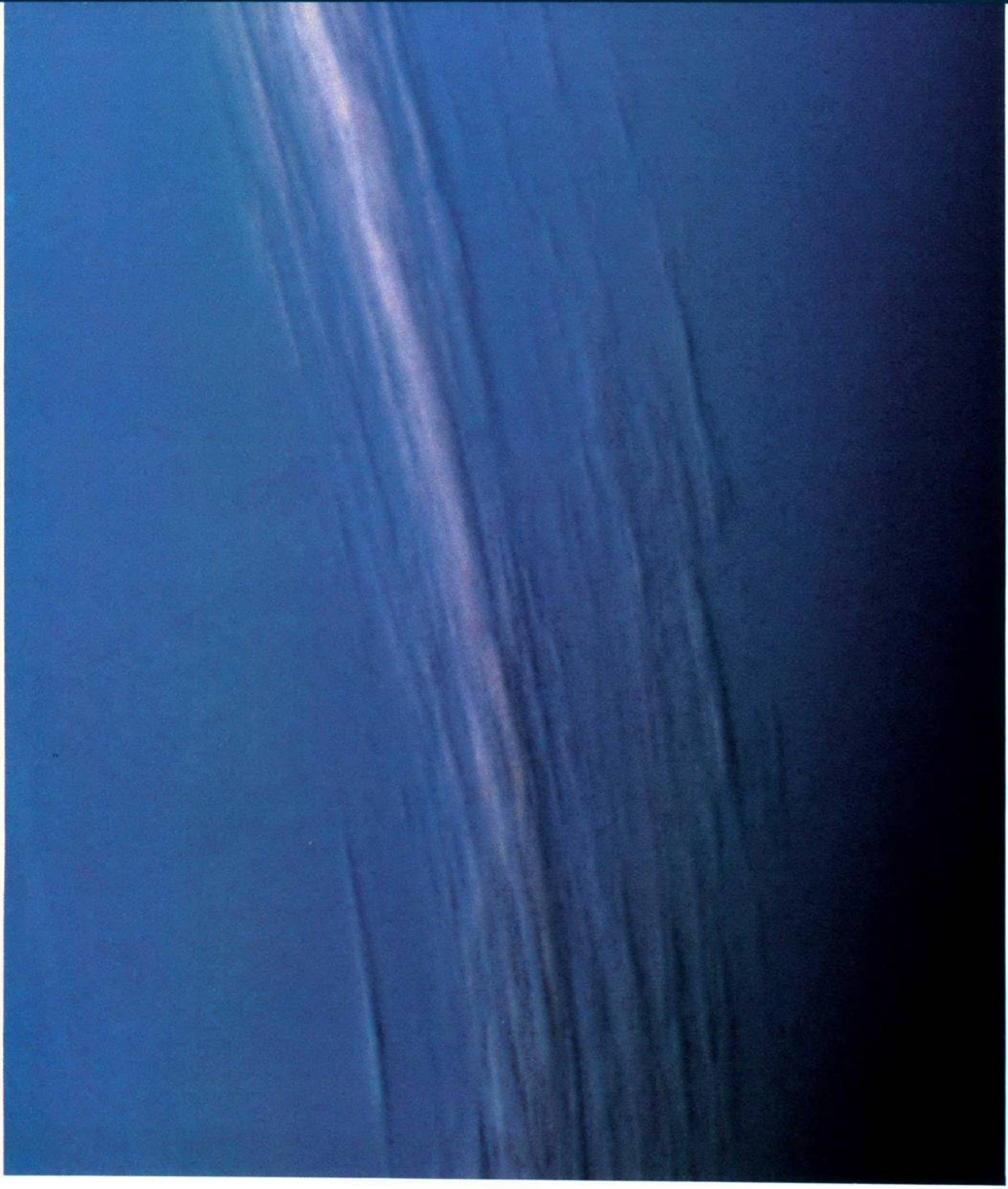
Includes 6 separate catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

© 1989

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

HIGH CLOUDS cast shadows on Neptune's main cloud deck. These white clouds lie about 50 kilometers (30 miles) above the lower cloud layer.

COVER: *Voyager 2* photographed Neptune and its Great Dark Spot, the little white cloud "Scooter," and the eye-shaped storm named Dark Spot 2.



ASTRONOMY®

November 1989 **Vol. 17, No. 11**

20 Triumph at Neptune

A grand finale to *Voyager 2*'s grand tour of the solar system. By Richard Berry.

32 Unveiling the Hidden Milky Way

With technical adroitness, radio astronomers are mapping the spiral arms of our Galaxy. By E. Samuel Palmer.

44 A Cross Section of the Universe

The universe reveals finescale structure in three dimensions. By Jeff Kanipe.

50 Probing Saturn and Titan with Starlight

Professional and amateur astronomers used the July 3 occultation to explore Saturn and its largest moon. By Robert Irion, Andrew Hollis, and Jacqueline Mitton.

60 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

70 Three Easy Pieces

Save money by building your own telescope accessories. By Charles Cappa, James Chen, and Edward C. Hoy.

76 Treasures of the Winter Milky Way

There's a lot to see in Perseus and Cassiopeia this winter. By David J. Eicher.

86 The Joy of Color Printing

You *can* print your own color astrophotos. Here's how. By Larry Myers.

94 Supernova Hunter

Meet Reverend Robert Evans, the world's most successful discoverer of exploding stars. By Robert Evans, as told to Robert Reeves.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes

6 Letters

8 Viewpoint
The Next Doomsday Impact

10 AstroNews
Restoring Tycho Brahe's Island Observatory

14 Space News
Europeans Lose a Big One

16 Amateur News
Report from Stellafane

99 Reader Reports
Photographing Jupiter

106 Forum

110 Astronomy Books

112 Astronomy Products

114 Meetings and Events

116 Readings and Resources

116 Credits

118 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Copyright © 1989 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: **(414) 796-8776** weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

Behind the Scenes

LIVE FROM NEPTUNE

It was a day and a night of incredible sights. Hour by hour, Neptune grew until it filled the monitors. Cloud features drifted from left to right and disappeared in the Neptunian sunset.

I was covering the *Voyager 2* Neptune flyby from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. Reporters from around the world — crowded shoulder to shoulder in the news room — pounded out stories on personal computers, radio newscasters enunciated their stories into tape recorders, and television reporters stood under bright lights before cameras.

We watched as Triton swelled from a disk the size of a quarter until it filled half the monitor. We saw dark terrain on the northern limb, streaky lines, and soft colors that no one could explain. And we knew that before the next dawn we would know what those features were.

Darkness fell in Pasadena. In the JPL cafeteria we munched slices of pie and drank coffee; three billion miles away *Voyager* sped over the north pole of Neptune. At 10:07 p.m. pacific daylight time, the first of the pre-ring-plane-crossing shots of Triton reached Earth. The surface of the satellite looked weirder than before. And the high-resolution images were due in five hours.

Hours slid by. The distant cameras clicked off frame after frame and transmitted them into space. I lay my head down on a pillow at my desk and imagined the signals speeding past Uranus, Saturn, and Jupiter. Suddenly, the screens lit up as, at 3:37 a.m., the first of twenty-three high-resolution images of Triton reached our eyes.

I am sure that many ASTRONOMY readers stayed up that night with me. Dozens of television stations broadcast those first remarkable pictures of "cantaloupe" terrain, great fissures, strange black plumes, and vast frozen lakes to the waiting world. You joined me in the excitement as our dreams of these unseen worlds melted into the exotic reality that *Voyager* revealed.

This month's feature on Neptune is just the beginning of the story. Because the flyby fell so close to our deadline, this issue presents no more than a first look at what we saw and learned as *Voyager* flew past Neptune. We'll be back next month with an in-depth look at the initial scientific results produced by this most triumphant of space missions.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant
Patti L. Keipe Art Assistant
Dawn Freeman Typesetter
Betty Gress Editorial Secretary

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Sales Manager
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines

Advertising Department:
(800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — NE Region
Adpress, Inc., New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

Letters

Machiavellian Moon Motives

I was appalled at the idea of turning over the Moon to private enterprise suggested in "From Footprints to Foothold" by Robert G. Nichols (July 1989).

Must everything have a dollar value to be justifiable? Greg Maryniak of the Space Studies Institute commented, "We envision lunar bases to be more like North Sea oil rigs and less like the research bases at Little America in the Antarctic." This sickens me. I suppose we should have Exxon run the show!

There is no need to have private industries on the Moon, except to line the pockets of a few corporate executives and to spread the greed and pollution of our nearsighted industrialism.

To walk on the Moon was a triumph, and a lunar observatory is a noble idea. What enlightened person does not ponder the wonders of the universe? But to exploit the Moon for monetary gain would be shameful. I hope I don't live long enough to witness what Mr. Nichols calls "an ambitious plan to explore — and exploit — our satellite." — *Eric Schneider, Tucson, Arizona*

The Sound of Silence

It is frightening that David Eicher recommends stargazing to music from a portable radio or cassette player ("Don't Forget the Bug Spray," August 1989). I spend my days trying to escape their nerve-wracking jangle. I hope he will never decide that my area is a good place for backyard astronomy.

Some of us find healing in the calm beauty of the night sky and the thrill of its special events. Must this be destroyed in an increasingly crowded, chattering, ruthless world? Perhaps some stargazers can be persuaded to give the restorative power of the ancient, starlit silence a chance. — *Elizabeth Lansihg, Sanford, North Carolina*

There Are Good $200 Binoculars

In your July 1989 Viewpoint, Alan Dyer asks, "Why Isn't There a Good $200 Scope?" The reason is because there are good $200 binoculars, available in 7x35 or 7x50. Both of these options are preferable to any telescope of less than 80mm aperture. — *John Landreth, Chapel Hill, North Carolina*

Shot in the Dark

I was very disappointed to read that I had missed the "once-in-a-lifetime" auroral display in New Orleans on March 13, 1989 (AstroNews, July 1989). I have been an amateur astronomer for twenty years and am utterly destroyed because I was not aware of such a fantastic display

Cambridge University Press

The New Physics

Edited by P. C.W. Davies

Davies has collected specially commissioned chapters by eighteen top international physicists that detail everything that is new and most exciting in modern physics.
1989/516 pp./30420-2/Hardcover $49.50

Neutrino Astrophysics

John N. Bahcall

This advanced text provides a lively, thought-provoking, and informative summary of neutrino astrophysics. It combines results from various disciplines to provide a timely and unified discussion of the field.
1989/592 pp./35113-8/Hardcover $75.00
37975-X/Paper $24.95

Stars and their Spectra

An Introduction to the Spectral Sequence

James B. Kaler

Kaler explains the alphabet of stellar astronomy, from cool M stars to hot O stars, recounting the story of their evolution and their place in the universe.
1989/300 pp./16 tables/106 halftone illustrations/54 diagrams /30494-6/Hardcover $29.95

A Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography

Brad Wallis and Robert Provin

Written by two experts in both the practice and theory of astronomical photography, this unique technical handbook for amateur astrophotographers includes a detailed discussion of a topic never before examined in a general survey.
1988/400 pp./25553-8/Hardcover $39.50

Observing Variable Stars

David Levy

This book provides a comprehensive introduction to the field of variable star observation for the amateur. The author explains the ways in which to interpret variation in light output in terms of the life of a star, from birth to sometimes violent death.
1989/224 pp./32113-1/Hardcover $19.95

Introduction to Stellar Astrophysics

Volume 1: Basic Stellar Observations and Data

Volume 2: Stellar Atmospheres

Erika Bohm-Vitense

Volume One is an introduction to the basic elements of fundamental astronomy and astrophysics and serves as a foundation for understanding the structure, evolution, and observed properties of stars. Volume Two contains the basic physical ideas and laws used in the study of the outer layers of a star.
Volume 1: 1989/200 pp./34402-6/Hardcover $59.50
34869-2/Paper $22.95
Volume 2: 1989/250 pp./34403-4/Hardcover $59.50
34870-6/Paper $22.95

Atlas of Uranus

Garry Hunt and Patrick Moore

The book provides the first complete look at the best of Voyager 2's photographs of Uranus from its January 1986 mission. It presents a comprehensive historical background to the discovery of Uranus along with its satellites and rings.
1989/96 pp./34323-2/Hardcover $24.95

The Space Telescope

A Study of NASA, Science, Technology, and Politics

Robert W. Smith with contributions by Paul A. Hanle, Robert H. Kargon and Joseph N. Tatarewicz

Smith and his colleagues describe the history of the planning, building and funding of the Space Telescope, which has been, to date, the most expensive scientific facility ever constructed. They detail the astonishingly complex interactions that took place among the scientific community, government, and private industry in the course of its development.
1989/528 pp./26634-3/Hardcover about $37.50

Bubbles, Voids and Bumps in Time: The New Cosmology

Edited by James Cornell

In this volume, six leading cosmologists provide a current "state of the universe" report: what we have learned about its nature, but also what pieces are still missing from the cosmic puzzle.
1989/213 pp./35297-5/Hardcover $22.95

NGC 2000.0

The Complete New General Catalogue (NGC) and Index Catalogue (IC) of Nebulae and Star Clusters

Edited by Roger Sinnott

A thorough listing and revision of objects catalogued a century ago by the famous observer J.L.E. Dreyer, this new catalogue lists 13,226 nebulae, star clusters and galaxies.
Co-published with Sky Publishing Corporation
1989/304 pp./37813-3/Paper $19.95

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy

Second Edition

Edited by Jean Audouze and Guy Israel

This thoroughly revised edition has been meticulously updated textually and visually to incorporate all the latest developments including: the 1986 appearance of Halley's Comet; the 1986 Voyager space probe encounter with Uranus and its moons; the 1987 supernova; and information on huge new telescopes.
1988/432 pp./36360-8/Hardcover $90.00

The Moon Observer's Handbook

Fred W. Price

This book outlines everything an amateur astronomer needs to know in order to undertake lunar observations, including how to make observations, exactly what to look for, and how to record them.
1988/300 pp./33500-0/Hardcover $34.50

At bookstores or order from

Cambridge University Press

40 West 20th Street, NY, NY 10011. Call toll-free: 800-872-7423,
outside NY State. 800-227-0247, NY State only. MasterCard & VISA accepted.
Prices subject to change.

so far south.

I was wondering if auroral events such as this could be publicized before they occur. With sophisticated satellites such as *Solar Max* and *GOES* in place, I don't see why they can't be used to keep the public informed. When a huge solar flare occurs, the next logical step is an aurora. If a public information service could be set up for astronomy buffs, it would give the hobby a great lift and give amateur astronomers the time they need to prepare for such events. — *Kerry M. Finney, Mandeville, Louisiana*

— The Space Environment Services Center in Boulder, Colorado, has a recorded message that details solar activity. The phone number is (303) 497-3235. The recording is updated daily and reports on features such as major flares, predicted solar activity level, and geomagnetic storms.

Although there is a relationship between aurorae and solar flares and information on solar activity is available, there is no infallible method for predicting aurorae. An aurora could appear on any given night at any given latitude.

Share the Wealth

I greatly appreciated Steven Forrest's "Tricks of an Observer's Trade" (Forum, August 1989). I, like the author, just purchased an Odyssey telescope; the article was a real gem because of the tips it furnished about accessories to buy and effective observing techniques to employ.

Such basics are probably old hat to experienced observers, but they're just what I needed to eliminate a lot of expensive and discouraging trial and error. I have read a load of books on astronomy related topics, but Forrest's article had a personal touch to it that I enjoyed. — *Dick Duval, Pittsfield, Massachusetts*

Clarification

In "Debunking Astronomical UFOs" (Forum, December 1988), Willy Smith was referred to as a physics professor at Lycoming College. Mr. Smith has had no affiliation with Lycoming College since 1980, and Lycoming College is not involved in UFO research of any kind. — *David G. Fisher, Lycoming College, Williamsport, Pennsylvania*

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, corrections, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53217. Letters may be edited for length or clarity. □

Viewpoint

THE NEXT DOOMSDAY IMPACT

by Clark Chapman and David Morrison
Planetary scientists at the Planetary Science Institute in Tucson and the University of Hawaii, respectively, and authors of Cosmic Catastrophes *(Plenum Press, 1989).*

The dinosaurs reigned on our planet for more than 100 million years before a cataclysm wiped the slate clean 65 million years ago. In comparison with the longevity of our reptilian predecessors, *Homo sapiens* has barely gotten a foothold in evolutionary history. In just the last couple of decades, however, our cultural evolution has enabled us to become aware of the nature of the threat that doomed the dinosaurs, which could doom us, as well.

Our planet is a target in the cosmic shooting gallery of high-speed asteroids and comets.

Our planet is a target in the cosmic shooting gallery of high-speed asteroids and comets. Although we don't recommend that anyone run for cover right away, the greatest hazard that we face is that civilization could be entirely destroyed by the unexpected impact of an extraterrestrial object. Yet saving our civilization from destruction by such an impact is not high on the list of national or international priorities. Is this because government leaders have analyzed the situation and decided that the threat is inconsequential? Surprisingly, the answer seems to be "no."

In June 1980, NASA's Advisory Council sponsored a symposium on new directions for the space agency. The group considered various intriguing topics, including the threat posed by an asteroidal impact. They concluded that the threat was sufficient to take action, and they proposed "Project Spacewatch" to deal with it. The idea was to build optical and radar telescopes capable of discovering the potentially threatening asteroids and comets, and then — in the unlikely event that one should be found to be on an eventual collision course with Earth — to undertake a rendezvous space mission to "give the object the proper nudge," perhaps by exploding a bomb alongside it.

NASA followed up the Spacewatch idea by asking the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to run a workshop on the topic a year later. The workshop concluded that each year the probability of the destruction of our civilization is about 1 in 300,000. That's about 1 chance in 6,000 of such an impact happening during a person's lifetime.

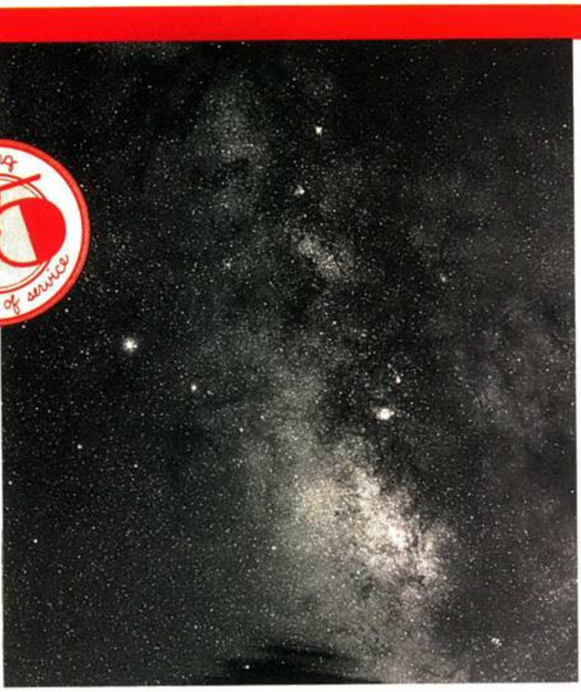
But what do these probabilities mean? Should we shrug our shoulders and watch the next TV program? Or should we rally the nations of the world to mount a Project Spacewatch to remove this threat from hanging over us? All in all, an individual's risk of being involved in this cosmic catastrophe — whether or not he or she actually dies in it — is something like the chance that a typical American will die by accidental electrocution, or several times the chance of dying in a major airplane crash.

You might object and say, "But people are electrocuted every day, and nobody has been killed by an asteroid impact — the numbers must be wrong." But the numbers are roughly correct. These statistics refer to an individual's risk, and you have not been electrocuted or died in a plane crash, nor, the chances are, has anyone you know. But if an asteroid crashes, which happens much less frequently than an airplane crash, we might all go together.

In our view, there is no need for urgency. At odds of 1 to 300,000 per year, we can afford to wait a few years to prepare for this contingency in an orderly, intelligent way. But to let this threat slide for decades without action would be to treat our whole society the way a smoker treats his or her life: irrationally.

The first thing we would recommend is renewed thinking on the issue. The wide range of uncertainty in the Spacewatch estimate could be narrowed. Provided that the best estimate of the threat to civilization remains greater than a chance per million per year, we think it would be only prudent to mount a search for the potential impactors. We should also clarify the appropriate method for ameliorating a potential impact.

If it is worthwhile to buy home fire insurance or state lottery tickets, it is sensible to invest in further knowledge about the threat from the skies. If nothing is discovered to be on a collision course, we will have lost nothing. If, instead, a doomsday impact is discovered and averted, then we will have made one of the most important contributions to human civilization in history. □



celebrating 15 years of service

Discover the Universe!

The photograph at left is of the Sagittarius region of our own galaxy, the Milky Way. It was taken by piggybacking a 50mm f/1.8 lens on top of a Meade 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain. With over 500 astronomical products to choose from, National Camera will get you on your way to discovering the vast splendor of our Universe. If you need to upgrade your present equipment, give us a call. We take trade-ins.

Ask for our new Telescope Buying Guide...It's free!

The Milky Way photographed by Tom Orzechowski.

Authorized Meade Dealer

NEW! Meade 2045-D $699

The perfect portable telescope. The 2045-D is similar to the telescope used to take the above picture. It is excellent as a starter or as an addition to your system. Its small size makes it convenient to take to dark skies, and its performance makes it a superb first telescope or secondary guide scope. This 4" 1000mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain has been redesigned to offer the following features: Fork-mounted tube assembly with 12 volt DC pulse motor drive system, slow motion controls on both axis, manual setting circles, 25mm MA all purpose eyepiece (40x), and adjustable table top tripod.

Meade DS-10A ~~$949~~

Meade Deep-Space telescopes are amazingly versatile large aperture telescopes at a low price, which offer much greater flexibility than Dobsonian reflectors. Includes Sonotube with giant focuser, 25mm eyepiece, equatorial mount, AC clock drive, and setting circles.

Meade DS-16A $1799

Shipped Truck Freight Collect.

Meade 2120 LX6 $2499
Ask about our Instant Rebate!

Call now to find out how you can save on Meade's top-of-the-line Schmidt-Cassegrain. This 10" f/6.3 includes an optical tube with the most sophisticated electronic drive base available on a commercial telescope. Factory packed with Meade's own limited lifetime warranty.

2080 LX6 $1899

Meade 2080 SCT $999

It's back to basics with the Meade 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain. An excellent telescope for astronomers of all levels. The 2080 features the same powerful tube assembly that comes on the state-of-the-art LX5. Other features include: AC worm gear drive for astrophotography, mechanical setting circles for locating faint objects, equatorial wedge, adjustable field tripod, and 25mm (80x) all-purpose eyepiece. **Plus, mention this ad and receive our National Camera $100 Bonus!**

Meade 2080 SCT Deluxe $1139

Meade 2080 LX5 $1689

This 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope is ideal for viewing Mars, Jupiter, and the Universe. Features include AC/DC quartz drive with control, 2x correction speed, bi-directional 8x scanning speed, adjustable field tripod and wedge, and much more.

Meade Accessories

106C off axis guider	$163
911 nebula filter	$111
1A dust seal	$49
wide field adapter system	$119
905 variable polarizer	$49
1.25" eyepiece holder	$29
62 camera adapter	$35
36 hand control for MTS	$99
66A manual declination for MTS	$49
38M declination motor for MTS	$99
39 declination motor for LX6	$99
712 dew shield for 8"	$59
710 dew shield for 10"	$91
1401 tube balance system 8"	$89
1402 tube balance system 10"	$99
43 varipak drive corrector for SCT	$99
Series 6 filter set	$52
280 PG guide scope w/brackets	$149
1200A focus motor	$159
928 45° erecting prism	$49
924 porro prism	$52
accessory shelf	$29
.965 to 1.25" adapter AD2	$26
419 illuminated reticle	$91
427 illuminated reticle	$91
122 2x barlow	$49
1.25" screw in color filter	$15
908 screw in nebula filter	$79
basic camera adapter	$35
917 hybrid diagonal	$49
tele-extender	$35
variable projection camera adapter	$53
piggyback bracket for Schmidt-Cassegrain	$39

WE'RE OPEN EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS, TOO!

STORE HOURS (Central Time):
Mon.-Fri. 9 to 8 p.m., Sat. 9 to 5 p.m.
Sunday noon to 5 p.m.

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

56mm Super Plossl	$188
40mm Super Plossl	$98
32mm Super Plossl	$98
26mm, 20mm, 15mm, 12.4mm, 9.7mm, 6.4mm Super Plossl	$86
Series 4000 140 2x	$54
14mm Ultra Wide	$249
8.8mm Ultra Wide	$219
6.7mm Ultra Wide	$188
4.7mm Ultra Wide	$156
40mm Super Wide	$298
32mm Super Wide	$231
24.5mm Super Wide	$156
18mm Super Wide	$144
13.8mm Super Wide	$138

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We accept VISA, MasterCard and Discover, with no additional surcharge. Our prices include shipping. If you are not satisfied with your purchase you have thirty days to return it. Call us first, and if it is in like-new condition, including all original boxes, warranty cards and packing materials, you are entitled to a full refund, less our original shipping costs. We work hard for your satisfaction!

Shipping Costs Included!

Our prices include standard UPS shipping and handling charges within the 48 states.

Prices subject to change.

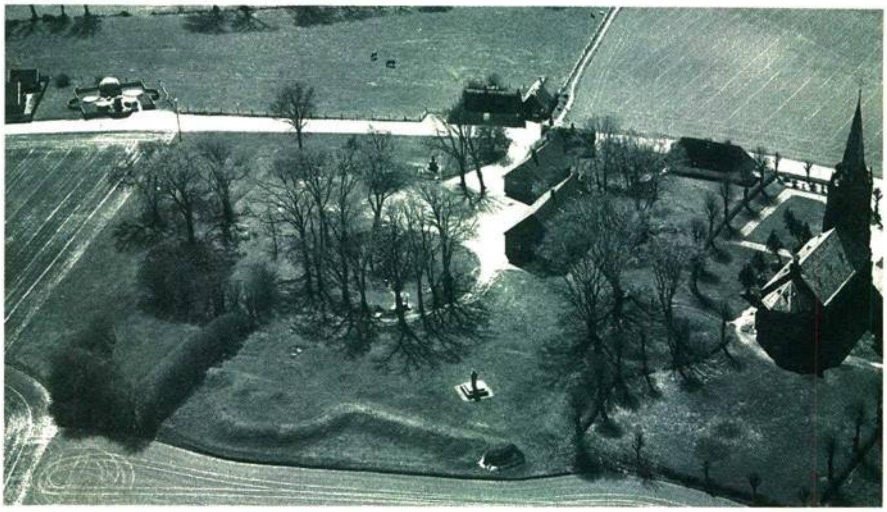
Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

WILL TYCHO'S OBSERVATORY BE RESTORED?



ABANDONED SINCE 1597, Tycho Brahe's Uraniborg observatory may soon be restored. This view looks southwest across the ruin and shows the restored annex Stjerneborg at upper left.

The bluff island of Hveen, three square miles in size, lies in the Sound halfway between Denmark and Sweden. Today, it is a breezy, pastoral place, with views of the sea in all directions and is populated mainly by farmers, dairy herds, and summer vacationers. In the 1580s, however, Hveen was the site of the most famous observatory in all Europe, Uraniborg, run by the greatest astronomer of the age, Tycho Brahe. Little is now left of Uraniborg, but it may soon be restored, at least in part, if a Swedish organization gets its way.

Tycho built Uraniborg with the support of the king of Denmark, who also made him feudal lord over the island and its inhabitants. It was here, a generation before the invention of the telescope, that Tycho compiled a long series of observations of planet positions using highly accurate sighting instruments of his own design. These observations, particularly of Mars, gave his last assistant, a genius named Johannes Kepler, all the data necessary to formulate the three basic laws governing planetary motion.

Uraniborg was active for about twenty years when a quarrel broke out between Tycho and the king's successor, who was less impressed by Tycho's widespread fame and disturbed by his reckless finances and imperious nature. In 1597 Tycho abruptly quit the island and moved his household and instruments to Prague, where he died four years later. Uraniborg, abandoned to the winds and rain, soon fell to ruin.

In 1987 a Copenhagen architect, Sven-Ingvar Andersson, proposed that the foundations of Uraniborg be restored, along with part of the formal garden that surrounded it. A small museum had been built at the site in 1931, and in 1946 a statue to Tycho was erected. In recent years, archaeologists restored the observatory's annex, Stjerneborg, which Tycho had built one hundred feet southeast of the main building to house additional instruments and observers. Visitors can now enter the annex's underground chamber and see where the great astronomer made observations. But almost nothing of Uraniborg's lofty main structure is left today.

Andersson acknowledges that rebuilding all of Uraniborg would be far too costly. Instead, he suggests that an open steel frame be erected in its place. This would show the size of the building and its orientation, much as a similar frame on Philadelphia's Independence Mall locates the long-vanished house where Benjamin Franklin lived.

The 9-foot walls that originally surrounded the observatory offer better prospects for detailed restoration. Wholly vanished in places and greatly weathered everywhere, the walls are now just a couple of feet high and can be seen clearly only on the northeast side. Andersson suggests that the walls could be left just as they are, stabilized and marked more clearly, or reconstructed to the extent permitted by the scanty records that survive. If the walls are to be restored, Andersson notes that some helpful experience could be gained from the restoration of Kronborg Castle at Helsingor, Denmark (*Hamlet*'s Elsinore), because the structures were built at roughly the same time.

The plan for Uraniborg's restoration calls for tearing down an old schoolhouse at the site. The garden walls on three sides would then be stabilized and at least part of the fourth side would be rebuilt completely. The formal garden would come next, including gazebos, fences, and geometric pathways. Restorers would draw on existing plans of Italian gardens from the same period. Finally, the steel frame would be erected to locate the observatory building itself.

The project is headed by the Landskrona (Sweden) County Architect, which has sought funding from several Swedish businesses and foundations. (Although Hveen was Danish in Tycho's day, it now belongs to Sweden.) In addition, a well-funded Copenhagen planetarium has expressed an interest in the Uraniborg restoration, and much favorable publicity has been generated in both countries.

The project, which needs the equivalent of $800,000, has raised about $300,000 toward the goal. The project has the support of the Swedish National Office of Antiquities and will be carried out by Landskrona County if all the funds are raised. — *Bertil Haggman*

IAPETUS: SATURN'S HARLEQUIN MOON

Saturn's eighth satellite, Iapetus, is one of the solar system's most unusual moons. Iapetus is five times brighter at western elongation (magnitude 10.1) than at eastern elongation (11.9) and it slowly circles Saturn in an 80-day orbit at about three times the distance of Titan. Alternately showing its dark leading hemisphere (eastern elongation) and its bright trailing hemisphere (western), harlequin Iapetus has long puzzled astronomers, who immediately noted the brightness asymmetry when the moon was discovered in 1671.

Two recent discoveries paint an interesting picture of the moon's history. The first focuses on why the moon has such a marked asymmetry. Ronald Tabak and Warren Young of Youngstown State University in Ohio examined the question in an article in the journal *Earth, Moon, and Planets*. They believe that a comet struck

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
41/4" Portable Reflector Scope **$288.00**

TELRAD w/Base $38.00

B&L 8x50 FINDER **$46.95**
BKTS: Spec. SCT or Newt. $22.00

Tele Vue "Tops in the Field"
New Style! Plössls, Widefields, Naglers in Stock!
Genesis F5 Fluorite 500MM Ref. CALL
Oracle III, 560 MM F 7.4 CALL
CALL OR WRITE FOR ALL TELEVUE PRODUCTS

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$77.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00

Focusers and Decs for all scopes.
New Advanced Astro-Master For Meade SCT's Avail.

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS

VE-200 Runs off DC	$121.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$141.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Batt.	$186.95

DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D	$164.95
VE-300 D	$199.95
VE-400 D	$249.95
PORTA PAC Rechg. Batt. Pac	$65.00
NEW — 12 Amp. HR Heavy Duty PORTA PAC	$81.95

Cut vibrations of your telescope up to 75% w/Foot Pad Dampners when used w/your tripod Guaranteed! Set of 3 $49.95

Losmandy Eq. Mounts & Systems available

Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following...

Sight Tube	$28.00
Cheshire Eyepiece	$36.00
Autocollimator	$30.00
Above 3 w/Bklt.	$92.00

Fast Scope Owners! Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1/4" Adptr. $118.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS: **MEADE 7MM Research Grade Ortho .$45.95**

B&L Pro-Plössls 17-26-35MM ...$49.95 ea.

CELESTRON

Dewstar 8"	$18.
Single Axis S.P. Motor Drive	$153.
Dual Axis S.P. Motor Drive	$243.
C 60E 60MM Eq. Refractor	$275.
C 60A 60MM Alt-Az. Refractor	$148.

Call/write for prices — all scopes, acc.

11/4" 32MM Erfle	$50.00
Motor Drives for Tasco	$89.95
T-Rings	$10.00
T-Adapters .$19.00 Tele-Extenders	$19.00

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

11/4" RKE 8,12,15,21,28MM	$37.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$57.95
11/4" orthos 4,6,12.5,18,25MM	$45.95
11/4" kellners 6,9,12,18,25	$32.95
11/4" 20MM Widefield Erfle	$49.95

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH!

Celestron .965 2.5X or 3X Barlow	$18.00
Celestron 11/4" 3X Barlow	$23.00
Celestron .965 Star Diag.	$10.00
SPC-6 Piggyback Brkt.	$25.00
Polarizer Filter Assm.	$70.00

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS - *THE BEST!*
Glass I, II & III for all size scopes
8" Type I.....$84.45 10" Type I.....$94.95
For perfectly focused astrophotos
Sure-Sharp® by Spectra $119.00

ALL MEADE ACCESSORIES & SCOPES — *SPECIAL SALE PRICES*
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELEVUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463-0015 U.S.A.
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 until 11 p.m.

for all your Astronomical Needs

P. List send SASE **3% Cr. Cg** **Cat. $3.00** ULTRA LOW SHIPPING
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

New from The Smithsonian

Smithsonian Library of the Solar System
The Restless Sun
Donat G. Wentzel

THE RESTLESS SUN

Donat G. Wentzel

The latest volume in The Smithsonian Library of the Solar System. "A powerhouse of information"—*American Library Association's Booklist*

16 color, 63 b&w illus., 3 tables
200 pp.
Cloth: ISBN 0-87474-982-4H $24.95

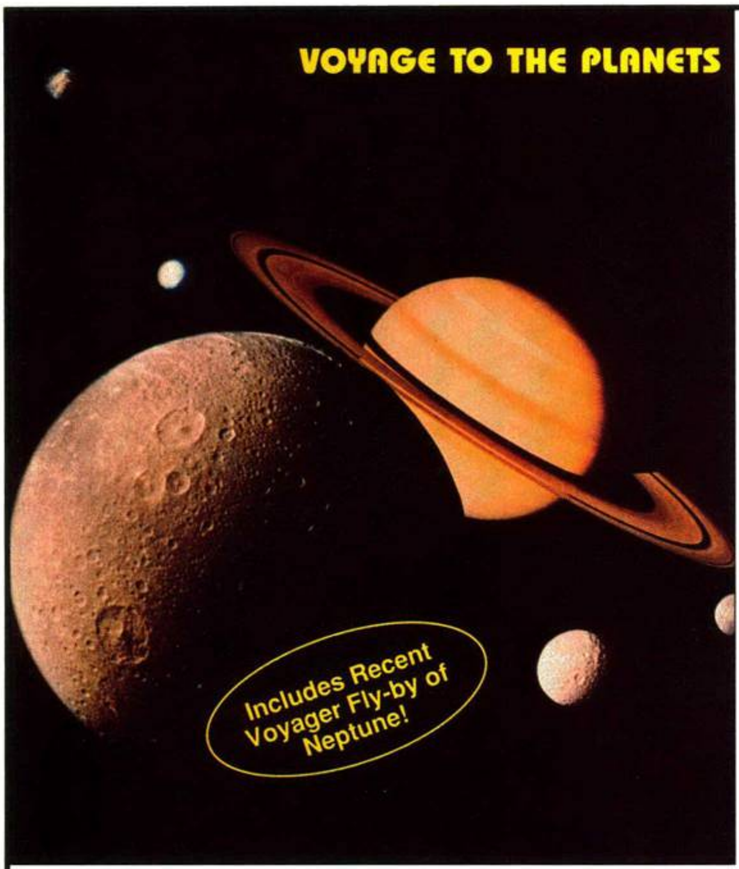
Other titles in The Smithsonian Library of the Solar System

Ted A. Maxwell, series editor

THE MYSTERY OF COMETS
Fred L. Whipple
Assisted by Daniel W.E. Green
Winner of the Phi Beta Kappa Award in Science
17 color, 190 b&w illus. 6 x 9
288 pp. Paper: ISBN 0-87474-971-9P $13.95

MERCURY
The Elusive Planet
Robert G. Strom
Foreword by Ted A. Maxwell
1 color, 74 b&w illus., 28 line drawings 6 x 9
208 pp. Cloth: ISBN 0-87474-892-5H $22.50

Available at fine bookstores or directly from
THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION PRESS
Blue Ridge Summit, PA, 17294-0900 (717) 794-2148



Full Color, 90 Minutes

ONLY $19.95!

"The most comprehensive video covering America's interplanetary adventures anywhere..."

MERCURY - Mariner 10 captures close-up footage of the harsh topographical features of the innermost planet.
VENUS - Time-lapse photography reveals phenomenal cloud formations and the counter-rotating Venusian atmosphere.
MARS - Fascinating Viking footage from the surface of the Red Planet.
JUPITER - Captivating footage from Voyagers I and II of the Great Red Spot and the bands of the Jovian atmosphere.
SATURN - Spectacular highlights from the Saturnian system. Watch Voyager II pass through the rings of Saturn and visit its many moons.
URANUS - Voyager II continues on its historic flight through our solar system and discovers the rings of Uranus and several new moons.

"A definite must for your video library!"
Order your copy today!

Starbound Enterprises
5456 East Descanso Circle, Colorado Springs, CO 80918

☐ Send me, under your unconditional guarantee, the "Voyage to the Planets" video. Payment of $19.95 plus $1.50 for shipping is enclosed (Canada and Mexico $2.50 or $3.50 Airmail, Overseas $3.00 or $6.50 Airmail).

☐ Charge to my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard
Card No.________________ Exp. Date________
Signature: ________________

☐ Send brochure describing other STARBOUND products.

Please specify: ☐ VHS ☐ Beta ☐ PAL-VHS ($29.95)

Ship to:

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Iapetus and coated the front side of the moon with a thin layer of dark dust. Yet the dark material isn't simply the residue of the impact: comets, after all, are mostly ice and, initially at least, the impact area would have looked as bright as the rest of Iapetus — about 50 percent reflective. Instead, the actual course of events Tabak and Young propose would have been much more interesting.

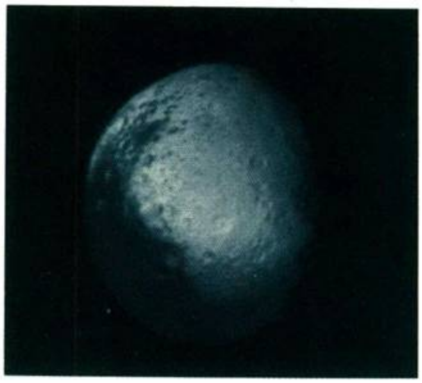
They suggest that a winnowing process separated the icy component of the comet from the dusty component and allowed the latter to collect on the front hemisphere of the moon. The main clue pointing to the process is that the dark matter covers about 110° of latitude (in the north-south direction) but almost 270° of longitude (east-west). In fact, the dirt wraps so far around Iapetus that the brightest part of the moon isn't the center of the trailing hemisphere, but the polar regions.

Why is the location of the dark matter important? Computer simulations showed Tabak and Young that if a comet were to strike Iapetus, the moon would partially lose its tidal lock on Saturn. (Like our Moon, Iapetus keeps one side turned always toward Saturn.) The computer models indicate that for about five years after the impact, Iapetus would ponderously swing back and forth around its polar axis.

Immediately after the impact, the moon would quickly be enveloped in a cloud of dust and vaporized ice composed of cometary material and material native to Iapetus. Because the vapor molecules would be much smaller and lighter than the dust grains, the impact would have accelerated the vapor molecules to higher velocities and most would soon dissipate. The dust particles would also be sped up; however, being larger and heavier, more dust particles would remain in orbit with Iapetus. During many circuits of Saturn, the front side of Iapetus would gradually darken as the dust collected on the leading face, and the moon's slow, side-to-side nodding would strew the dark material over a larger range of longitude than its north-south spread.

The scientists note that the collision-generated nodding would quickly die away, and random impacts from meteoroids and ice will erase all trace of the "harlequin" pattern from Iapetus in less than a billion years. Therefore, they remark, the collision with the comet was an event both relatively rare and recent.

Iapetus was the right size to be thus affected by the impact. If the moon were as big as Ganymede, little of the ejecta from the impact would have escaped and the vapor would have recondensed on the moon, blanketing any asymmetrical dust accumulations. And if Iapetus were much smaller, the impact would have either broken it apart or the moon would have completely lost its tidal lock on Saturn and the dust would have been evenly distributed all around it.



WHERE DID IAPETUS GET such a dirty face? A new theory pins the blame on comet dust swept up after a large impact on the moon.

The second discovery looks at possible constituents in the dark material. Writing in *Science*, Edward A. Cloutis of the University of Alberta compared the spectral reflectance of the dark material with terrestrial tar sands, which contain clay, water, and various hydrocarbons such as bitumen. Although the match was not ideal, Cloutis found good general agreement with a mixture of 90 percent clay and 10 percent coal tar.

CONTINENTS ON TITAN?

For the first time, a radar signal has been used to probe beneath the opaque orange hydrocarbon smog that conceals the surface of Titan, Saturn's largest moon. The results of the experiment show that while Titan may have the ethane ocean postulated to exist by some scientists, the ocean is not global and may have "dry land" — continents —rising above it.

A research team led by Duane O. Muhleman of Caltech sent a 360-kilowatt signal from NASA's 230-foot Goldstone antenna in California. Two and half hours later a very faint signal — "the weakest such echo that has ever been measured," said Muhleman — trickled back from Titan and was picked up by the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico. (The team used this same procedure to study Mars; see AstroNews, July 1989.)

The radar experiment took place on June 3, 4, and 5, 1989, and viewed different faces of Titan, which rotates 23° per Earth day. On the 3rd and 5th of June, the echoes were barely detectable. Muhleman noted that a deep ethane ocean with a smooth surface would produce just such a weak signal. But on June 4, in the middle of the experiment, the VLA received a stronger echo with much the same signature as radar echoes from Venus. This indicates that the surface detected was much rougher than the surfaces sampled on the other two days. The most likely explanation, according to Muhleman, is that the beam was "seeing" a continent that is roughly 500 miles across and made of water ice, dry ice, and rocky fragments.

The experiment strongly supports placing an imaging radar aboard the joint U.S.-European Space Agency Saturn probe *Cassini*, now under development. Mission planners had been considering deleting the instrument from *Cassini*, but with a landscape to be mapped, flying an imaging radar will now get high priority.

REPLACEMENT FOR COLLAPSED RADIO TELESCOPE APPROVED

Congress has appropriated $75 million to the National Science Foundation to construct a large, single-dish radio telescope at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory in Green Bank, West Virginia. The Green Bank Telescope, which will be at least 100 meters (330 feet) in diameter, will replace the 300-foot radio telescope that collapsed at Green Bank last November (see AstroNews, February 1989). Located in the heart of the National Radio Quiet Zone, the telescope will be free from the interference that plagues many other radio telescopes.

The new instrument will be the world's largest fully steerable radio telescope. The design gives astronomers a unique instrument, one capable of observing both the weakest radio sources and surveying large areas of the sky in search of unusual radio-emitting objects. The state-of-the-art antenna will make precise observations over a wide range of radio wavelengths, from short millimeter waves to meter-length waves.

The preliminary design for the telescope should be complete by the end of this year and the detailed engineering design will be ready by the end of 1990. Construction of the telescope will take place from 1991 to 1994, with testing of the finished antenna scheduled for 1994. When the Green Bank Telescope achieves full operation in 1995, it will fill a unique niche in radio astronomy well into the twenty-first century.

Put the stars in your holiday stockings!

This holiday season you can give the stars to your friends, relatives, or even yourself, when you give Kalmbach's ever-popular astronomy magazines – ASTRONOMY, ODYSSEY, DEEP SKY, and TELESCOPE MAKING! Each one of these magazines helps and inspires its readers to achieve greater understanding and enjoyment of astronomy. Every issue is a celebration . . . full of interesting stories . . . useful information . . . wonderful ideas . . . and just plain star-gazing fun. And right now you can take advantage of a special holiday offer that makes thoughtful gift-giving quick – and easy on your pocketbook. Order any two (or more) subscriptions before December 31, 1989 and you'll save 10%!

ASTRONOMY is the perfect gift for all backyard astronomers! This beautiful magazine brings its readers an in-depth look at the wonders of the universe with fascinating articles, colorful and accurate star charts, and the latest exciting breakthroughs in astronomy. (monthly)

ODYSSEY is the young people's magazine about outer space, space exploration, and astronomy that introduces kids age 8-14 to the stars . . . and beyond! Each colorful, easy-to-understand issue is filled with fascinating articles, games, puzzles, pen pals, and more! (monthly)

DEEP SKY is the perfect gift for every serious deep-sky observer and astrophotographer, providing exciting and informative articles about galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, variable stars and more! (4 issues)

TELESCOPE MAKING is the magazine for, by, and about telescope makers that provides interesting and informative articles about innovative telescope making and the people behind the telescopes. (4 issues)

SPACE EXPLORATION AND ASTRONOMY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
Odyssey
July 1989
$2.00
TELESCOPE MAKING 37
Galaxies near M13
DEEP SKY
Explore Deep Space From Your Backyard
Collector's Edition: 20th Anniversary of Apollo 11
ASTRONOMY
"One Small Step"
The Epic Journey Remembered
Apollo Gave Us a New Moon

This holiday season fill up the stockings with a year of fun! ASTRONOMY, ODYSSEY, DEEP SKY, and TELESCOPE MAKING!

SAVE 10% on any order of 2 or more subscriptions. Hurry! This offer ends December 31, 1989.

To give your favorite person, or yourself, a full year of enjoyment, complete the attached postpaid card. For your convenience, send the card along with your payment in the handy envelope bound into this magazine. Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Space News

HIPPARCOS FAILURE STUNS EUROPEANS

Space scientists in Europe were devastated by the recent failure of the *Hipparcos* astronomy satellite, which was to have measured the positions of nearly 500,000 stars during a three-year program. The *Hipparcos* tragedy is the first time the European Space Agency has failed with a scientific mission.

Hipparcos, the High Precision Parallax Collecting Satellite, was successfully launched on August 8 from Kourou, French Guiana, and placed in an elliptical orbit. Thirty-seven hours into the mission, the satellite's propulsion system that was to have placed it into a circular orbit 22,300 miles above Earth failed to ignite. Several attempts were made during the following week to fire the apogee boost motor, but all were unsuccessful.

In late August *Hipparcos* was in a stable orbit, circling Earth every ten and a half hours. At the outermost point in its orbit, the satellite reaches the planned altitude, but it is only 130 miles high at the lowest point in its orbit. Aside from being in the wrong orbit, all other systems on the satellite are healthy.

The satellite was the most important scientific satellite ever funded by the European community. It was to have made high-precision measurements of the motions, positions, and distances to 120,000 stars and less-precise measurements of an additional 400,000 stars, increasing the volume of space for which we have reliable stellar distances by a factor of 100.

Within 100 light-years of the Sun, distances to stars are found by conventional surveying techniques. The annual motion of Earth around the Sun leads to a systematic shift in the apparent position of a star, known as parallax. The size of the parallax shift gives a direct measurement of distance.

Unfortunately, turbulence in our atmosphere limits the accuracy of Earth-based measurements. The idea behind *Hipparcos* was to put a parallax telescope in Earth orbit where the conditions of weightlessness, thermal stability, and the absence of atmospheric turbulence give a clear view of the entire celestial sphere.

One crucial objective of the mission was to determine accurately the luminosities of fifty-five Cepheid variables, which are widely used as "standard candles" in judging distances to other galaxies. About thirty nearby galaxies are close enough for us to see their Cepheids. With the *Hipparcos* data, astronomers hoped to map out the structure of our local extragalactic neighborhood more precisely. Ultimately, this would have improved our knowledge of the distance scale in the remote universe populated by quasars and active galaxies.

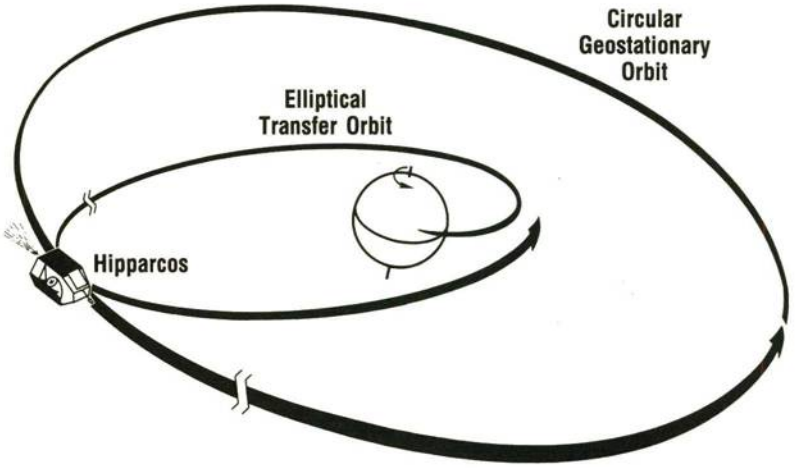
Europe's astronomers are now coming to terms with the fact that the mission has been ruined by the failure of a simple boost motor that had been tested and used many times before. Engineers consider this engine so reliable that they do not bother to include diagnostic features that might now tell them exactly what went wrong.

In its current orbit the satellite can send data to the European Space Agency's ground station in Darmstadt, West Germany, for only three hours a day. Worse than that, the satellite is traveling through the Van Allen radiation belts where charged particles will soon damage its electronic equipment and solar arrays.

Mission planners are continuing efforts to fire the boost motor. According to project scientist Michael Perryman, *Hipparcos* is still capable of collecting some measurements. "We will still produce a catalog of 120,000 stars, but probably with less accuracy," Perryman said at a press conference on August 17. "The precision will be a factor of 10 less than expected, but we still hope to achieve a positional accuracy fifteen times higher than from the ground."

For the more than one hundred mission scientists working in the twelve member nations of the European Space Agency, the tragedy is ten years of scientific effort down the drain. Floor van Leeuwen of the Royal Greenwich Observatory devoted eight years to writing computer software for the mission. *Hipparcos* was to have sent data back so fast that ten high-density magnetic tapes would be filled every week. "Now all we have left is the experience of the people," said van Leeuwen. "It is just beginning to sink in. What do we do next if there is no follow-up mission?"

Van Leeuwen and other astronomers are fighting to persuade the European Space Agency to fund a replacement. *Hipparcos* cost $300 million and a replacement will cost $150 million. Early indications, according to van Leeuwen, are that the French and Italian governments are in favor of a replacement. It will take about three years to get a second *Hipparcos* ready for launch. In that time the scientific teams may well disintegrate as individuals move on to different areas of research. — *Simon Mitton*



UNABLE TO REACH its planned circular orbit because of a failed propulsion system, *Hipparcos* will be unable to complete its mission of recataloging nearly 500,000 stars.

TUTHILL PRODUCT SHOWCASE

SOLAR SKREEN®

Acknowledged as SAFE by USA Patent #3,897,140. Endorsed and sold by CELESTRON. Stretch your valuable viewing time. See Sunspots and surface mottling detail. Double layered for SAFETY. See more detail than with thick mylar or window glass solar filters. Filter and cell assemblies for most scopes. Practice NOW for 7/11/91 and 5/10/94 Solar eclipses. Send 8 1/2" x 11" SASE for user report and FREE sample.

NO DU CAPS

These novel SCT heatable NO DU CAPS are more effective than other devices. The reason they work so well to protect the scope corrector plate from dewing is because they absorb moisture as well as restrict the angle of infrared radiation which is the prime cause of dewing. They can also be gently heated from 12V DC (one ampere) if necessary to increase their dew resisting effectiveness. They are also beneficial in shielding the scope from stray light.. They are so featherlike that they do not require counterweights nor do they interfere with any counterweights.

ISOSTATIC EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

Vibration free redwood legs, adjustable latitude, light weight, sturdy, and low cost. Easy to set up and align, needs only 3 bolts to mount any SCT.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR®
MARK V
DEC
RA
SLOW FAST
RA-ADJ
DEC-ADJ
OFF-ON
BRIGHTNESS POWER
TUTHILL

$395

UP
LEFT
RIGHT
DOWN
SMART CHART™
Research Instruments

$195

NEW ADVANCED COMPUTER AIDED Digital Circle System!

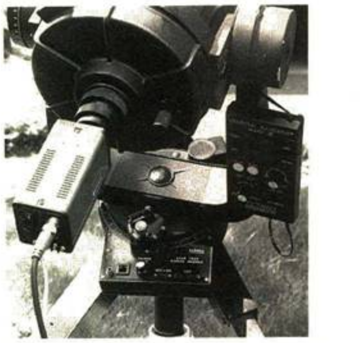
Our NEW Celestial Navigator® Mark V teams up with our New Smart Chart™ enabling you to modernize your SCT scope at a modest cost to easily find any one of nearly 8000 deep sky objects. These unique dual state-of-the-art units easily outperform other methods to give you the easiest usable system available. The CN® Mark V unit needs only ONE star, stores easily in the trunk without removing the encoders, is direct driven - NO belts, and vernier settings are easily made. The Smart Chart Computer unit visually shows you the exact RA & DEC location and a brief description of any Revised NGC or Messier Catalog object as well as selected alignment stars.

Unlike much higher priced units, you see the RA & DEC coordinates of the CURRENT scope position AND the newly desired object RA & DEC locations SIMULTANEOUSLY, making it easier for a beginner. Suitable for any Celestron or Meade SCT scope. You get **both** units for only **$590!**

The Smart Chart alone at **$195** is ideal for use with any scope especially Dobsonian scopes fitted with setting circles. Now you can leave all your charts and flashlights at home!

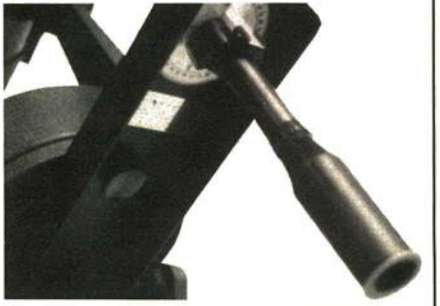
TUTHILL SCT VIDEO TAPES

Made **by** an amateur **for** amateurs. VHS or PAL. #1 - Basic SCT operation shows what you actually see thru the scope during collimation as well as details of operation not found anywhere else. #2 - Has details and hints on SCT astrophotography. Acclaimed by professionals.



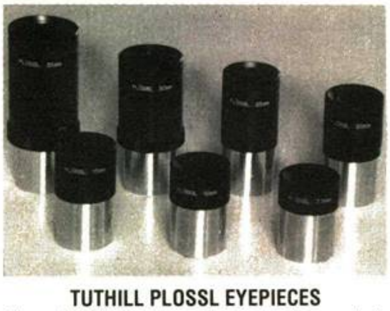
NEW STAR TRAP® TV CCD CAMERA SYSTEM

View and record faint, fine detail of the Sun, Moon, planets and astronomical objects as dim as 6.0 magnitude from your warm armchair! Our NEW STAR TRAP® TV System easily video taped the passage of 28 Sagittarius (5.4 mag.) through Saturn's rings, July 3, 1989! Use any monitor or VCR/TV. Guide from your TV screen!! Measures 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 5", weighs 24 oz, with 510 x 492 pixel resolution. $795.00



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER

Acknowledged as a unique method of finding a celestial pole by USA Patent #4,260,253. Mounts the SCT wedges. Center the optically offset crosshairs of the special modified gunsight of the Precision Polar Axis Finder on Polaris in the N.H., or Sigma Octans in the S.H.; and BINGO! The polar axis of the telescope will then be automatically pointing exactly to the celestial pole. It is that simple. Independent of Dec circle inaccuracy. Needs no tripod leveling. Includes simple instructions. Two models.



TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

These 1-1/4" Plossl eyepieces are low cost since we buy them direct from the manufacturer eliminating the middleman. Equivalent in performance to other fifty degree field of view, five element Plossl design eyepieces. Dual dust caps supplied FREE.

Send an 8" x 11" SASE for FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes: Willman-Bell Publications, Lumicon Clave and other fine products. Time payment COD, VISA and MC.
For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (201) 232-1786 FAX (201) 232-3804

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

TELESCOPES HIGHLIGHT STELLAFANE

Intermittent thunderstorms threatened to halt activity at this year's Stellafane convention, held in Springfield, Vermont, on August 4 and 5, 1989. Despite the inclement weather, which occasionally unleashed a driving rain on Breezy Hill, nearly two thousand amateur astronomers from across the nation — and a few from Britain, Germany, and other foreign locales — kept relatively dry and enjoyed telescopes, talks, and new meetings with old friends.

Friday evening, August 4, saw sputters of rain cover the field, necessitating the use of plastic covers on the relatively few telescopes that optimistic amateurs had set up on the hill. Huddling under a large tent erected behind the Stellafane clubhouse, several hundred attendees confined their activities to listening to two dozen or so amateurs give brief, informal slide shows on topics ranging from astrophotography to telescope building.

The skies darkened early on Saturday morning, deluging Breezy Hill and postponing activities until mid-morning, when the storm subsided. Dedicated amateurs who brought homebuilt telescopes set them up around the clubhouse, while others milled about the swap-meet tables, looking for bargain mirrors, eyepieces, and books. By noontime the sky cleared and sunlight illuminated the grounds.

Innovation was the key word to describe many of the best scopes that occupied Breezy Hill. Lee Waddell of Lebanon, Pennsylvania, brought a finely crafted 12.5-inch f/8.9 reflector that he built from scratch and optimized for planetary viewing. The scope's fiber glass tube contained many amenities, such as a heated front element that eliminates dewing, rotating lockable rings that move only the front cell, and an internally mounted filter wheel that allows different filters to be rotated into the light path behind the eyepiece drawtube.

Long-focus reflectors with exotic optics configurations were also popular at this year's meeting. John Vogt of the Astronomical Society of Long Island brought a just finished 12.5-inch f/20 Buchroeder Tri-Schiefspiegler with a tube constructed of birch veneer over aluminum. Bill Benesch of Western Springs, Illinois, brought a 5.5-inch f/15 Daley-Durocher telescope that employs a spherical primary mirror and a flat solar filter that acts as a secondary mirror. The result was extremely sharp, large-scale views of the Sun.

Dobsonian reflectors are very much a part of things. This was demonstrated by Alan Green's 17.5-inch f/4.5 telescope, crafted from molded fiber glass in breakdown sections. Disassembled, the telescope fits into Green's Toyota for a drive to dark skies. Franklin Morgan of Rock Hill, South Carolina, brought a 10-inch f/5.6 Dobsonian binocular made from Sonotube and birch plywood that can be collimated more easily than earlier binocular telescopes.

Proud craftsmen also brought smaller, less-complicated telescopes. John Dethoff of Reading, Pennsylvania, brought what he called a "Quackstar," a 4.25-inch f/5 telescope that serves as a handy telescope for camping expeditions with his children. (An osteopathic surgeon, Dethoff constructed the tripod legs from children's crutches.) Alan Koenig, a 15-year-old telescope maker from Clifton, New Jersey, brought what he called simply "radiotelescope." It consists of an 80mm copy scope placed inside an antique radio that plays any station within range for entertaining observing sessions. (For a full report on telescopes at the 1989 Stellafane convention, see *Telescope Making #38*.)

On Saturday evening Walter Scott Houston, longtime columnist for *Sky and Telescope*, gave his annual "Twilight Talk." Houston reflected on the long history of Stellafane and then introduced Roger Tuthill, who shared his experiences associated with operating a telescope business and chasing solar eclipses for the past thirty years. After the talk, the sky briefly cleared. But the clearing didn't last, and participants left this year's convention hoping for better weather next year.

AMATEUR PROJECTS SELECTED FOR SPACE TELESCOPE

Projects designed by five amateur astronomers have been accepted as scientific experiments that will be carried out by the *Hubble Space Telescope*. NASA announced the five projects, selected from several hundred possibilities, in August. The measure is a goodwill act from NASA designed to demonstrate the scientific validity of ideas

SOLAR OBSERVING with Bill Benesch's 5.5-inch f/15 Daley-Durocher telescope highlighted afternoon activities at this year's Stellafane convention.

developed by amateurs.

The amateurs selected range from a computer scientist to a homemaker to a self-employed museum volunteer. Ray E. Sterner, a computer scientist at Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, will study mysterious luminescent arcs discovered recently in galaxy clusters. With the *Space Telescope*'s Faint Object Camera, Sterner hopes to confirm his idea that the arcs result from clusters of new stars produced along a shock wave, like snow pushed ahead of a plow.

Ana M. Larson, a homemaker and mother of two from Seattle, hopes to find massive protoplanets encircling nearby stars. Larson will use the *Space Telescope* to examine nearby regions of star birth, looking for planets several times the diameter of Jupiter.

Theodore J. Hewitt, a self-employed museum volunteer from Berkeley, California, wants to use the *Space Telescope* to observe a nova. As soon as a nova occurs, Hewitt will use the extraordinary flash of light produced by the star to observe the icy shell of comets encircling the star. Astronomers believe these shells of ice exist around all stars but have never observed one because they are too faint to see under ordinary circumstances.

James J. Secosky, a science teacher at Bloomfield Central near Rochester, New York, wants to search for frost forming on the surface of Jupiter's moon Io. *Space Telescope*'s high-resolution camera will allow Secosky to observe very close to the bright limb of Jupiter and glimpse Io emerging from the giant planet's shadow. Astronomers have observed that Io is slightly brighter after spending some time behind the big planet. The theory that Io's surface freezes hard in the cold and therefore reflects more light will be tested by Secosky's experiment.

Peter J. Kandefer, a consultant and electronics engineer from Massachusetts, will study light fluctuations and turbulence in the atmosphere of a peculiar variable star. The star has magnetic fields ten times stronger than those of our Sun and expels million-degree plasma at a high rate. Using the *Space Telescope*'s High Resolution Spectrometer and High Speed Photometer, Kandefer will study changes in the star's activity throughout one week.

Space Telescope is scheduled to be launched in March 1990. Astronomers from the Space Telescope Science Institute will schedule and execute the amateur proposals in the same manner as programs for professional astronomers. The astronomers will also assist the amateurs with a scientific analysis of the resulting data, which will eventually be published in a scientific journal. □

Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope

The Stargazers Choice

Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture and is permanently collimated at the factory

Astroscan 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 10 page instruction book and 36 page sky guide. **$379**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.

Economical First Telescope

The Edmund 3" F/6 Reflector

Edmund Designed and Engineered

#31,308 – 3" Reflector Telescope $199.95

#31,639 – 3" With Image Erector $275

Adventure in the night sky. Performance that will develop children's interest as they look with awe at the vast craters of the moon, brilliant Nebula, Jupiter's many moons and deep space star clusters. The wide 1.6° field makes it easy to find sky objects, the 30X magnification with 15mm RKE® eyepiece is ideal for both the moon and deep sky objects. The heart and pride of our 3" F/6 system is the professional-grade optics, ground and polished in our own manufacturing facility from the finest optical glass components.

the Edmund RKE® Breakthrough

Now, a new standard in eyepiece performance at a price you can afford. Edmund optical engineers were able to develop a moderately priced, three-element system which outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view. Focal lengths: 8, 12, 15, 21 and 28mm. **$44.95**

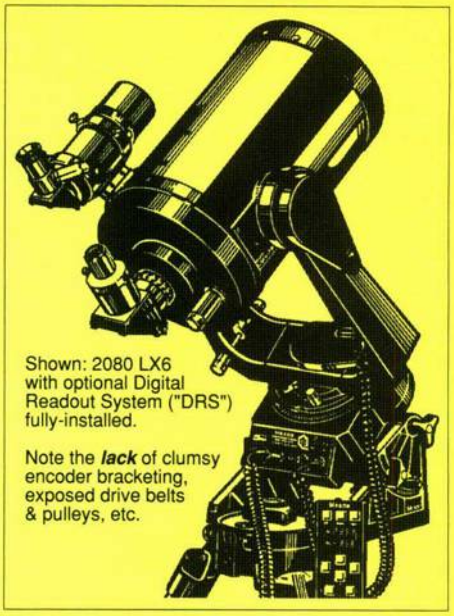
For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific 164 page catalog call or write
(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept 19A1-C916, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

2080
2120
LX6's


Shown: 2080 LX6 with optional Digital Readout System ("DRS") fully-installed.

Note the ***lack*** of clumsy encoder bracketing, exposed drive belts & pulleys, etc.

Meade's new LX6's boast an *f*/6.3 optical system which permits astrographic exposures in only four-tenths of the time required by an *f*/10 system! In addition, they come complete with quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic pulse-motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with astrographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, giant 9x60mm finderscope, built-in provision for optional DRS or CAT system, and more!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT:

Complete *f*/6.3 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 1,280mm or 1,600mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (49x or 62x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit (note: Meade's Digital Readout System is an ***optional*** accessory); 115Vac/60Hz power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty

2080 LX6	(List:$4,400)	CALL
2120 LX6	(List:$6,400)	CALL

(These 'Scopes also available with optional new Heavy-Duty Wedge)

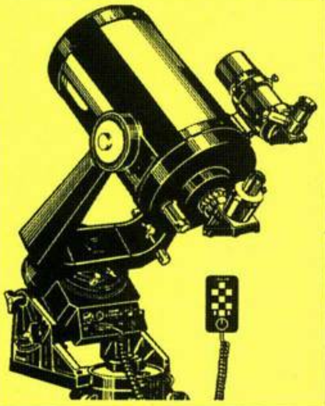
Package: Telescope *and* Optional Digital Readout System, together:

2080 LX6, *with* Mod. 9068 DRS	(List:$5,100)	CALL
2120 LX6, *with* Mod. 9070 DRS	(List:$7,100)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX6's above

Meade's CAT's and DRS's are bolt-on, plug-in units. They can be installed by anyone who is comfortable using simple hand tools. However, if you are concerned about mechanical or electronic assembly, we offer installation services for our telescope customers when the telescope and digital accessories are purchased at the same time. Please contact us for information, details and pricing.

Meade LX5's



Fully equal to LX6's in terms of their standard equipment, they come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces,

& giant 9x60mm finderscope!

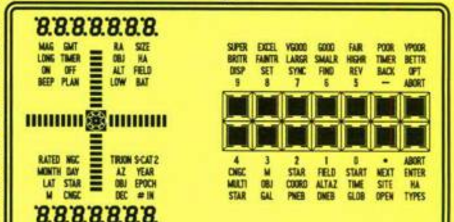
Specs: 2080 LX5 and 2120 LX5: Complete 8"A (2080 LX5) or 10"A (2120 LX5) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm or 254mm aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit; 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080 LX5, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 3,800)	CALL
2120 LX5, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 5,400)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's above

Meade's CAT System

Meade's **C**omputer-**A**ided **T**elescope (the "CAT") system has most of the advantages of a computer-***controlled*** telescope at only a fraction of the cost. The CAT can readily and quickly help you find any of the thousands of celestial objects whose coordinates and other descriptive data are stored in its memory, ***including all of the planets***, as well as any other celestial object of known coordinates (comets, asteroids, quasars, super-novae, etc.). The CAT is loaded with extra features and functionality as the panel legends, at right, indicate.



For the computer-literate, there is also a version of the CAT with an RS-232C port (the "CAT-COM") for connection to a "PC"-type personal computer. CAT-COM includes 4 demo programs, written in BASIC, to show you how to address and control the CAT from your own computer, as well as the necessary RS-232C interconnect cable. The software (source & executable) is supplied on a 5.25" 360Kby disk.

Optional Computer-Aided Telescope (CAT) System:

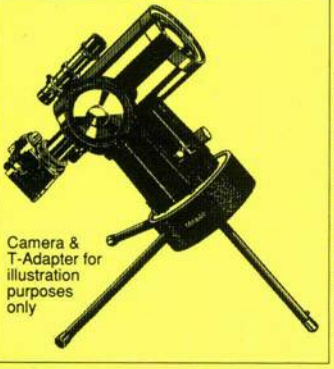
CAT, 2080 *or* 2120 LX6	(List: $1,590)	CALL
CAT-COM, 2080 *or* 2120 LX6	(List: $1,850)	CALL

Package: Telescope *and* Optional CAT System, together:

2080 LX6 *with* CAT	(List: $5,990)	CALL
2080 LX6 *with* CAT-COM	(List: $6,250)	CALL
2120 LX6 *with* CAT	(List: $7,990)	CALL
2120 LX6 *with* CAT-COM	(List: $8,250)	CALL
Catalog Listing, CAT Database	(List: $ 60)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the CAT's above

2045-D(igital)


Camera & T-Adapter for illustration purposes only

This is Meade's go-anywhere, do-anything telescope. Small and light enough to maximize its portablity, it nevertheless has sufficient aperture and focal length to permit enjoyable astronomical viewing. And, the new 12VDC drive system permits it to be operated worldwide (N or S hemisphere, too) from a small battery pack. It can also double as a high-quality terrestrial spotting scope or telephoto camera lens.

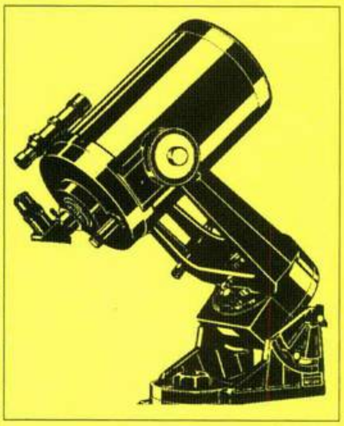
Specs: 2045-D: Complete Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assy (f/10, 102mmA, 1,000mmF) with certified diffraction-limited optical system; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-back-lash focuser; 5x24mm finderscope; 1.25" prism-type stardiagonal/eyepiece holder; 25mm eyepiece (40x); rugged dual-fork astro mount, with DC digital-electronic tracking motor built into base and N-S hemisphere switch; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls & clutches on both axes of motion; tabletop tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers; DC power cord and battery pack (batteries ***not*** included); instructions; limited lifetime warranty.

Please inquire regarding availability of Tripod, Wedge, Carrying Case, etc.

2045-D, HTC (as above)	(List: $ 1,300)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the 2045-D above

Meade 2080



Specs: Standard 2080-A: Complete 8"A f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm aperture, 2,000mm focal length); 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25" eyepiece holder; 1.25" prism-type star diagonal; 25mm (80x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; AC hysteresis-synchronous tracking motor and worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; 115Vac 60Hz AC power cord; Equatorial Wedge with no-tool knob set; adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Specs: Standard 2080-B: The "B" model includes all above, plus MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors, for increased image brightness, contrast and clarity.

Premium Accessory Upgrade: Either of the telescopes above is available with the following premium accessories substituted: giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x);

2080-A, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 1,738)	CALL
2080-A, *plus* Premium Accessory Package	(List: $ 2,238)	CALL
2080-B, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 1,858)	CALL
2080-B, *plus* Premium Accessory Package	(List: $ 2,358)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the 2080's above

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Buy only from the knowledgeable, reputable, dealer!

california telescope company

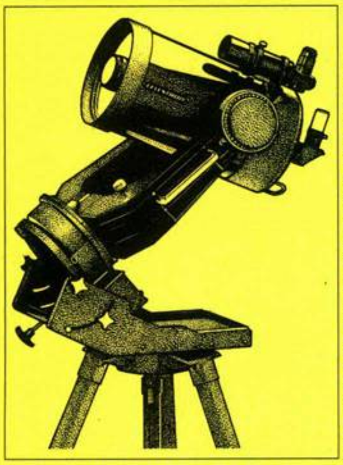
CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS89-11MA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional &
Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

CELESTRON® COMPUSTAR

ULTIMA C8

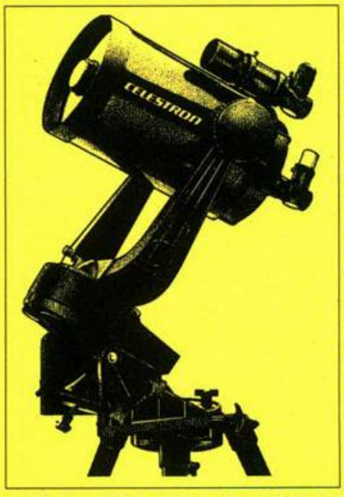


The most ruggedly-built, optically-perfect, precisely-driven 8" S/C that Celestron has ever offered, the ULTIMA 8 is a new design featuring: an extremely heavy-duty drive base with a 4" dia. large-end R.A. ball-bearing, supported on a cast-in polar axel 2.6" in dia.; 7.5" dia. 359-tooth worm-wheel R.A. drive gear; 8.75" dia. R.A. setting-circle; massive, deeply-ribbed fork tines; 5" dia. Dec. setting-circles; massive primary mirror cell; chromed carrying/positioning handles on each fork tine and the rear cell; massive, heavy-duty wedge with complete complement of adjusters and indicators, as well as large, built-in accessory-tray area; heavy-duty adjustable field tripod with positive, all-metal leg locks and 2" dia., steel upper leg sections for maximum rigidity, rubber-coated for vibration damping; quartz-controlled electronic drive ***with built-in, field-rechargeable battery for completely cordless operation!;*** 8x50mm right-angle/straight-thru convertible finderscope with illuminated polar-alignment reticle; two premium-grade 1.25" eyepieces (68x & 290x); large, deluxe carrying case with die-cut foam liner which permits storing scope without having to remove the finderscope, and with space left over for many accessories. All of this, of course, plus Celestron's world-famous, individually "hand-figured", diffraction-limited, laser-tested 1/10-wave optics, complete with Celestron's proprietary, multi-layer StarBright optical coatings on each and every air-to-glass optical surface, for maximum image brightness, clarity and contrast! Celestron's full line of standard, optional Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories is fully-compatible with the ULTIMA 8, of course, but, in addition, Celestron's optional Digital Setting Circles "bolt-on" simply and quickly to give you the maximum in electronic pointing convenience, and the optional Hand Control Unit gives you photographic "drive correction" control so necessary for long exposure astrophotography. Easy to use, completely self-contained, rock-solid and steady, precisely-driven, and with the best of Celestron's high-precision optics and optical coatings, the ULTIMA 8 is, simply, the ultimate 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain astronomical telescope.

Ultima 8, StrBrt, Wedge, Tripod (as above) .... (List: $ 3,328) .... CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the ULTIMA 8 above

PowerStar IV

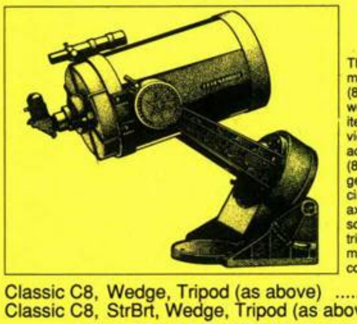


Complete 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (f/10, 203mmA, 2,000mmF), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested optical system; StarBright optical coatings group; DewStar lens-shade; widefield 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" star diagonal; 30mm (68x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 7mm (286x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision 7.5" diameter worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; drive corrector hand control unit, with additional controls, and connectors for optional accessory electronic equipment; AC power adapter and cord/plug; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)*; car-battery power cord/plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth adjustments, latitude scale, bubble level and no-tool knob set; heavy-duty adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; extra-rugged molded carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive base assembly, with die-cut foam lining and room for accessories; T-Adapter; piggyback mount; Instruction Manual; Product Guide and Reference Manual; limited lifetime warranty.

PwrStr IV, StrBrt, Wedge, Tripod (as above) ...... (List: $ 2,758) .... CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the POWERSTAR IV above

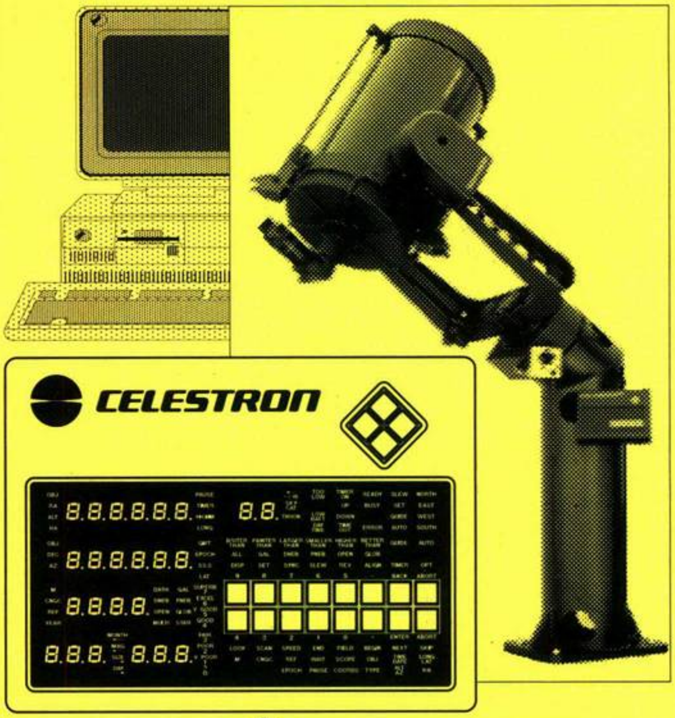
CLASSIC C8

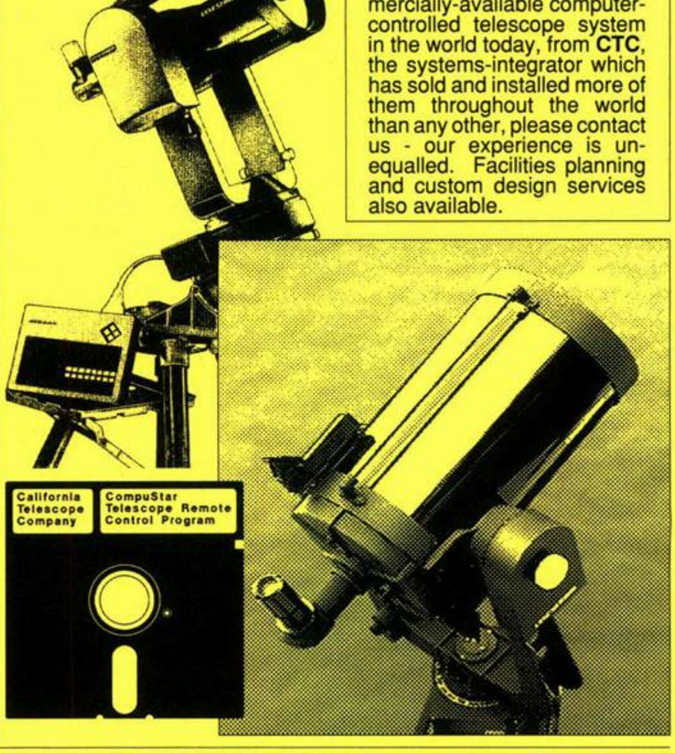


The CLASSIC 8 is the perfect telescope for the budget-minded buyer. Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2032mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, individually hand figured, diffraction-limited, laser tested optical system; widefield (8.0° field-of-view) 6x30mm straight-through finderscope; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" prism star diagonal; 25mm (81x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, Kellner eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; electric AC motor tracking system in telescope drive base; equatorial wedge; adjustable field tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty. **StarBright** optical coatings are optionally available.

Classic C8, Wedge, Tripod (as above) .... (List: $ 1,748) .... CALL
Classic C8, StrBrt, Wedge, Tripod (as above) .... (List: $ 1,928) .... CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the CLASSIC C8's above




California Telescope Company
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program

If you are interested in owning **CompuStar**, the finest commercially-available computer-controlled telescope system in the world today, from **CTC**, the systems-integrator which has sold and installed more of them throughout the world than any other, please contact us - our experience is unequalled. Facilities planning and custom design services also available.

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Buy only from the knowledgeable, reputable, dealer!

california telescope company

CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS89-11CA

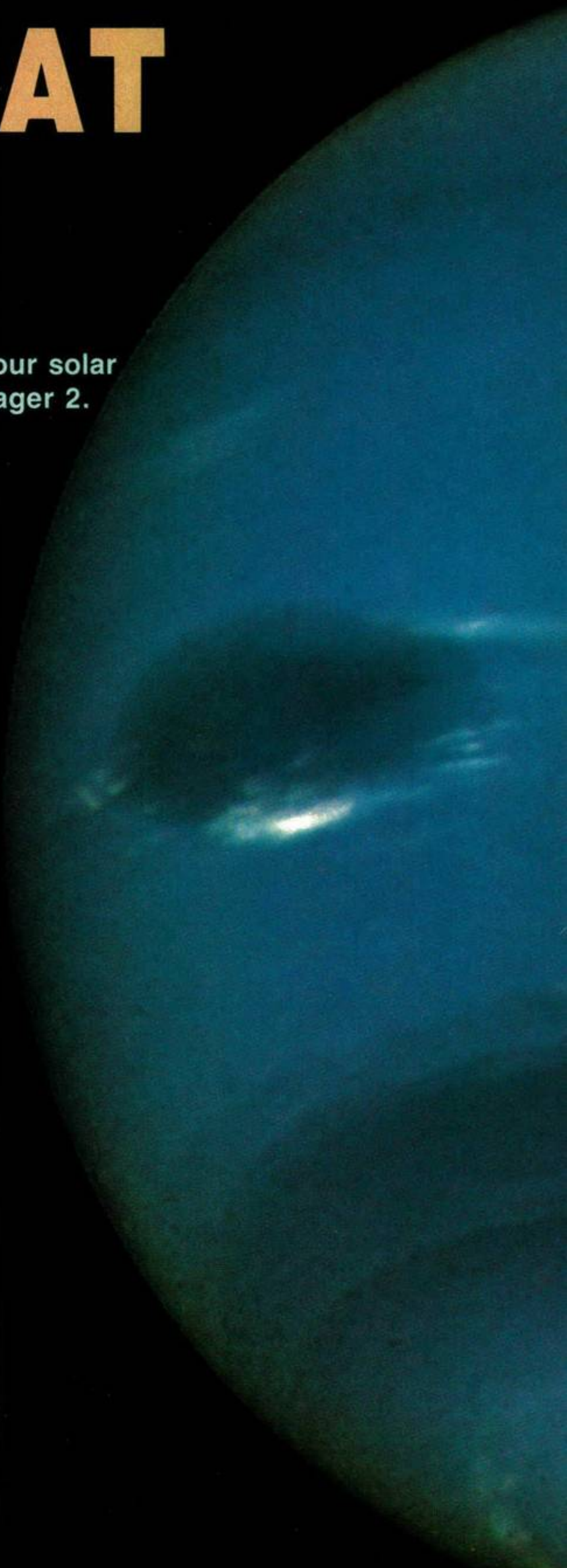
Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

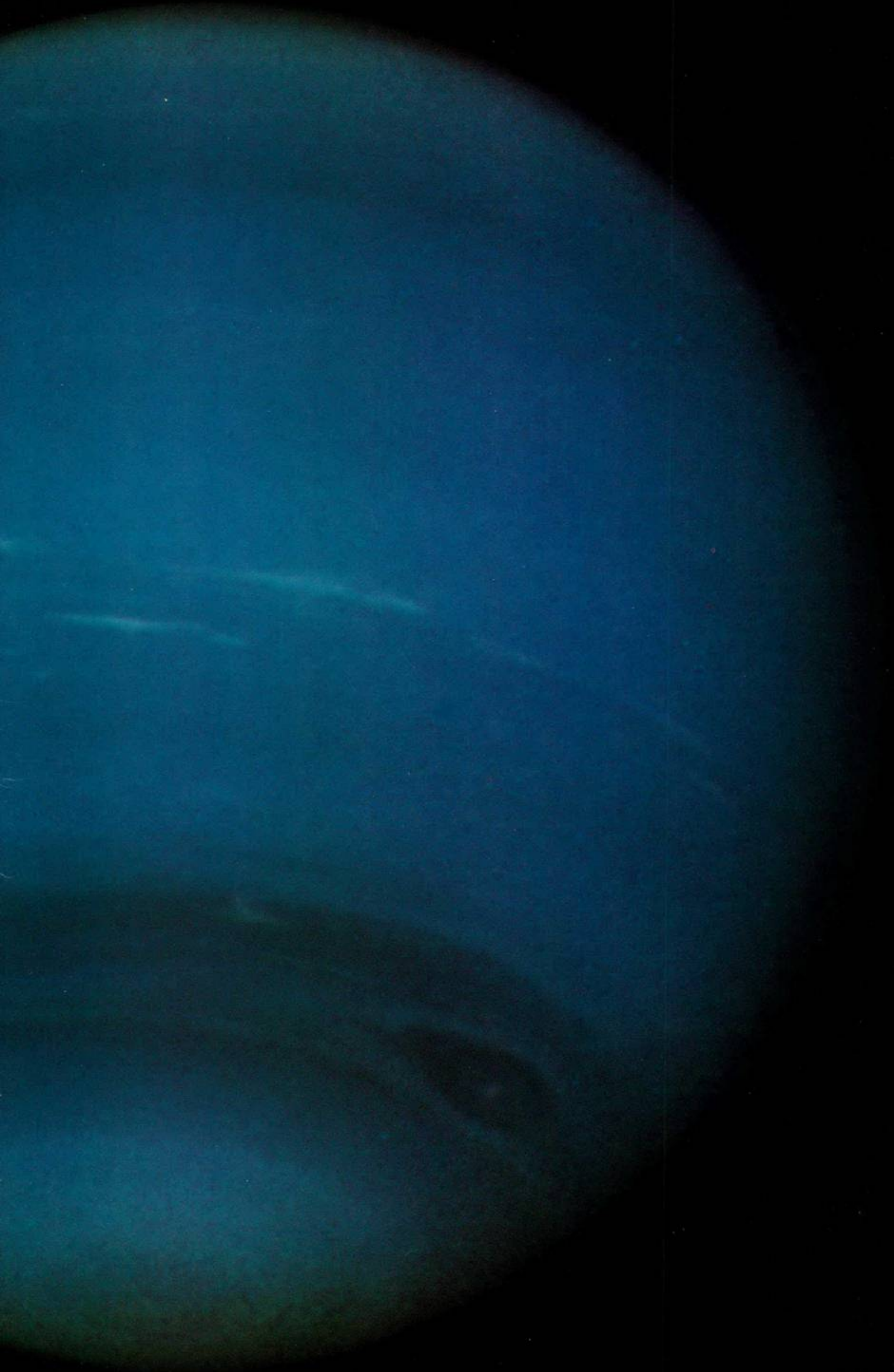
TRIUMPH AT NEPTUNE

We have now traveled nearly to the edge of our solar system, thanks to that intrepid explorer, Voyager 2.

by Richard Berry



ON APPROACH TO NEPTUNE, *Voyager*'s cameras imaged the sunlit face of the enormous blue-green gas giant every few hours to study how Neptune's cloud features evolved over a three-month period. The south pole lies near the bottom of the planet's disk.



Never again will we think of Neptune as a faint blue-green world at the outer margin of the solar system. The vivid pictorial record of a beautiful and dynamic Neptune with clouds, storms, and great wind systems, circled by eight satellites, four rings, and a dust sheet, admits Neptune to the roster of known worlds. Now Triton, only weeks ago a dim satellite of a distant world, also ranks as one of the most exciting objects in the solar system.

During the months prior to *Voyager 2*'s encounter with Neptune, the spacecraft's cameras gradually revealed an active atmosphere with features reminiscent of both Jupiter and Saturn. There were three prominent bright spots and two dark spots.

The larger of the dark features resembled Jupiter's Great Red Spot, so it came to be called the Great Dark Spot. Extending some 12,000 kilometers (7,500 miles) in longitude and 8,000 kilometers (5,000 miles) in latitude, the Great Dark Spot, or GDS, is about the same size relative to Neptune as the Great Red Spot is to Jupiter. The GDS also resembles the Great Red Spot because it lies 21 degrees south of the planet's equator, rotates in a counter-clockwise direction, and is long-lived in the sense that it has persisted at least nine months.

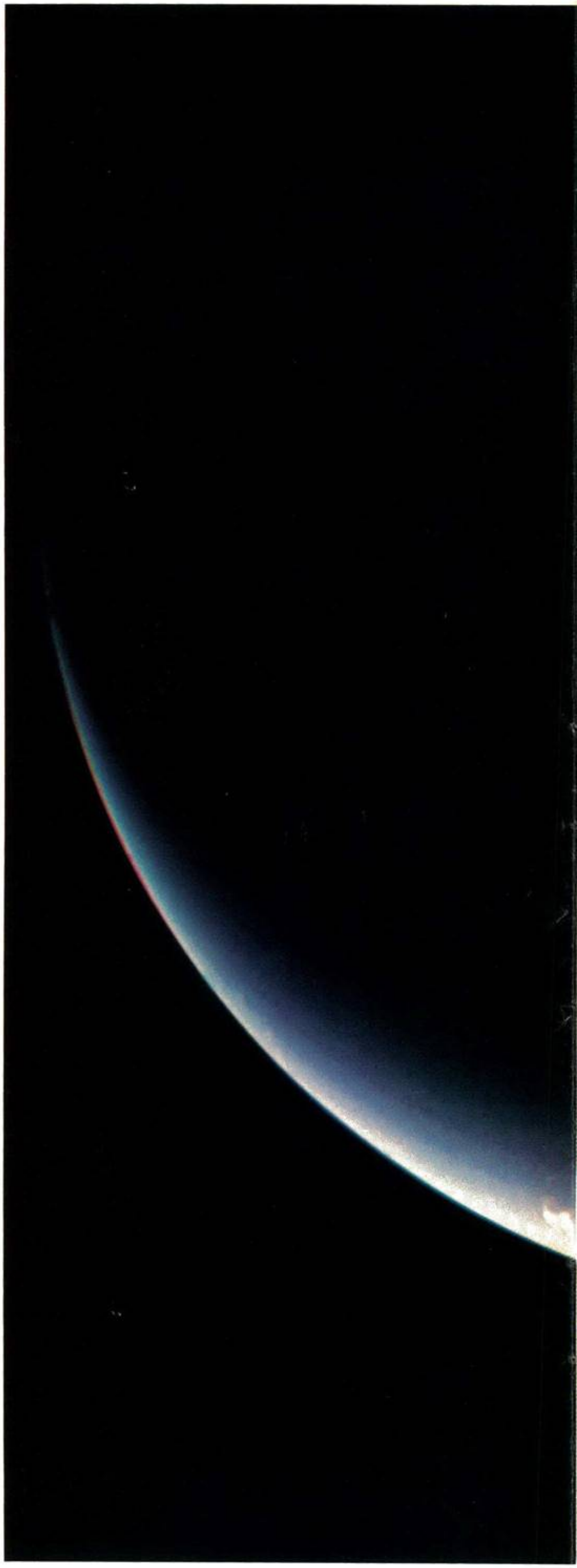
Over the time *Voyager* observed it, the GDS changed appreciably in shape. Over one span of seven 18-hour rotations, the GDS stretched in longitude, spun off a string of dark spotlets, extended to the north, and then stretched out long and thin.

Accompanying the GDS is a bright spot called S1. This bright white cloud lies just to the south of the GDS and is almost certainly the spot Jet Propulsion Laboratory astronomer Heidi Hammel has observed from Earth for several years. Like the GDS, S1 is quite variable in appearance. It grows, shrinks, and moves east and west. Although new white clouds seem to form and move away from S1, it remains just south of the GDS.

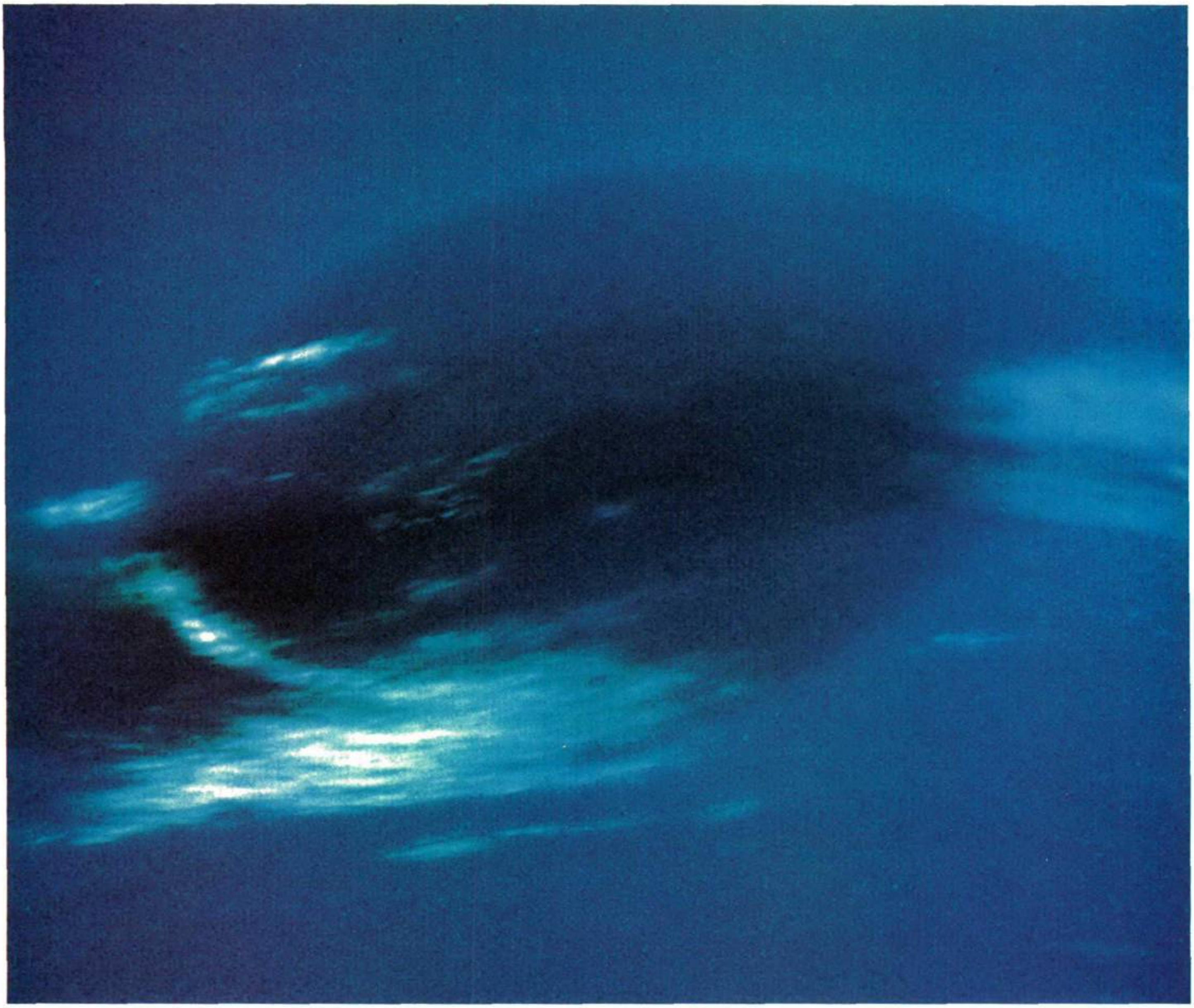
Voyager scientists believe that S1 and the other white clouds near the Great Dark Spot are high altitude clouds, lying roughly 50 kilometers (30 miles) higher than the methane cloud deck of Neptune. The clouds form when winds in the methane-rich hydrogen atmosphere of Neptune are forced to rise over an obstacle such as the Great Dark Spot. When the air rises, methane condenses to form a white cloud. Thus the cloud remains stationary, relative to the GDS, as winds in the atmosphere flow over it.

This causes an extremely frustrating situation for *Voyager* meteorologists, however, because they cannot measure the speed of the winds flowing over and around the Great Dark Spot. To measure the wind speed, the scientists need to track a particular cloud for some time and distance. Neptune's white clouds come and go too fast for the meteorologists to identify and track them.

Relative to the deep interior of Neptune, which rotates in 16 hours, the GDS and spot S1 are moving westward at 325 meters per second. South of the GDS at latitude −41 degrees lies spot S2, nicknamed "Scooter" because it zips around Neptune in 16 hours,



LEAVING NEPTUNE BEHIND after a 100-percent successful encounter, *Voyager* recorded sunlight streaming over a crescent south polar region. Neptune's upper atmosphere is so clear that clouds can be seen circling the planet's south pole in the center of the crescent.



FEATHERY WHITE CLOUDS along the southern margin of the Great Dark Spot change from one rotation to the next. These clouds lie 50 kilometers (30 miles) above Neptune's Great Dark Spot. In this high-resolution view the smallest cloud features are roughly 50 kilometers across.

the same rate as the deep interior of Neptune. The largest of a family of small white spots, "Scooter" may lie over some deep-seated hot-spot in the atmosphere or may result as methane condenses into white clouds in a gravity wave, or wrinkle, in the Neptunian atmosphere.

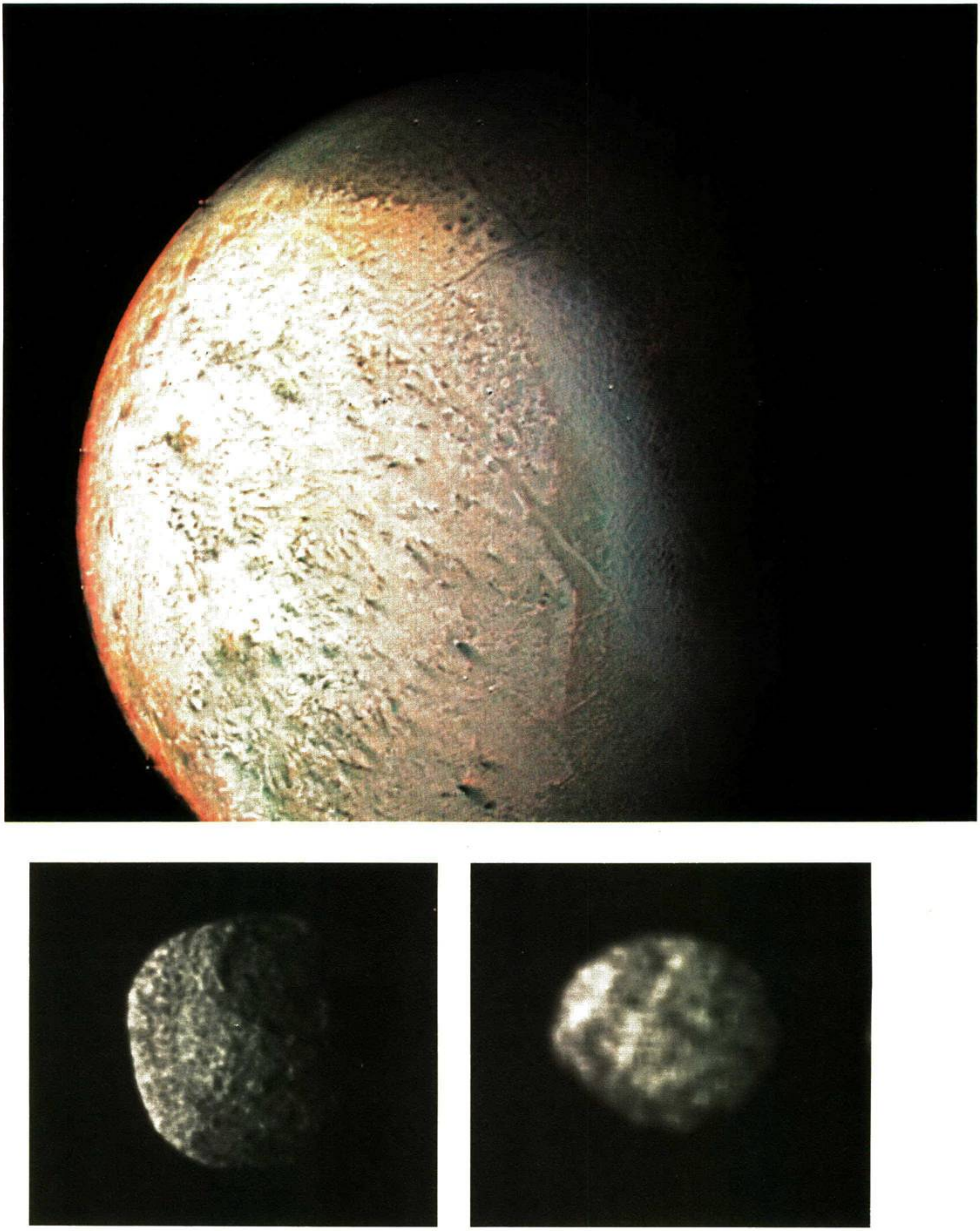
Further south around latitude −51 degrees lies Dark Spot Two (DS2). Smaller than the GDS but as dark or possibly even darker, DS2 sports a distinctive white cloud at its center. This cloud is convective: new cloud material clearly bubbles up from below and spreads out. Like the other white clouds in Neptune's atmosphere, these form and dissipate so rapidly that planetary meteorologists cannot track the winds that drive these clouds.

At latitude −70 degrees a complex of clouds called the south polar feature circled the pole before *Voyager*'s camera. These ever-changing cloud features may nearly wrap around the pole one day and shrink back to a short arc a few days later. While the structure persists, the clouds that make up the south polar feature do not last long enough for the meteorologists to identify and track their winds.

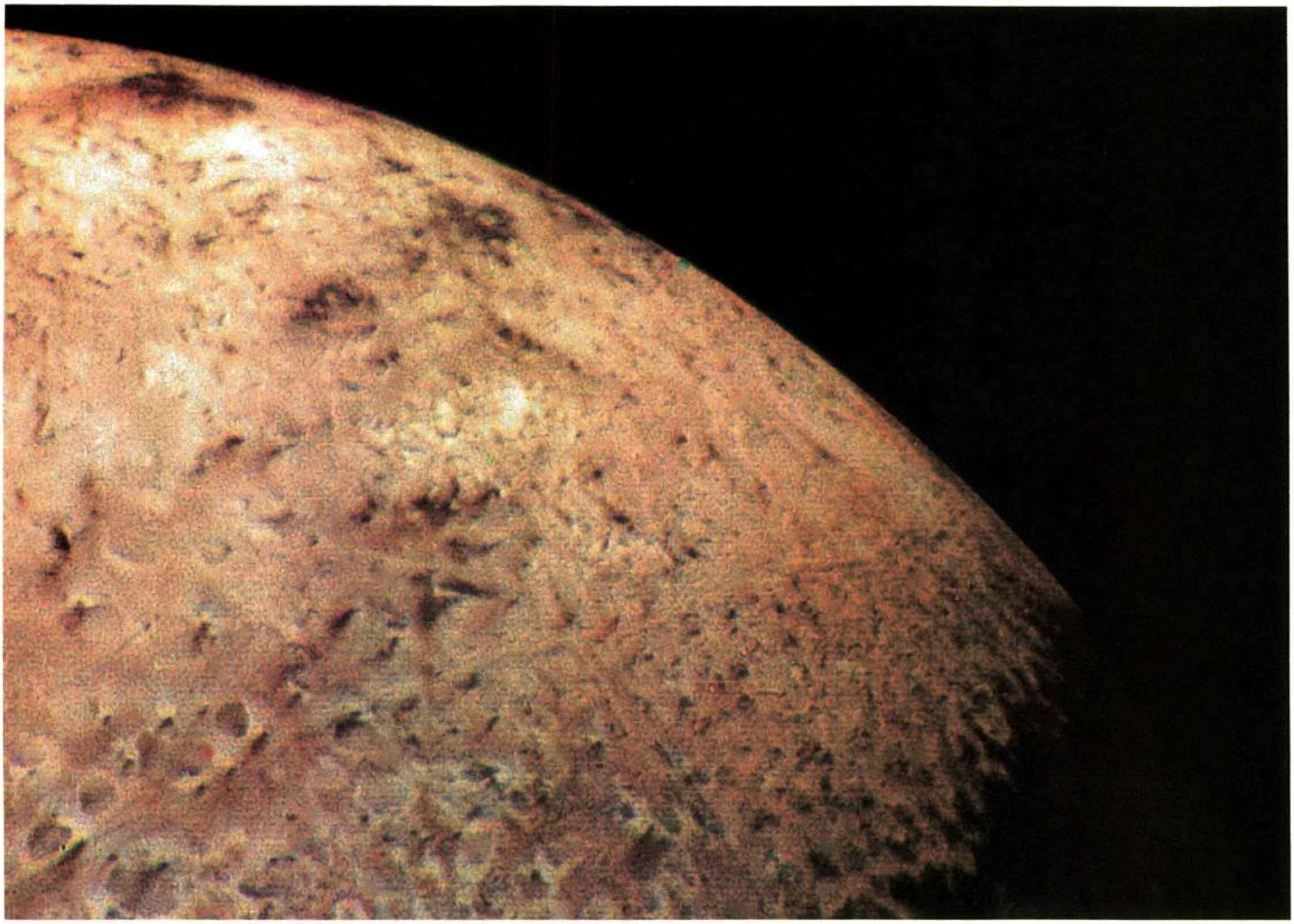
As *Voyager* approached Neptune, mission scientists expected to find partial rings, or ring arcs, rather than complete rings. The first images that showed ring structures appeared to support this. However, as *Voyager* moved closer to Neptune, long-exposure ring search images established that the ring arcs were simply the brightest segments of a complete ring, 1989N1A. Furthermore, a second complete ring, 1989N2A, lay inside the first. Images taken looking back at the planet after closest approach revealed a third diffuse ring some 2,500 kilometers (1,500 miles) wide and a broad sheet of dust extending inward from a diffuse fourth ring.

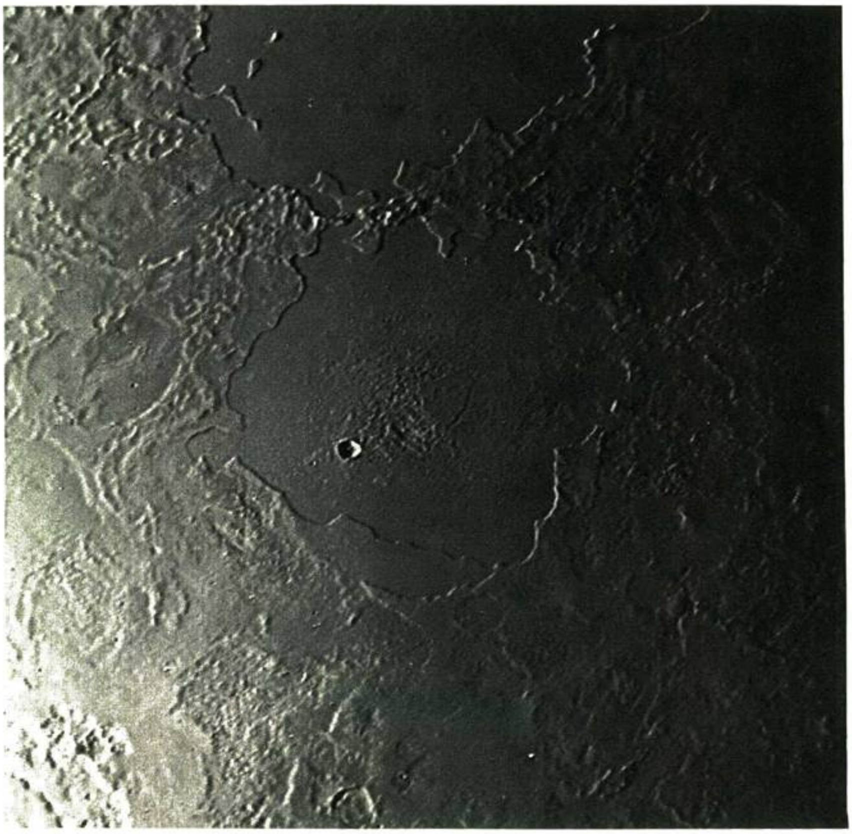
Rings 1989N1A and 1989N2A orbit very near satellites 1989N4 and 1989N3, respectively. These satellites give theoreticians something to hold the ring particles at the correct distance from Neptune, but they do not explain why ring material was confined to the bright, dense segments *Voyager* observed.

High-resolution long-exposure frames of the bright segments of ring 1989N1A soon suggested an explana-



FROSTY TRITON (top) has an active and highly reflective surface that contrasts sharply with the dark, heavily cratered surfaces of the newly discovered moons 1989N1 and 1989N2 (above). Regions that appear bluish in this false-color image are the brightest areas of Triton.





POLAR DEPOSITS and ice volcanism dominated *Voyager*'s view of Triton. The polar cap (above) tends to be pinkish in color and shows irregular patterns that could be hills or frost features. Ice lakes (right) suggest a complex geological history and tidal heating of this frigid world.

tion. Within the bright segments were dozens of tiny, unresolved points of light, possibly moonlets no more than 10 to 15 kilometers (6 to 9 miles) in diameter embedded within the ring. The ring itself was too narrow to show as more than a line.

The stellar occultation experiment shed more light on the ring structure. As the star Sigma Sagittarii went behind the bright ring segment, the photopolarimeter monitored the brightness of the star. The profile of the transmitted light showed a dense core 17 kilometers (10 miles) wide with a much thinner component extending some 50 kilometers (30 miles) toward Neptune.

As *Voyager* crossed the ring plane, the plasma-wave experiment showed another entirely different type of ring. Both inbound and outbound, the plasma-wave detector recorded the impacts of millions of tiny, dust-sized particles. For two hours *Voyager* flew through the particles and at the ring plane itself flew through a blizzard of impacts peaking at some 300 per second.

The observation implies that outside Neptune's visible rings lies a disk of dust some 10,000 kilometers (6,000 miles) thick. The disk is enveloped in a tenuous halo of dust that extends at least one Neptune radius above and below the ring plane. *Voyager* detected a similar dust disk during its encounter with Saturn.

Everyone expected *Voyager* to find new satellites, and they were right. *Voyager* discovered six new moons and imaged two of them at high resolution. The spacecraft also photographed Nereid, a previously known satellite that orbits far from Neptune, at low resolution.

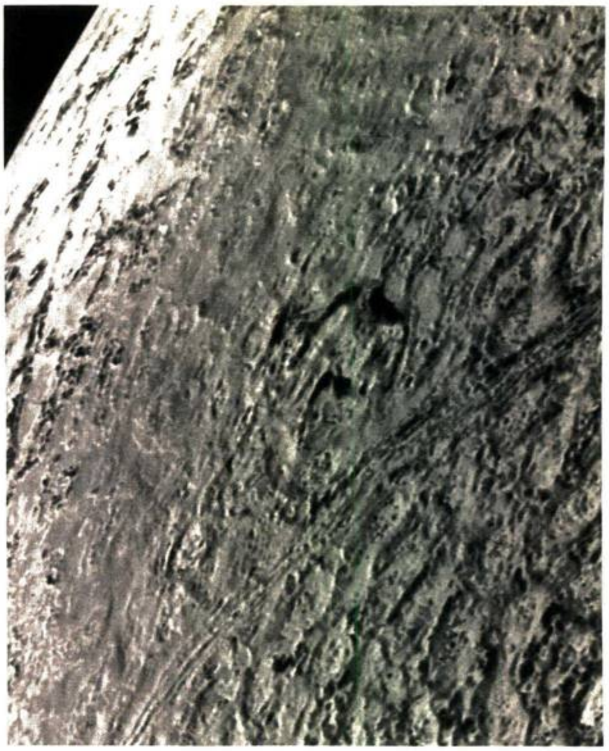
The outermost of the new satellites is 1989N1, which orbits the planet with a period of 27 hours. Roughly 400 kilometers (250 miles) in diameter, this small object is slightly but distinctly out of round. This suggests that it is frozen hard and has never melted or softened. Its surface is very dark, reflecting only 6 percent of the sunlight that falls on it, and it appears to have been cratered during its history.

The next satellite inward is 1989N2, an irregular body some 210 by 190 kilometers (130 by 120 miles), or about half the size of 1989N1. Reflecting 5 percent of the light that strikes it, the satellite shows numerous craters between 30 and 50 kilometers (20 and 30 miles) wide. It orbits Neptune with a period of 13.3 hours.

1989N3 and 1989N4 each accompany one of the planet's rings. These satellites orbit just inside the associated ring and are closer to the planet than the ring. N4, at 160-kilometers (100 miles) diameter, is the larger of the two moons and accompanies ring 1989N1A with its bright "ring-arc" segments. N4, however, cannot by itself explain the clumping of ring material. N3 orbits 2,000 kilometers (1,250 miles) inside ring 1989N1B and is roughly 140 kilometers (90 miles) in diameter.

Satellites 1989N5 and 1985N6 were discovered in close-encounter search images. Both are small — with diameters of 90 and 50 kilometers (55 and 30 miles), respectively — but N6 differs from every other new satellite because its orbit is inclined some 4.5 degrees to the plane of Neptune's equator. The other new moons deviate less than 1 degree; Triton is inclined by 20 degrees.

The most exotic world *Voyager* revealed in the outer solar system turned out to be Neptune's large satellite Triton. As *Voyager* approached Triton, the cameras showed a dazzlingly white world with a polar cap of frozen nitrogen and land forms so exotic and complex that they defy immediate interpretation and will require years to fully understand.



STRANGE PATTERNS characterize the landscape of Triton's southern polar cap. Planetary astronomers think this terrain is geologically young because there are very few impact craters among the many circular pits and depressions.

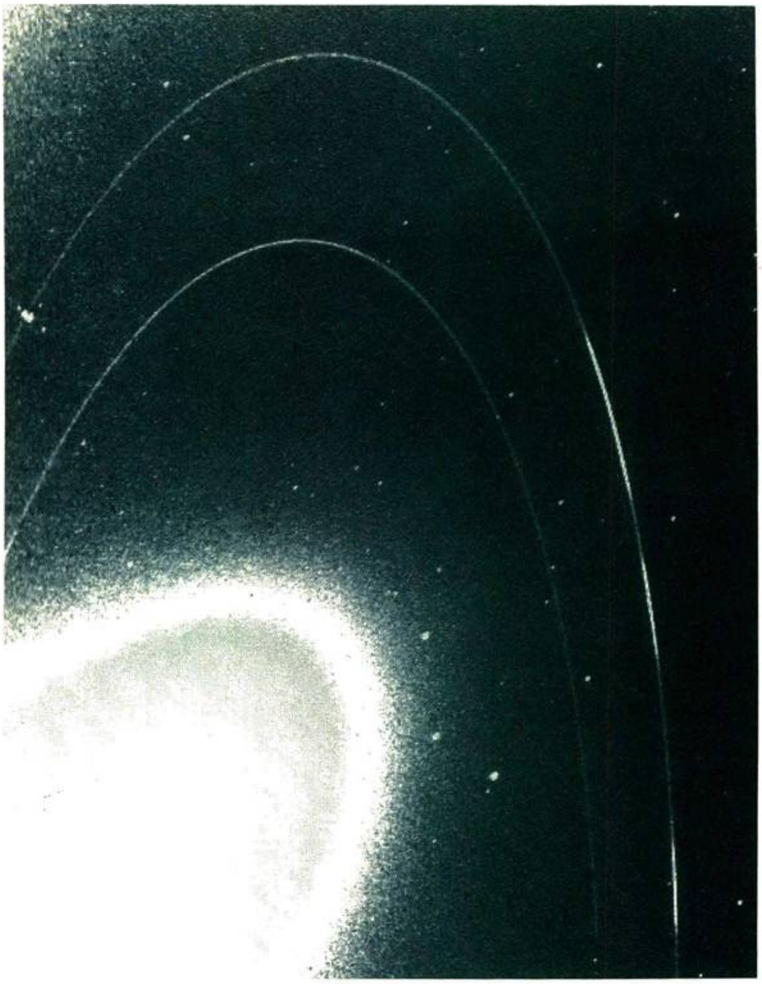
On its approach trajectory *Voyager* came from the south. From far away, the cameras were well placed to show Triton's vast bright polar cap. Covering most of Triton's southern hemisphere, the ice reflects nearly all of the light that strikes it. The surface is exceedingly cold, around 37 kelvins, which is below the freezing point of nitrogen gas. Only near the equator does the polar whiteness darken to reflectances as low as 50 percent.

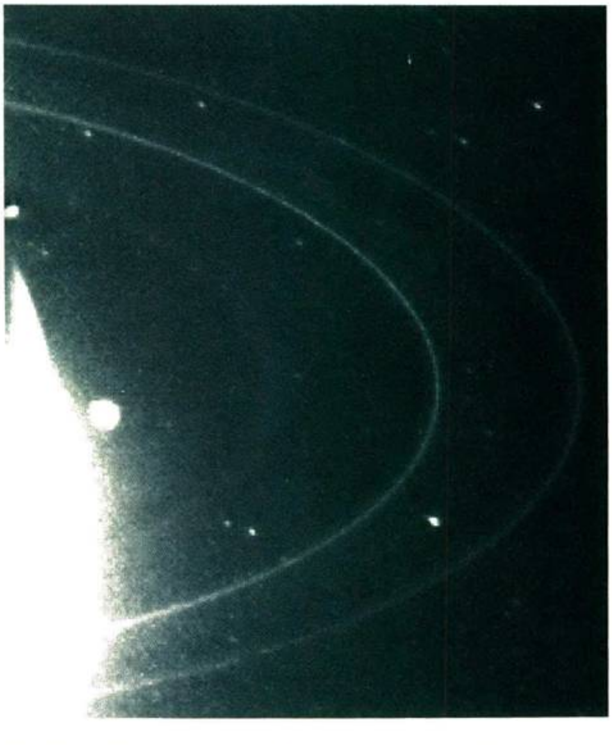
At high resolution *Voyager*'s cameras showed that Triton's polar cap is in the process of breaking up as the satellite moves toward the height of its southern hemisphere summer. The interior of the ice-covered region shows small, darker regions, where the nitrogen ice cover may have evaporated, and numerous dark streaks that resemble plumes from vents or geysers.

Preliminary crater counts show that Triton probably has a very long geological history that stretches back at least 3 billion years. The geological activity that shaped the surface took a significant time — perhaps 1 or 2 billion years — and the satellite has been much less active for perhaps another 2 billion years. However, Triton has no ancient heavily cratered terrains that date back to the time of its formation; these have been erased by an exotic ice-based form of volcanism or the wholesale melting of the object.

Within a day of the flyby, planetary geologists had characterized several different terrain types but could not pinpoint their origins or histories. Near the margin of the polar cap, there are old regions that showed as many craters as the oldest maria on Earth's Moon, implying an old surface. These regions lay adjacent to mysterious, irregular dark patches that may have lost their nitrogen ice cover within the last year or two.

Around the equator stretch large expanses of rela-





RINGS CIRCLE NEPTUNE in these long-exposure images taken after closest approach. The outermost ring, called 1989N1A, contains three bright ring arc segments. Bright 1989N2A is rich in dust. A diffuse inner ring and a broad disk of dust with a bright outer edge complete Neptune's ring system.

tively young, uncratered "cantaloupe" terrain. Like the melons, these surfaces are covered with shallow linear ridges with pockmarks between them. In the north there are large areas where "volcanic" flows of water, possibly mixed with ammonia, methane, and dissolved nitrogen, have created lakes and calderas. Some places show evidence of repeated flows and retreats with multiple flow fronts and steps in the terrain, while other areas have simply been flooded over.

The most complex surfaces occur on the margins between the polar cap and the young equatorial volcanic and cantaloupe terrains. Along the edges of the polar cap, new blue-white frost overlays old land forms, and the old polar cap ice has melted wherever the surface slopes toward the Sun.

Some of Triton's most interesting features are the dozens of dark plumes, all of which point roughly northeast. These may result from wind-scour in the lee of hills or from gentle eruptions of fine dark material such as radiation-darkened methane from the interior. Alternatively, the plumes could mark rapid expansion of subsurface nitrogen deposits as the polar ices evaporate because of the oncoming Tritonian southern summer.

Triton's atmosphere is quite thin. At the surface the pressure is only 10 microbars. It is composed almost entirely of nitrogen with a trace of methane gas, according to data taken when Triton occulted the star Beta Canis Majoris. The nitrogen envelope extends at least 800 kilometers (500 miles) above the surface of Triton, but the methane lies much closer. Images of Triton's limb show a haze layer in the atmosphere extending some 25 kilometers (15 miles) above the surface. The haze could result from the freezing of methane gas or the interaction of sunlight with methane to form an aerosol of hydrocarbon particles.

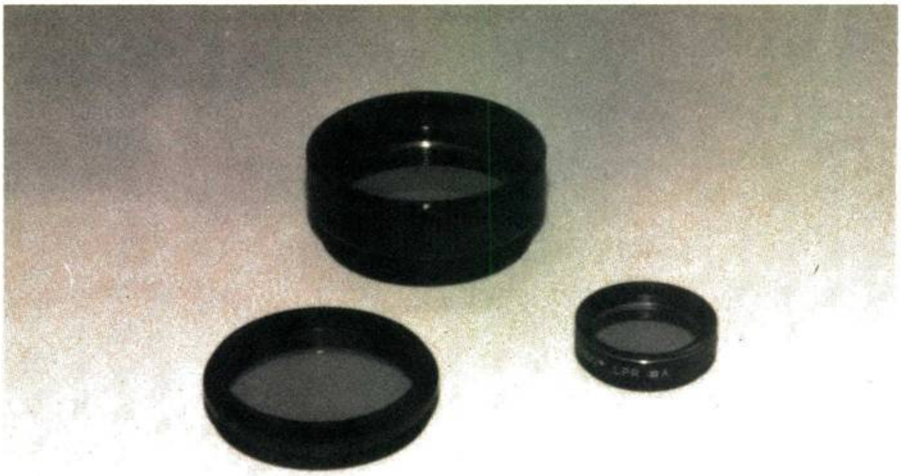
Triton's exotic surface and its complex geological history will take many years to unravel. The behavior of the materials that make up Triton are not well understood at the temperatures and pressures that exist on the surface and in the interior of Triton.

As *Voyager* penetrated the space around Neptune, its magnetometer and charged-particle experiments measured the magnetic field strength and magnetosphere of the planet. The surprising result was that Neptune looks like Uranus magnetically. Neptune's magnetic field is tipped at least 50 degrees relative to the planet's axis of rotation, and it appears to be offset from the center of the planet.

Before this discovery, astronomers tended to regard Uranus' unusual tipped and eccentric magnetic field as an anomaly, perhaps a magnetic field reversal caught in the act. However, it is unlikely that Neptune would also have been observed at such a unique time, so the problem of explaining the magnetic fields of the two planets cannot be avoided.

Understanding the magnetic field is crucial because it is the only direct link scientists have with the deep interior of a planet where the field originates. The rotation of the magnetic field, measured as 16 hours 3 minutes, also has profound implications for atmospheric scientists. They must now explain the rapid westward motion of features like the Great Dark Spot relative to the core. Even more important, they must explain how a planet as far from the Sun as Neptune gets the energy to drive its dynamic atmosphere. Working on these problems will ultimately lead to a better understanding of not only Neptune, but of the whole solar system. ☐

New Light Pollution Reduction Filters From Celestron

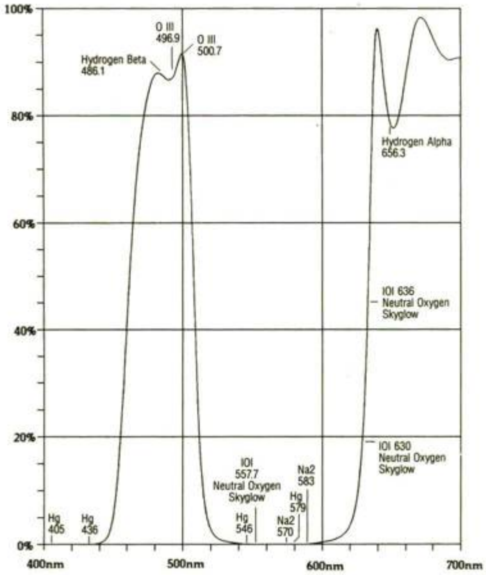


Improve contrast on the Orion Nebula, the Rosette Nebula, the North American Nebula, the Veil Nebula, the Helix Nebula and more!

Are lights encroaching on some of your best viewing? Formerly dark skies becoming not-so-dark?

Celestron's latest generation of Light Pollution Reduction Filters (LPR) are designed to selectively reduce the transmission of certain wavelengths of lights, specifically those produced by artificial light. This includes mercury and high and low pressure sodium vapor lights. In addition they also block unwanted natural light (sky glow) caused by neutral oxygen emission in our atmosphere. As a result, Celestron LPR filters darken the background sky making deep sky observation and photography of nebulae, star clusters, and galaxies possible from urban areas. LPR filters are not used for lunar, planetary or terrestrial photography.

While blocking unwanted light, Celestron LPR filters permit the transmission of more desirable wavelengths including: hydrogen alpha, hydrogen beta, doubly ionized oxygen, and singly ionized nitrogen. This will improve your view of emission nebulae, both from urban and rural areas.



Celestron LPR Filters have an extremely good ratio of transmission of desirable wavelengths to rejection of undesirable wavelengths of light. THE BEST IN THE INDUSTRY. High transmission of desirable light is meaningless if even a small percentage of unwanted light is transmitted. Note: Graph shows *average* transmission for Celestron LPR Filters. Actual transmission may vary slightly.

SUPERIOR CONTRAST AND PERFORMANCE

Celestron uses only the highest quality flat, polished optical glass. THESE UNITS ARE NOT LAMINATED! 40 plus layers of state-of-the-art coating are protected by broadband anti-reflection coating to prevent ghosting and improve contrast. Superior contrast and performance compared to competing models!

3 MODELS AVAILABLE

Celestron offers a model for 1¼″ eyepieces, a model for 2″ eyepieces and one for the rear cell of the C8. The latter model will also attach to the reducer plate of the C11, C14 and LAR on the C90.

NEW ACCESSORY CATALOG!

Celestron's latest Accessory Catalog is now available. Features 28 pages of both photographic and visual accessories. To order, send $2.00 to Celestron.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
Call free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.-Fri. 8-4:00 pm; Pacific Time in Continental USA)

Scope City

LARGEST, MOST COMPLETE OPTICAL SUPERMARKET IN THE WORLD

Meade The Leader's Edge

#312 Refractor	**$ 429**
#323 Refractor	**469**
#228 Brass	**499**
#314 Brass	**899**
97E	**359**
97ER	**389**
2045-D	**689**
DS 10A	**859**
DS 16A	**1679**
2080 LX5	**1499**
2080 LX6	**1759**
2120 LX5	**1879**
2120 LX6	**2329**
Superwedge...**add**	**325**
CAT	**889**
CAT RS-232	**999**
8" OR 10" DRS	**379**
8" Dew Shield	**59**
10" Dew Shield	**89**

4000 SERIES EYEPIECES	
56mm 2"	**$ 169**
13.8 S.W.	**119**
18 S.W.	**125**
24.5 S.W.	**139**
32 S.W.	**199**
40 S.W.	**259**
4.7 U.W.	**129**
6.7 U.W.	**155**
8.8 U.W.	**185**
14 U.W.	**219**
#140 Barlow	**73**
2" Star Diagonal	**139**

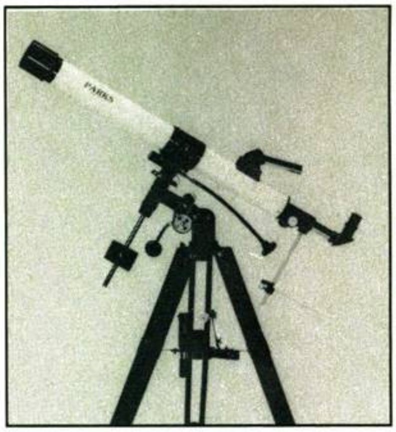
CELESTRON Superb Optics

First Scope 80	**$ 489**
SP-C102	**1099**
SP-C102F	**2099**
C4.5	**489**
Classic 8 w/Starbright	**899**
Powerstar 4	**1499**
Ultima 8	**1799**
C-11 w/wedge & tripod	**4299**
C-14 w/wedge & tripod	**7899**
Compustar 8	**3199**
Compustar 11	**6299**
Compustar 14	**10,399**
C-90 Rubber-Multi-coated	**449**
Basic C-90	**369**

PARKS NEWTONIANS
Unsurpassed Quality

The professional and amateurs choice for guaranteed quality. Finest components throughout. Full thickness optics, fiberglass tubes and precision German equatorial mounts. New state-of-the-art electronic clock drive with dual-axis drive corrector is standard on the Superior and Observatory series and optional for the Precision series. Complete drive corrector upgradable circuitry available for Precision series clock drives.

6" f/6 or f/8 Precision
List $1400 Now **$799**
8" f/6 Precision
List $1800 Now **$1099**
10" f/5 Superior
List $4400 Now **$2599**
12 1/2 f/5 Superior
List $5500 Now **$3599**
12 1/2 f/5 Observatory
List $13,000 Now **$7500**
16" f/5 Observatory
List $19,000 Now **$12,000**
Other sizes available.



PARKS PRT SERIES – For the serious beginner

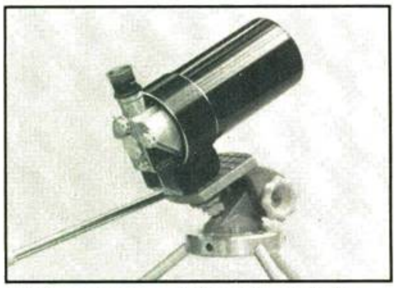
Enjoy the rings of Saturn, the belts and moons of Jupiter, resolve double stars and study the craters of the moon in stunning detail. Unlike department store telescopes, all Parks 60mm PRT Series include 1.25" eyepieces which are of higher quality than the smaller .96" eyepieces. The 1.25" eyepiece system renders brighter, sharper images and longer eye relief, fully coated acromat objective lens, metal tubes. Lifetime guarantee. Use them for astronomy, land and photography.

PRT-1 700mm focal length, includes finderscope, multicoated 25mm Kellner eyepiece, star diagonal, adjustable wooden tripod, and lens caps. List price $400. Sale Price **$279**.

PRT-2 Same as PRT-1, also includes a built-in focusable finderscope, and slow motion controls. List price $525. Sale Price **$379**.

PRT-46 900mm focal length, includes equatorial mount with slow motion controls and setting circles (which allows you to dial-in celestial objects). Add a motor drive for automatic tracking or astrophotography. List price $800. Sale Price **$499**.

Recommended accessories- 6mm, 12mm Kellners, set of 4 photo-visual filters, camera attachments. (see Parks accessory section)



QUESTAR - "THE WORLD'S FINEST OPTICS"

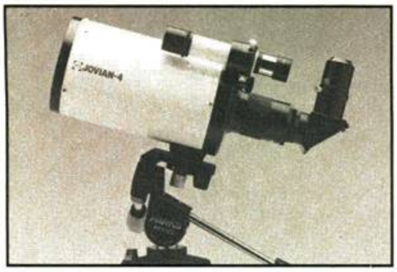
These "jewel-like" instruments are light weight, but deliver performance unmatched by many larger scopes. Built-in barlow and finderscope, superb workmanship and user-friendly.

The standard Questar 3 1/2 includes: 24mm and 16mm Brandon eyepieces; camera coupling set; solar filters for telescope and finderscope; lens shade with engraved perpetual star map; fork mount with slow motion controls and motor drive; setting circles; detailed moon map on telescope barrel; velvet lined carry case with door pouches; lens cap and power cord. Now in stock at all Scope City locations.

Standard Questar 3 1/2
with Pyrex mirror - **$2755**
Pyrex plus special coatings - **$3007**
Zerodur mirror plus special coatings - **$3177**

Duplex Questar 3 1/2
with Pyrex mirror - **$3007**
Pyrex plus special coatings - **$3259**
Zerodur mirror plus special coatings - **$3429**

Field Model Questar 3 1/2
with Pyrex mirror - **$1834**
Pyrex plus special coatings - **$2086**
Zerodur mirror plus special coatings - **$2256**
fast focus - **$400** 10x birding finder - **$655**



PARKS JOVIAN 4

"May well be the very best quality telescope on the market for your money today." 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain with superb optics. Includes 25mm 1-1/4" Gold Series eyepiece, star diagonal, multi-coated and enhanced optics, ultra-precise knob-type focuser, finderscope, custom reinforced carrying case, tripod adapter, and lifetime guarantee. List price $1200. Sale Price **$899**.

Parks Deluxe Giant Deep Sky Binoculars

These binoculars are the leading edge in optical design. They feature the newest BPG2-UV multi-coated prisms for the highest possible image quality and maximum light transmission. Ideal for view-homes, land/sea observing, and astronomy. Features: rubber-armoring, central support bridge, lens shade/dew shields, deluxe case, straps, and lens caps. Lifetime warranty. 11x80, 15x80, 20x80, ZCF's List price $650. Sale Price **$399**.

LEITZ/LEICA BINOCULARS

"The best binoculars in the world". Top German binoculars at 1/2 price! Includes a three year, unconditional no-fault warranty. This is in addition to the standard 30 year warranty.

8x20BC	List $ 645.00	Sale **$ 322.50**
10x25 BCA	List $ 705.00	Sale **$ 352.50**
7x35B	List $1140.00	Sale **$ 570.00**
7x35BA	List $1200.00	Sale **$ 600.00**
8x40B	List $1380.00	Sale **$ 690.00**

Prices include instant rebate. Other models available.

JASON

- 7x50 Empire - "precision optics at a moderate price", fast focus, wide angle, fully coated, lifetime warranty.
- 7x50 "20-20" - extended eye relief for eyeglass wearers. Both feature 50mm aperture for extra light gathering plus a 7mm exit pupil for bright, sharp images for stargazing.
- 10x50 "Realtree" - multi-coated, rubber armored, extra wide angle. Your choice **$89**.

TeleVue

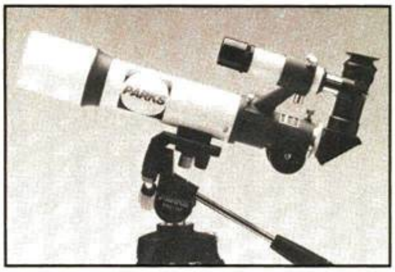
"Even better than you imagined"

Renaissance	**$1449**
Genesis	**1449**
Oracle	**699**
Type II NAGLERS	
12mm	**$ 269**
16mm	**295**
20mm	**349**

JIM'S MOBILE QUALITY COMPONENTS

LX Motodec	**$ 76**
LX Motodec	**79**
NGC-Max	**799**
Mototrak II	**229**
Mototrak G	**219**

For more information and prices on Celestron, Meade, Parks, Questar, Leitz/Leica, T.O. Optical, Brandon,TeleVue, Simmons, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell, Davionx, VE Digitrak, Edmund Scientific, Fujinon, Jason, Jim's Mobile, Kronehof, Lumicon, Swarovski, Swift, Telrad, Zeiss, Steiner, Musser, Minolta and others, including books, charts and astronomical aids, please call or stop by any Scope City location.



PARKS WIDE FIELD 60 TELESCOPE

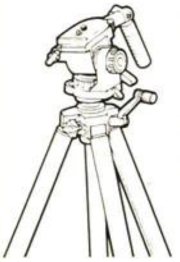
Compact telescope/telephoto. Fully coated air-spaced 60mm objective lens provides bright sharp images with incredible wide field viewing. Long eye relief, 420mm focal length with standard 1-1/4" 28mm ocular for an ultra-wide 3° field of view. Complete with1-1/4" star diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, lens caps, and rubber eyepiece cup. Superb Quality. Camera Adaptable. List $500 NOW **$299**.

8" CASSEGRAIN CARRYING CASE

The perfect addition to your 2080 or Classic 8, a replacement for your damaged or missing case, or an upgrade from the original light-duty case. This case features heavy leather handles on both ends and on the front, re-inforced edges and corners, and high-density foam inserts. Accepts all 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. List price $175 Sale Price **$99** Dimensions 30"x16"x12".

KONICA 3200 FILM

The number one choice for astrophotography. Produces short exposure times with little grain structure. 24 exposure roll **$7.95** Buy 4 get one FREE!



TUNDRA MASTER 3 TRIPOD

A sturdy tripod for your video or 35mm camera, telescope, binoculars or spotting scope. The Master 3 features a 3-way fluid panhead, oversize quick-release shoe, drag controls, lock knobs, adjustable panning handle, and crank handle. This assembly is mounted on anodized tubular legs which are center braced, and has an adjustable center column clutch mechanism. Also includes a bubble level, oversized self-adjusting feet, and 10 year warranty. List $190 Sale **$119**

PARKS GOLD SERIES

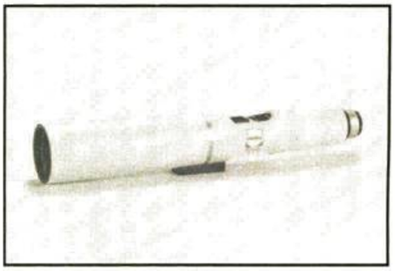
Parks Gold Series 5 and 7 element eyepieces are designed with the latest optical technology and utilize the finest glass available. They offer reduced color fringing, wider field of view, less edge distortions,improved contrast, longer eye relief, and better light baffling than other designs. Upgrade your older 1 1/4" eyepieces at these special prices.

3.8 mm -	List $240	Sale **$139**
5 mm -	List $240	Sale **$139**
7.5 mm -	List $140	Sale **$ 89**
10 mm -	List $140	Sale **$ 89**
15 mm -	List $140	Sale **$ 89**
20 mm -	List $150	Sale **$ 99**
25 mm -	List $150	Sale **$ 99**
30 mm -	List $200	Sale **$109**
35 mm -	List $250	Sale **$139**

PARKS KELLNERS –
TOP QUALITY 1-1/4" MULTI-COATED EYEPIECES.

All Kellners 6mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm - List $60 Sale **$39**

We now stock quality solar filters by
Thousand Oaks Optical

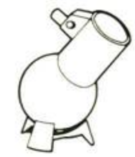


PIONEER

Experience the ultimate in optical quality with the Parks Pioneer Zoom Spotting Scope. Multi-coated, 60mm objective lens will deliver bright, crisp images with incredible resolution and clarity. 15x to 60x zoom offers you low power wide field viewing and ultra sharp images for close-ups. Mounts easily on any standard photographic tripod and comes complete with retractable lens shade and protective lens caps. The Pioneer can also be used as a 1000mm to 4000mm telephoto lens. List $549 Sale **$249**.
Case, camera adapter, filter – all three **$49**.

SHUTTLE SCOPE

This pre-assembled shuttle scope features a 50mm objective lens and 600mm focal length, 6mm and 20mm eyepieces, star diagonal, 2x barlow lens, 2x image erector, extender tube, adjustable tripod and finderscope. Excellent for the budding astronomer-looks good in the office too. Special price **$99**.



EDMUND SCIENTIFIC ASTROSCAN 2001
$329

12mm Kellner eyepiece **$39**.
Tote bag **$27**.
Land Image Erector **$39**.
Tripod Bracket Adapter **$39**

PARKS ACCESSORIES

2x Barlow 1-1/4"	**$ 45**
LPB Filter 1-1/4"	**79**
LPB Filter 2"	**119**
Hybrid Diagonal	**30**
Camera Adapter .96	**34**
Camera Adapter 1-1/4"	**34**
C-90/97E Camera Adapter	**34**
Cassegrain T-Adapter	**29**
WF Camera Adapter	**29**
Porro Prism 1 1/4	**45**
Illuminated Reticle Assy. - 12.5 Ortho	**99**
Off Axis Guider Body	**65**
Tele Extender	**34**
T - rings (specify camera)	**13**
Photo Visual Filters 1A, 8, 11, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25,29,38,47,56,58A, 80A, 82A, ND13, ND25, ND50 (each)	**15**
30% Polarizing Filter	**20**

Micro -Adjustable Table Top Tripod	**$ 59**
6x30 Finderscope	**35**
6x30 Right Angle Finderscope	**40**
6x30 Bracket	**12**
8x50 Deluxe Rt. Angle/Straight thru Finderscope	**129**
8x50 Bracket	**25**
Deluxe Accessory Case	**59**
32mm 2" Erfle	**139**
Binocular - Tripod Adapter	**24**
Pioneer Camera Adapter	**29**
Extender Tube - 1-1/4"	**19**
.96 Diagonal	**30**
.96 Porro Prism	**40**
.96 Eyepieces (6,4,9,12.5, 20,22) -	**25**
Kellner eyepieces 6, 12, 25, 40mm	**39**

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Scope City unconditionally guarantees that you will be 100% satisfied with your mail order purchase, or just return merchandise in original condition within 30 days from date of receipt, for a full refund (less shipping charges).

Scope City
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • SPORT OPTICS

Add 3% for ship/hand, in Cont. U.S. (min. $5) Prices in this add are honored through Scope City's Mail Order Dept. Prices in Scope City stores may vary.

Visa/Mastercard accepted. No surcharge.

Nat'l (800) 235-3344 (orders only)
CA (805) 522-6646 (order & info.)

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley
CA, 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER
P.O.Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price list, $5.00 for catalog package

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairmont
Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to
Clairmont Mesa
Blvd., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to Bristol
exit, 2 blks. south)
(714) 957-6900

TORRENCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast
Hwy. (405 Fwy. to
Crenshaw exit south,
west on Pac. Coast
Hwy. 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First St.
exit, south 1/2 mile,
right on Easy St., 2
blks.)
(805) 522-6646

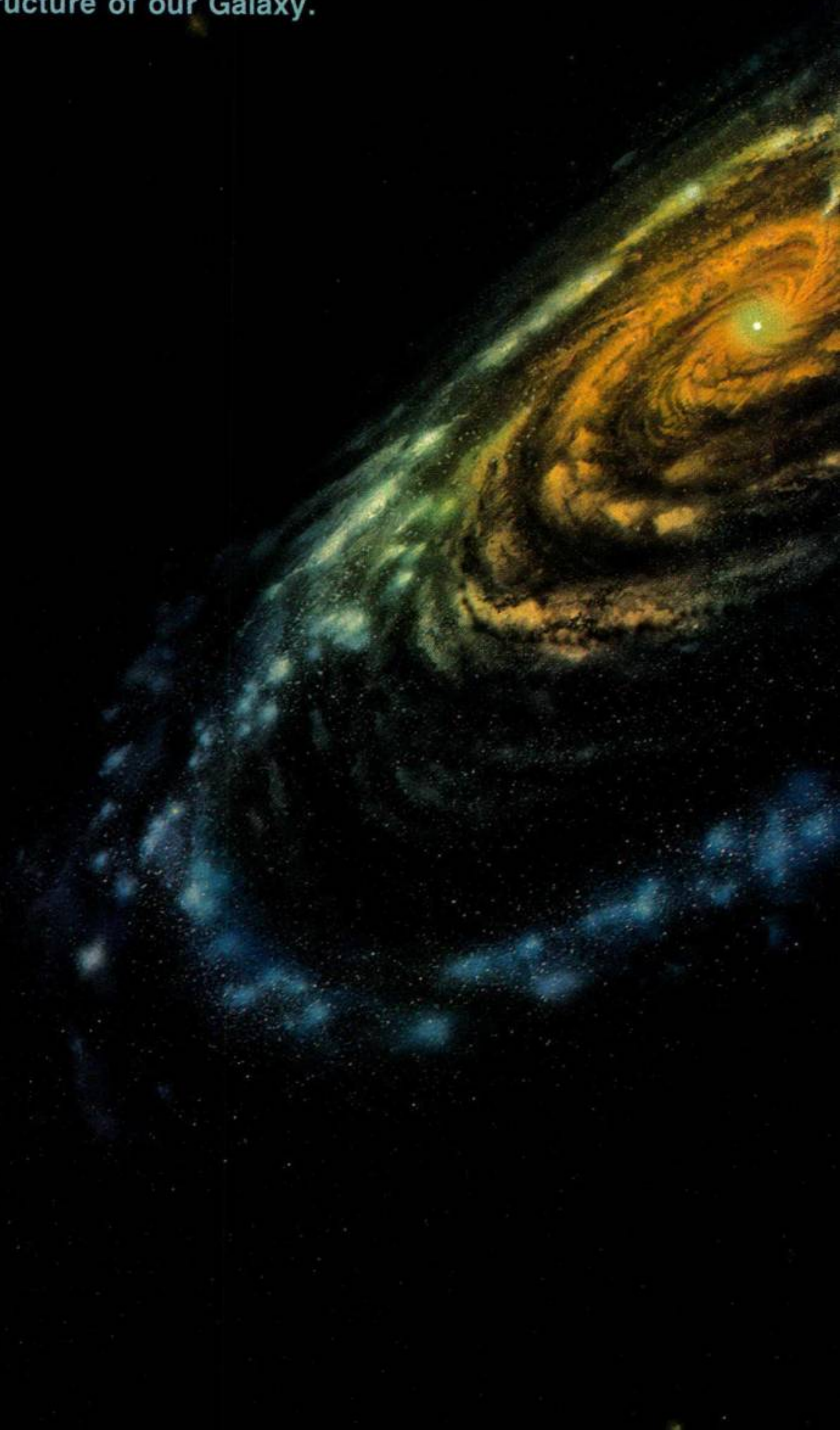
LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of Paradise
Rd. and Sahara Ave.,
across from Sahara
hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

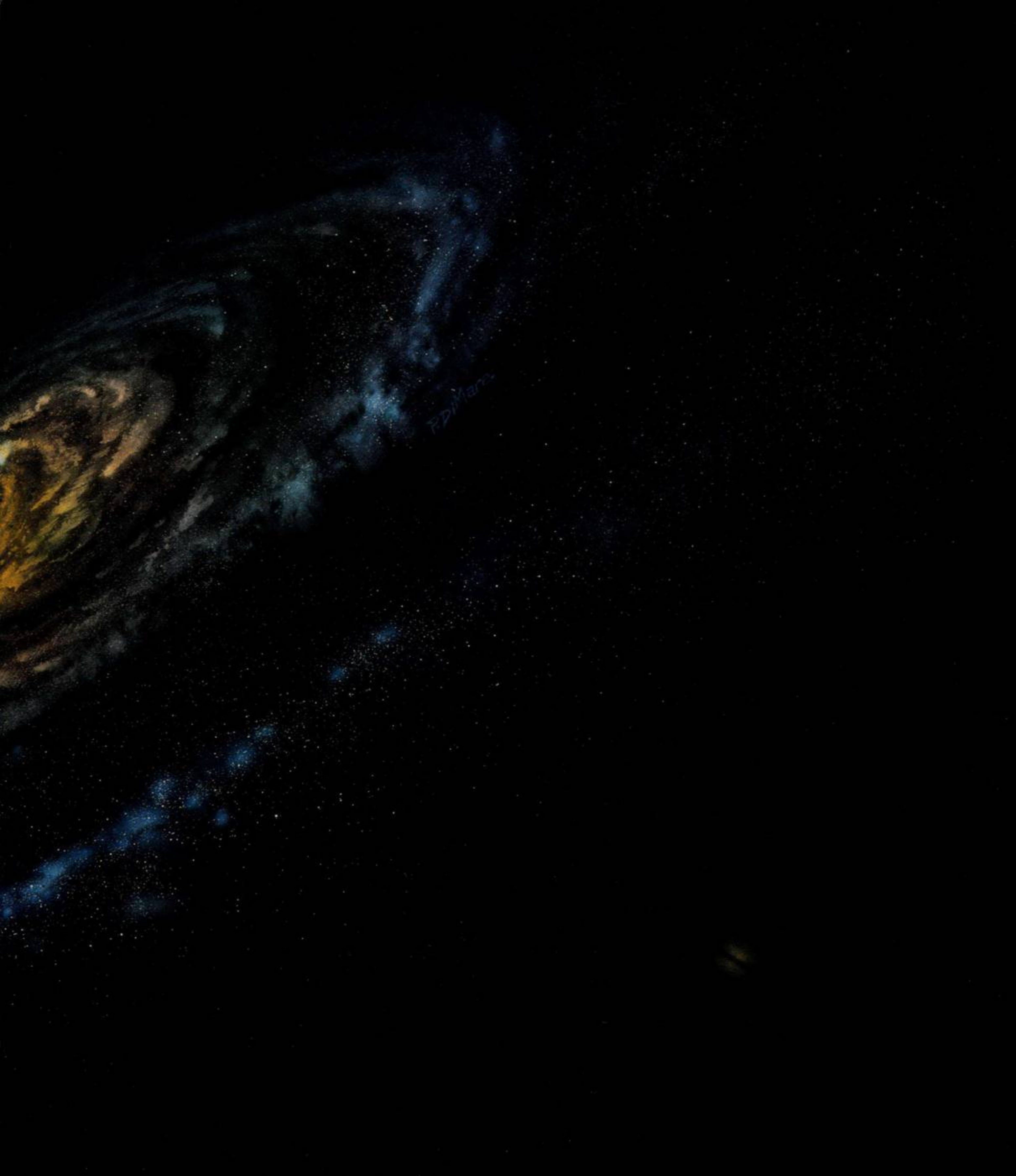
SURPLUS STORE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(118 F wy to First St.
exit, south 1/2 mile,
right on Easy St. 2
blks.)
(805) 522-6646

Unveiling the Hidden Milky Way

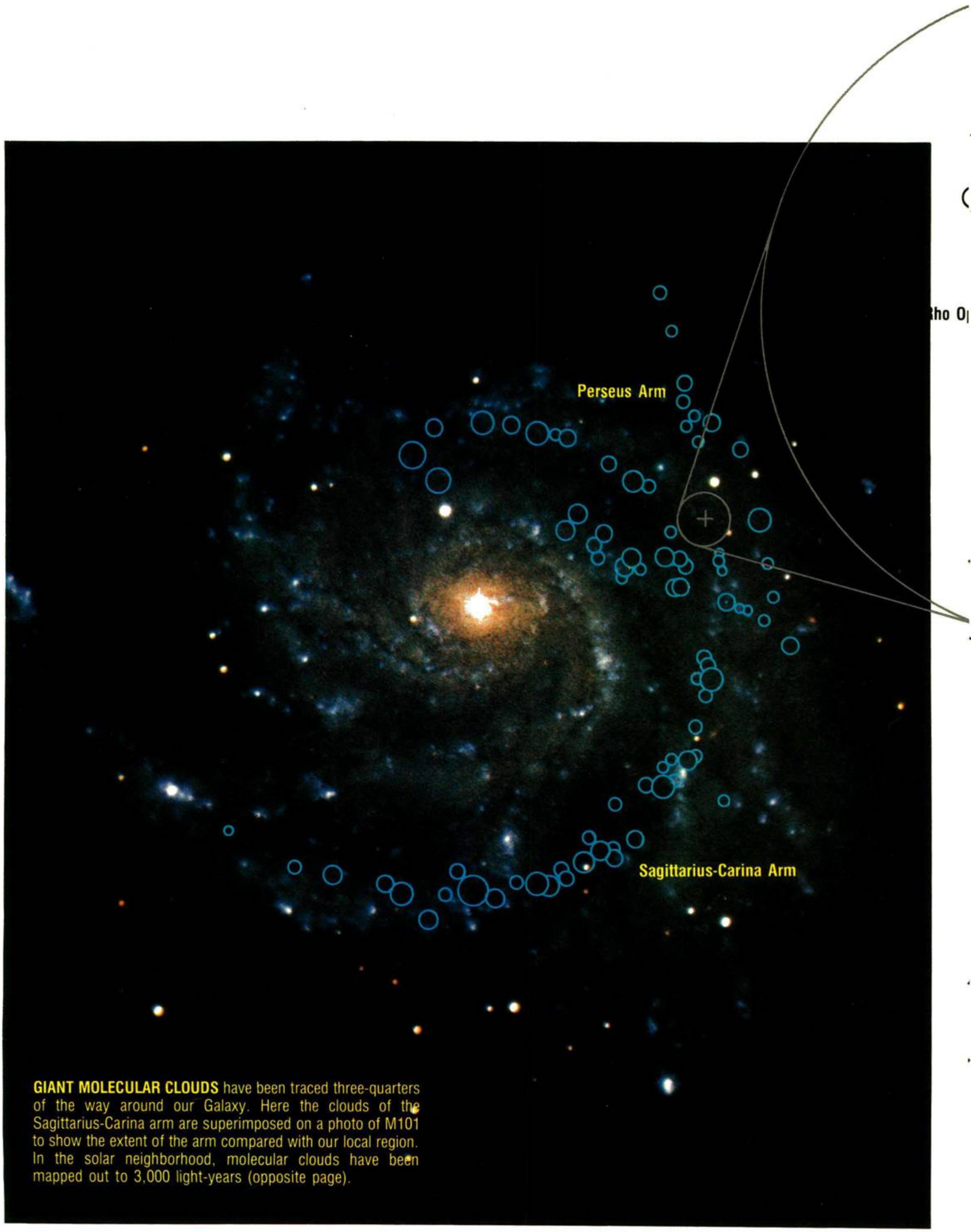
Radio astronomers peering through the dust of the galactic plane are tracing out the spiral structure of our Galaxy.

by E. Samuel Palmer

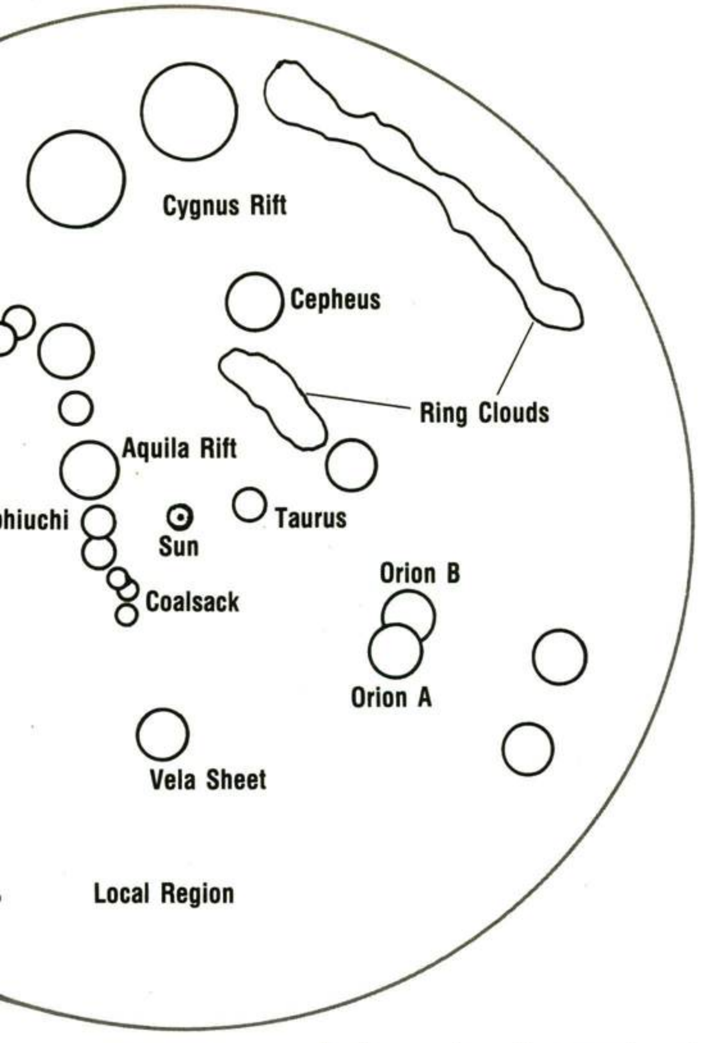




OUR GALAXY, as revealed by molecular-cloud mapping, is similar to most spiral galaxies in structure.


Perseus Arm
Sagittarius-Carina Arm
ho O

GIANT MOLECULAR CLOUDS have been traced three-quarters of the way around our Galaxy. Here the clouds of the Sagittarius-Carina arm are superimposed on a photo of M101 to show the extent of the arm compared with our local region. In the solar neighborhood, molecular clouds have been mapped out to 3,000 light-years (opposite page).



Any stargazer looking at the Milky Way through binoculars on a dark, moonless night is struck by the vastness of the heavens, by the sheer number of stars. Yet even more incomprehensible is the fact that the visible stars of the Milky Way are only our nearest neighbors: Most stars in our Galaxy are hidden from view because the Sun and our solar system are located precisely within a thin plane of opaque interstellar dust extending throughout the galactic disk.

Observations at infrared and radio wavelengths, which are capable of "seeing through" much of this dust, tell us that the disk of our Galaxy is about 100,000 light-years in diameter. Fortunately, the dust layer is only a few hundred light-years thick. Viewed edge-on, our own Galaxy would look like the spiral galaxy NGC 4565 — a thin needle of light with a band of dust dividing its plane. Viewed face-on, our Galaxy would look like M101, which has many dust lanes running along bright spiral arms. Perpendicular to the disk, the thin dust absorbs only 1 percent of incoming light, allowing us to see far beyond our Galaxy into deep space. Toward the inner Galaxy, however, the dust blocks our view entirely.

The nearest dust clouds stand out in relief against the stars, sometimes prominently, sometimes subtly, depending on their size and distance. The Aquila Rift, for example, is caused by a cloud only 600 light-years away that obscures more than 100 square degrees of sky.

Optical astronomers have mapped what look like small segments of local arms of the Milky Way by tracing objects such as planetary nebulae, ionized hydrogen clouds (H II regions), and associations of young, hot O- and B-type stars. A few of these objects — visible at much greater distances in those rare directions when they are not blocked by dust — provide hints of spiral arms.

Though a general picture of our Galaxy has emerged over the years, the details of galactic structure have, until recently, remained elusive because of our inability to penetrate interstellar dust.

The 21-Centimeter Line

In 1951, radio emission from interstellar atomic hydrogen was detected at a wavelength of 21 centimeters. This discovery inaugurated a new era in the study of galactic structure. Roughly 75 percent of the matter in our Galaxy is in the form of stars; the rest is interstellar matter, which, like the stars made from it, consists of about 90 percent hydrogen atoms, 10 percent helium atoms, and less than 1 percent everything else, including the obscuring dust. The hydrogen in interstellar matter is easy to observe when it is in its atomic form (H) because it emits radio waves at 21 centimeters.

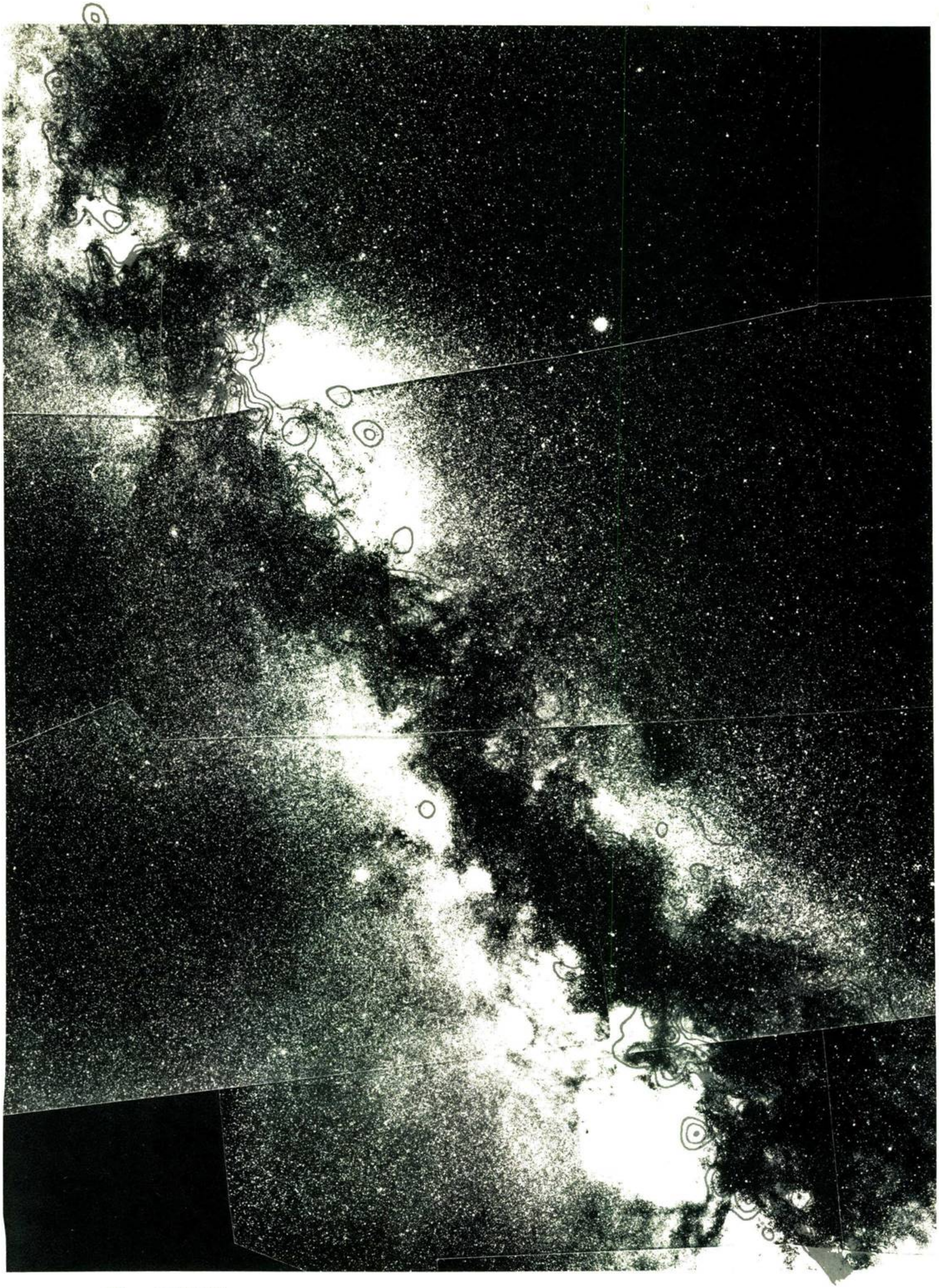
The strength of this emission provides a measure of the amount of atomic hydrogen in a given direction in space. The precise frequency of the emission we receive provides a measure of the atomic hydrogen's line-of-sight motion (its radial velocity), which is calculated using the Doppler effect. According to the Doppler effect, emission from matter moving away from us is "red-shifted" to longer wavelengths, while emission from matter moving toward us is "blue-shifted" to shorter wavelengths. Such radial velocity information is essential for working out the structure of our Galaxy. (See "How Astronomers Map Our Galaxy," page 39.)

Two features of the 21-centimeter observations combine to solve the problem of penetrating the obscuring dust in the clouds. First, the dust that absorbs the visible part of the spectrum is transparent to radio waves. Second, because gas clouds at different distances generally have disparate motions, their spectral line emissions are Doppler shifted to different wavelengths. Hence, a foreground cloud doesn't block radiation from a background cloud, and because the clouds radiate at different wavelengths, they can be distinguished even when they lie in the same direction.

The first real look at the Milky Way's large-scale spiral structure occurred in 1958 when astronomers observing from Leiden, The Netherlands, and Sydney, Australia, produced a 21-centimeter map of cloud features. Two limitations, however, concealed the important fine structure. First, in directions toward the galactic center and anticenter, matter has most of its motion nearly at right angles to our line of sight so its radial velocity is nearly zero. Thus, in these directions, clouds at different distances can't be distinguished by Doppler shift. Second, there can be too much of a good thing; there is so much hydrogen that separating the overlapping features can be like trying to tell where one tree ends and the other begins in a thick forest.

Carbon Monoxide Observations of Molecular Clouds

A third limitation, never anticipated by astronomers at the time the 21-centimeter map was made, is that as much as half of the hydrogen in the Galaxy's disk is molecular. When interstellar gas condenses under gravity into dense clouds, the hydrogen atoms combine to form hydrogen molecules (H_2), which are invisible to radio telescopes. Hydrogen molecules have no spectral lines at radio frequencies. This means that the radio sig-



nals from hydrogen are weak in the most interesting places: dense interstellar clouds, the nurseries where stars are born.

The trick to making the invisible visible is to observe something that can trace the invisible. Where conditions favor the formation of hydrogen molecules, other elements also form molecules that *are* easily detectable. The next most abundant interstellar molecule after hydrogen, carbon monoxide (CO), emits a spectral line at a wavelength of 2.6 millimeters.

Carbon monoxide makes the molecular matter visible to a radio telescope. Left alone, a carbon monoxide molecule remains in its lowest energy level, or ground state, with no extra energy to radiate. In a hydrogen cloud, however, the carbon monoxide molecule is energized by collisions with the abundant hydrogen molecules, which causes it to rotate. The carbon monoxide molecule rids itself of the extra rotational energy by emitting photons. The wavelength most commonly emitted by these photons, 2.6 millimeters, corresponds to the difference in energy between the carbon monoxide molecule's first rotational energy level and its lowest rotational energy level. Because hydrogen molecules stimulate carbon monoxide molecules to radiate at detectable wavelengths, the carbon monoxide emission alerts astronomers of the presence of molecular hydrogen gas.

This has important results for discerning structure in the Galaxy. The study that my colleagues and I made of the interstellar gas complements the 21-centimeter work because we looked at the "other half" of the interstellar medium — the molecular hydrogen. This other half, however, is not just more of the same stuff. Unlike the atomic gas, which is widely distributed, the molecular gas is concentrated into well-separated giant clouds, each containing from 100,000 to 10 million solar masses of material and measuring hundreds of light-years across. These giant molecular clouds are the sites of star formation, and regions of star formation are the markers of spiral structure in a galaxy. Like the bright H II regions in M101, the molecular clouds, at radio wavelengths, trace spiral arms of our Galaxy like beads on a string.

Mapping a Cloud

A radio telescope, unlike an optical telescope, does not form images directly. Instead, a single receiver at the focus of the antenna is used to build up an image point by point on the sky. The receiver system we used on the carbon monoxide telescope is the equivalent of 256 radios tuned to adjacent channels simultaneously receiving power across a band of frequencies. When we plot the signal strengths received across all the channels, the resulting spectrum is a measure of the total amount of carbon monoxide in a given direction, including emission at different wavelengths corresponding to clouds with different radial velocities. The first step in building a complete model of the Galaxy is to determine the radial velocity of each cloud we can detect. From the radial velocities, we can find distances to the clouds.

After we collect observations over a region, we process them in a computer to produce a three-dimensional array of data showing the amount of carbon monoxide emission for each galactic longitude, latitude, and radial velocity. Usually these data are presented as sets of two-dimensional maps. While the longitude-latitude map corresponds to an ordinary picture of the sky, the longitude-velocity map separates clouds in the same direction and provides information for estimating their distances.

The Carbon Monoxide View

The photo on the opposite page shows a plot of the local molecular clouds in the northern Milky Way superimposed on the optical view. (Local clouds are identified by their low radial velocities, i.e., they move more or less with the Sun in our part of the Galaxy.) A chain of large, dark nebulae, known as the Great Rift, is clearly delineated in the mosaic by the outlines of the carbon monoxide emission between the constellations Cygnus and Sagittarius. The composite carbon monoxide map combines twelve clouds at distances ranging from 600 to 6,000 light-years. The Great Aquila Rift, prominent between 30° and 40° longitude, is actually a relatively small cloud that looks big on the sky because it lies close to us.

The Rosette Nebula in Monoceros (page 40) is a photogenic example of a star-forming region. It lies about 5,000 light-years from the Sun. This cloud of ionized hydrogen (H II region) is about 100 light-years across and contains some 6,000 solar masses of material. The 300 solar-mass cluster of young, hot O- and B-type stars in its center recently formed from this cloud, and ultraviolet light from the brightest of these stars excites the nebula to glow with the red light of hydrogen.

The contours show the Rosette region mapped in carbon monoxide. This larger molecular cloud, which fits the ionized hydrogen cloud like a glove, is the parent of the Rosette and contains about 100,000 solar masses of material. After matter collapses to form stars, the radiation from the new stars dispersed the molecular cloud to reveal both the new stars and an H II region, which comprises the last remnants of that part of the original molecular cloud. Gas driven from the H II region back into the parent cloud may precipitate the next generation of stars. From what astronomers understand of this stellar distilling process, only a small portion of the mass of a cloud is converted into stars at any one time. The rest of the mass gravitationally collects again to form new clouds.

Spiral Structure

This close correlation of molecular clouds with star formation allows galactic structure to be studied with carbon monoxide observations. The most dominant structure seen in other spiral galaxies are the "arms," arcing bands of gas and dust accentuated by bright regions of newborn stars. Where there are signs of star formation, there are also dense molecular clouds, as in the case of the Rosette Nebula.

The analysis of the positions and radial velocities (distances) of carbon monoxide from both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres has made it possible to map a continuous spiral arm three-quarters of the way *around* our Galaxy. (The diagram on page 34 shows this arm, called the Sagittarius-Carina arm, as traced by molecular clouds.) The carbon monoxide clouds trace the spiral arm just as star-forming regions trace the arms for M101.

CARBON MONOXIDE EMISSION traces molecular hydrogen gas in dust clouds in the dark cleft known as the Great Rift, which extends from Cygnus (upper left) through Aquila (center) and into Serpens (lower right).

A close-up of the solar neighborhood out to 3,000 light-years appears in the inset on page 35. Here the clouds are labelled with the name of their optical counterparts, which is the cloud itself in some cases (for example, the Coalsack and the Aquila Rift). Our view of the Milky Way from the Northern Hemisphere is centered on galactic longitude 125° — dead into the local clouds!

Efforts to map the intensity and distance of carbon monoxide molecular clouds in the Milky Way's inner spiral arms culminated in 1988 when Thomas M. Dame, the project scientist in the carbon monoxide program, assembled data from seventeen separate Northern and Southern Hemisphere surveys. To produce a final composite survey with both uniform resolution and sensitivity, Dame first smoothed the higher resolution data to the same resolution as data for the relatively empty regions surveyed in a half-degree resolution scanning mode. Similarly, he adjusted the sensitivity levels and coordinate grids to the same scales. The data represented 31,000 scans covering 7,700 square degrees on the sky (500,000 points at full resolution).

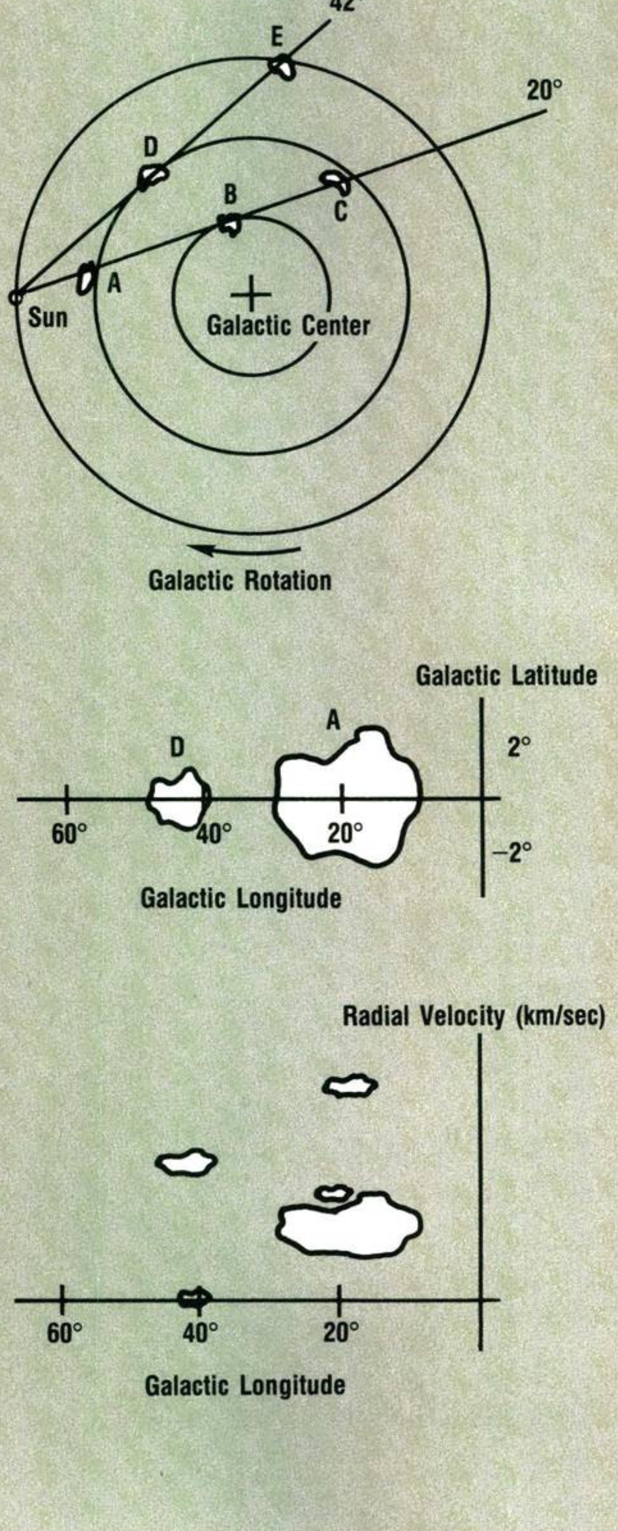
Part of Dame's two-part map covering 180° in galactic longitude appears on the opposite page. The top panel is the longitude-latitude map of carbon monoxide-emission intensity. Carbon monoxide is most intense within a region of about 60° of the galactic center, clearly placing the Sun at the outer reaches of the inner molecular ring. The map also reveals apparently large clouds at high galactic latitudes (the Rho Ophiuchi and Lupus clouds). These clouds, however, are local structures that appear large and high above the galactic plane because of our perspective, just as buildings look taller the closer you are to them.

The bottom panel is the longitude-velocity map for the same Milky Way region. This map is actually not as much a picture as it is a separator of clouds. This part of the map can be used as a guide to estimate distances based on cloud motion. Although it is difficult to distinguish overlapping clouds in the crowded inner Galaxy, the Carina arm is far enough from the center to stand out by itself. The hook shape of the arm, from about 280° to 310°, is characteristic of a spiral arm; you can actually see the clouds trailing off toward the "backside" of the nucleus. The clouds on the far side of the arm (positive radial velocities) look small and faint because they are far away.

The Work Continues

The data for the inner Galaxy are currently being analyzed by a Harvard-Smithsonian research team led by Patrick Thaddeus. The more complex areas are being observed at full resolution, higher sensitivity, and in different emission lines. By observing carbon monoxide made from different isotopes of carbon and oxygen ($C_{12}O$, $C_{13}O$, etc.) and looking at emission from different rotational levels, we can probe more deeply into the dense clouds and gain information about their physical conditions. In this way, the study of the individual clouds is the study of the first stages of star formation.

Collaboration with astronomers observing at different wavelengths is especially productive. Working with 21-centimeter and gamma-ray data, we are able to calibrate the carbon monoxide emission strength to the amount of molecular hydrogen. Using the same analysis, gamma-ray astronomers can calibrate the galactic cosmic-ray flux. These calibrations can be obtained only



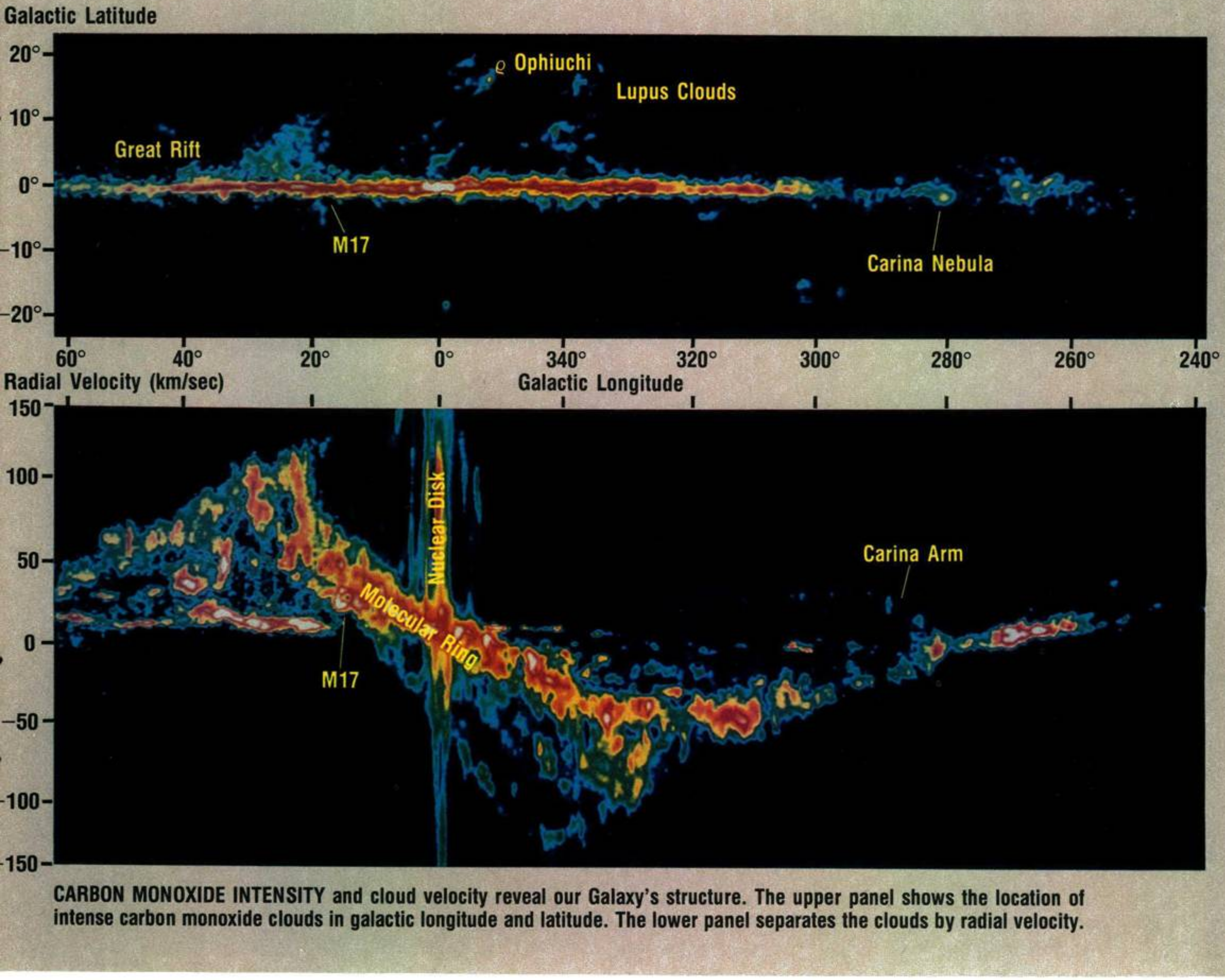
How Astronomers Map Our Galaxy

The bird's-eye view of our Galaxy (left) shows three orbits — the Sun's and two inner orbits — and five clouds, all about the same size, lined up in two directions as seen from the Sun. When astronomers plot radio data as a normal map (intensity, or brightness, on a longitude-latitude grid), the result is like a photograph: the nearest clouds (A and D) appear larger and thus block the more distant clouds. In the longitude-velocity map, however, clouds along the same line of sight can be distinguished by their different velocities, which enables astronomers to plot their distributions in space.

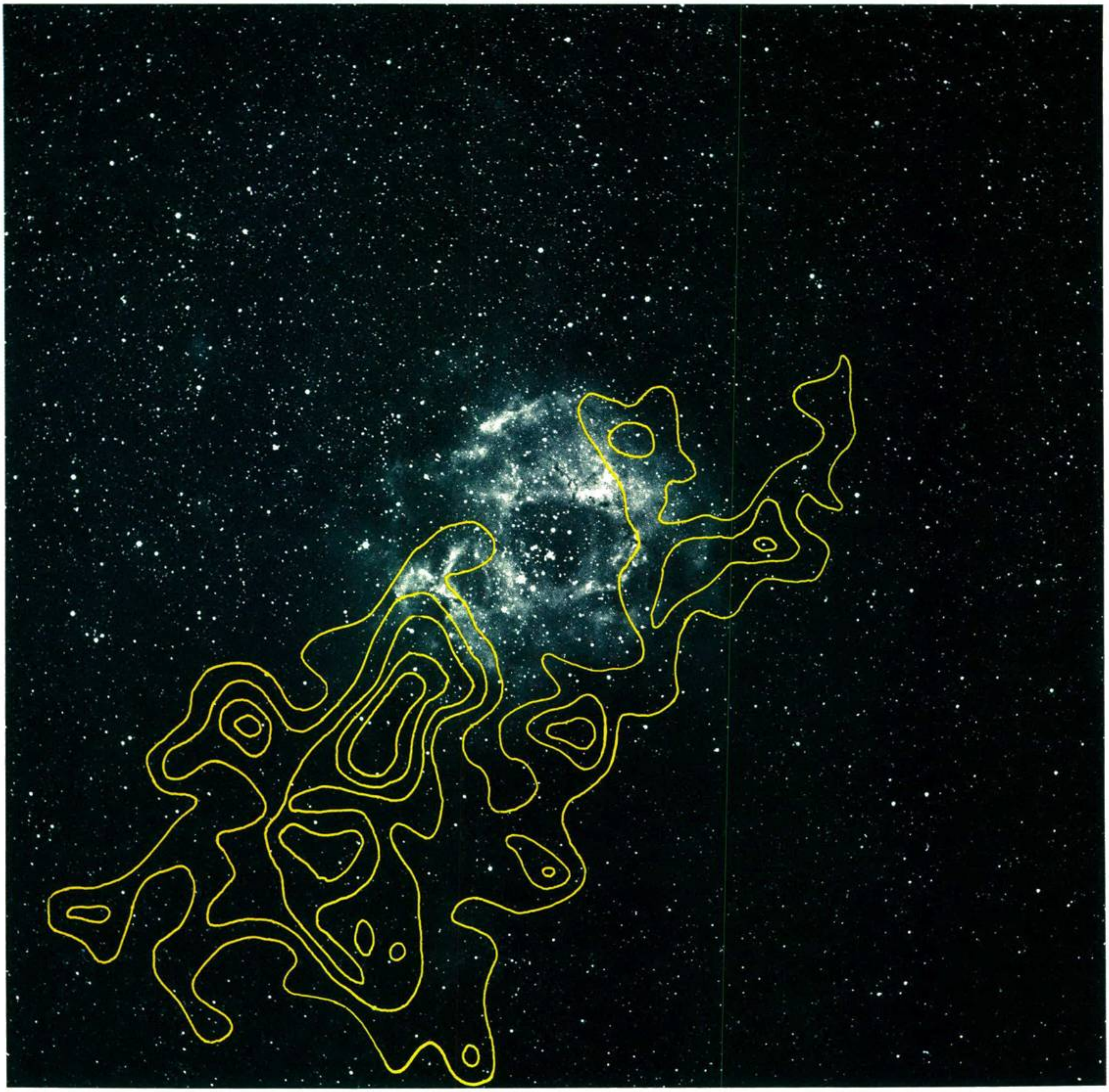
The orbital velocity of a cloud depends on its orbital radius and the mass within its orbit. As a rule, the inner clouds complete their orbits sooner than the outer ones. The highest radial (line-of-sight) velocity measured for clouds in each direction corresponds to the orbit that is tangent to the line of sight. These velocity data yield a rotation curve, which is a plot of how the clouds' orbital velocities vary with distance from the center.

When the rotation curve is known, the observed direction and radial velocity of a cloud uniquely determine the radius of its orbit. Clouds A and C, for example, which have nearly the same radial velocities, are calculated to be on or near the orbit of D.

Although observations uniquely determine the radius of a cloud's orbit, our line of sight crosses that orbit in two places. Cloud A, for example, could be either on the near or far side of the same orbit. When you cannot associate a molecular cloud with an object whose distance is already known, the ambiguity can be resolved in other ways, such as measuring the width of the cloud's spectral lines. Small clouds generally have narrow spectral lines because they have a narrow range of internal motion. Large clouds, however, have a wider range of internal motion and display broader spectral lines. Thus, when a cloud that appears in the sky has narrow lines, it is almost certainly a small cloud on the near side.



CARBON MONOXIDE INTENSITY and cloud velocity reveal our Galaxy's structure. The upper panel shows the location of intense carbon monoxide clouds in galactic longitude and latitude. The lower panel separates the clouds by radial velocity.



PORTRAIT OF A STELLAR HOTBED: The Rosette Nebula and its carbon monoxide cloud (contour lines) are tracers of star birth in our Galaxy.

with a combined analysis: the whole is greater than the parts. A similar collaboration with infrared astronomers is providing powerful tools for attacking the difficult problems of the physics and chemistry of cosmic dust grains.

The giant molecular clouds revealed by carbon monoxide-tuned radio telescopes are the most massive objects in the disk of our Galaxy and make up 10 percent of its mass. As tracers of spiral structure visible across the entire galactic disk, they are giving us our first detailed view of our own Galaxy. When we study planets, we compare them with Earth. When we study stars, we compare them with the Sun. Now, for the first time, we can compare other spiral galaxies to the structure of our Galaxy. In the coming decade, this may enable us to understand star formation on even more fundamental levels and, perhaps, the role it plays in shaping spiral arms. Ultimately, we may come to know how an initially rotating sphere of gas evolved into the flattened disk of stars that today we call the Milky Way. ☐

E. Samuel Palmer is the project engineer of the millimeter-wave telescope facility at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He teaches astronomy at the Harvard University extension and is on the science panel of Project STAR, a program to develop astronomy curricula for secondary schools.

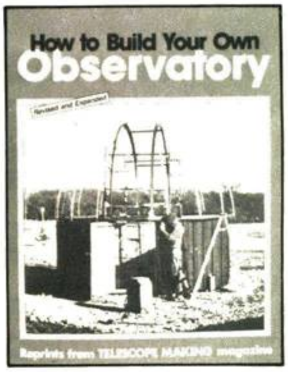
Journey The Universe In *Style*

PARKS
16" OBSERVATORY
NEWTONIAN
$12,000.00
COMPLETE

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering & info. (805) 522-6722

FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide. Quality Newtonians, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, and accessories.

Revised and Expanded!



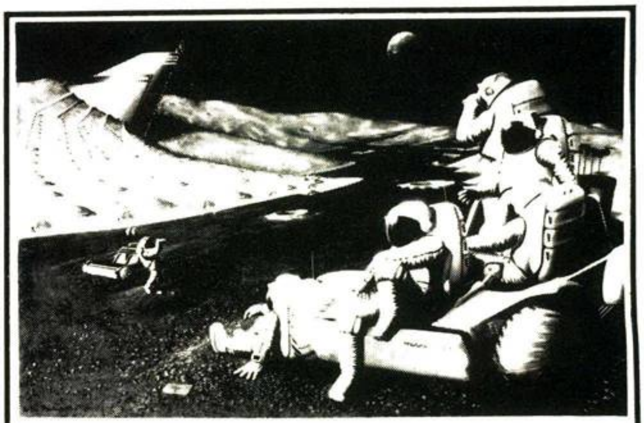
How to Build Your Own Observatory

Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING

Here's a book that will help you build your very own backyard observatory! You'll find 17 different kinds of observatories covered – from a simple shelter to filter out street lights to a special observatory for deep-sky astrophotography. Each article, reprinted from past issues of TELESCOPE MAKING, is clearly-written with easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. 80 pages, paperback. #18004.

ONLY $7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



The Calendar for the Year 2001

This is the **Space Calendar** you've been waiting for!

New works painted by top Science Fiction and Space Artists especially for this project! Large format (12" x 16" pictures).

This combination of days and dates is also good for the year 1990, as well as 12 future years from 2001 to 2103. Every month depicts a slice of life in the next century, from a Honeymoon on the Moon to the Boomtowns of the Asteroid Belt, from the first Space Stations to the first Starships! **Order Yours NOW!**

Only **$11.95,** from the **La Grange Publishing Corp.**
345 S. Spring Ave., La Grange, Illinois 60525
Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard/Phone Orders (312) 482-4321

NAME________________

ADDRESS________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ________________

VISA/MC ________________ EXP. DATE________

$2.00 Shipping & handling. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. 4 Weeks for delivery.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

The "Dumbbell Nebula," M-27 in Vulpecula. The "ears" of the Dumbbell are seen best visually with a Lumicon UHC Filter. Photo by David Healy using a Lumicon Giant EASY-GUIDER and Lumicon hypersensitized 2415 film, 30 min., C-14 at f/6.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK

Genesis 4" f/5.5 Fluorite Apochromat	$1350
Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1450
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. **$54**
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	$39.00	$34.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$49.00	$39.00
67, 72, 77mm	$59.00	$49.00
82mm	$69.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue $2
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. 1.3-1.8" mirrors have enhanced silver coatings (98-99%R). The extra 8-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**	4.00"	**$149.00**		

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 98-99% reflectivity enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 90-97%.

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter or the LUMICON UHC Filter**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	**$59.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium	**$159.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines .... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.

Specify Camera and Telescope type.

U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

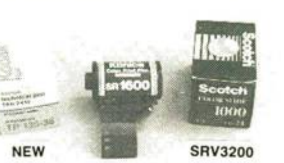
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

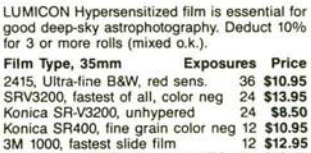
1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**



3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector** . **$219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. **$99**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



NEW **SRV3200**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Konica SR-V3200, unhypered	24	**$8.50**
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	**$10.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- *NEW!*

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, only $498

Sky Vector TM
ON OFF
2137+490
RA DEC
DIM
MODE
STAR
LUMICON

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). The coordinates are for Minkowski 1-79, a 13th mag. planetary nebula.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a breakthrough in both computer performance and low price. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- NEW! High resolution encoders
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

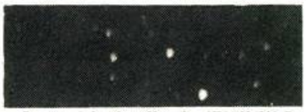
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, sidereal time, date, etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.
- Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1".
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080,2120,C-8,C-11, *(Specify)*	**$498**
For Celestron-14 .. **$575.** For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) telescope ..	**$498**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT. You must supply adapting hardware. For skilled ATM's only	**$449**

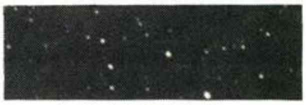
Reference catalogues listing coordinates of 1000's of objects

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0)	**$36.85**
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0) .	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects ...	**$29.95**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7 ..	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad .	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing ...	**$26.00**

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.5x/1.8x multiplier lens **$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $49.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

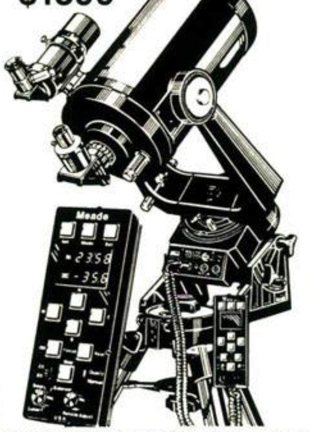
LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion low profile focuser ..	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

2080/LX6 8" f/6 ..	**$1899**
2120/LX6 10" f/6 .	**$2499**
Digital readout system for 2080/2120/LX6	**$399**
8200 object memory CAT computer	**$999**

NEW 2080/LX6 $1899



Meade Model 2080/LX6: The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available today. The hand-held electronic command center controls all telescope functions, and has digital coordinate readout available as an option. The f/6.3 optics yield 2½x shorter exposures in astrophotography.

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89; 32mm $109**
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2080 Original 8" f/10 w/tripod .	**$999**
2080/LX3, 8" f/10 w/MCOG ..	**$1389**
2080/LX5, 8" f/10 w/MCOG ..	**$1599**
2120/LX5, 10" f/10 w/MCOG .	**$1995**
2120/LX3, 10" f/10 w/MCOG .	**$1799**
2045/LX3 4" f/10 w/LX3 drive .	**$795**
#39 declination motor for LX5 .	**$109**
#38 (LX3) or #38A (2045) dec. mtr.	**$99**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	**$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080 ..	**$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	**$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects	**$999**

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive ..	**$649**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	**$698**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	**$795**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	**$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	**$189**

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$975**
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus.	**$975**
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$1975**
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography	**$2195**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	**$109**

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2" eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼" eyepieces. AR Coated.

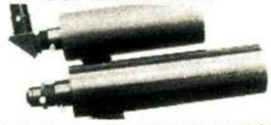
Filter:	**Bandpass**	**Trans**	**2"**	**1¼"**
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	**$35**	—
UV Block	390nm-IR	98%	**$18**	—
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	**$29**	**$18**
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	**$35**	**$18**
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	**$35**	—
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	**$18**	**$18**
Green	490-590nm	60%	**$18**	**$18**
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	**$18**	**$18**
Red	600nm-IR	98%	**$18**	**$18**
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	**$35**	—
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	**$59**	**$29**
Polarizer	340nm-IR	40%	**$20**	**$18**
Adapter for 1¼" eyepieces				**$20**
Set of all 11 48mm filters ($318 list)				**$275**

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT.	**$32**
1¼" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
0.96" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
1¼" prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼" focuser	**$22**
0.96" prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96" focuser	**$22**
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type	**$12**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ...	**$169**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$195**
1¼" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$279**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver,	**$159**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2'' ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc....	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ...	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 ..	**$59.50**

A Cross Section of the Universe

By mapping galaxy clusters in a small region of space, astronomers can see the finescale structure of the universe.

by Jeff Kanipe

From the prow of a small sailboat, the ocean can hardly be considered a smooth, serene environment. Its surface continually undulates with waves, everything from broad swells and frothy whitecaps to tranquil ripples and fleeting whirlpools. Even in relatively calm seas, the sailboat sways steadily, and the deck, as any seasick passenger will tell you, never seems level with the horizon.

From space, however, the sailboat and the waves are vanishingly small and the ocean's surface looks like a deep blue porcelain dish, sleek and unbroken. The waves are still there, of course, but we are so far removed from them that their individuality has merged with the overall wave structure of the sea and the sea appears homogeneous.

Astronomers believe the universe is like this, displaying finer structure at larger scales until at the largest scale it smoothes out into one unblemished whole.

Our Galaxy, for example, is a member of a sparse, loosely connected association of a dozen or so galaxies called the Local Group, contained within a radius about 2.5 million light-years from the Milky Way. At a distance of about 50 million light-years, however, this galaxy group is just a spur of an even larger group of galaxies called the Canes Venatici Cloud. Step back another 100 million light-years and this galaxy cluster itself branches off into other galaxy associations, such as the Leo II Cloud, the Virgo Cluster, and the Crater Clusters — essentially the Local Supercluster.

If we look at even larger scales, we see still more galaxy clusters woven into a complex fabric of clusters that seem to extend to the edge of the visible universe. Besides the obvious clustering effect, one of the most striking features of this fabric is that it isn't perfect. In fact, there are huge holes in it, vast regions of space that are largely devoid of galaxies, millions upon millions of light-years of emptiness.

Even at these immense scales, astronomers can still see large-scale structure: traceries of light where the galaxies are; voids where the galaxies are not. The question arises, then, of how large the largest structure in the universe must be.

Galaxies Trace the Structure

An early approach to discerning large-scale structure simply involved mapping galaxy distribution across the sky. The Swiss astronomer Fritz Zwicky, who had studied galaxy clusters since the early 1930s, conducted an ambitious survey between 1961 and 1968 of over 7,000 galaxies in the northern sky. Even though it was a two-dimensional representation, Zwicky's map still showed certain regions that were quite rich in galaxies, and others that seemed galaxy poor.

The most recent approach has been to map the three-dimensional distributions of galaxies across large swaths of sky. A cross section such as this traces out the largest structures we can see, the galaxy clusters, and reveals something of the true framework of the universe.

For the past five years, Margaret Geller and John Huchra of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, along with French astronomer Valerie de Lapparent and various colleagues, have mapped sky positions and distances for 2,500 galaxies in the northern sky. Their map covers a colossal wedge of intergalactic space: An 18°-wide by 120°-long strip of sky extending 450 million light-years deep. Yet, said Geller, this survey represents only about 1/100,000 of the total volume of the visible universe.

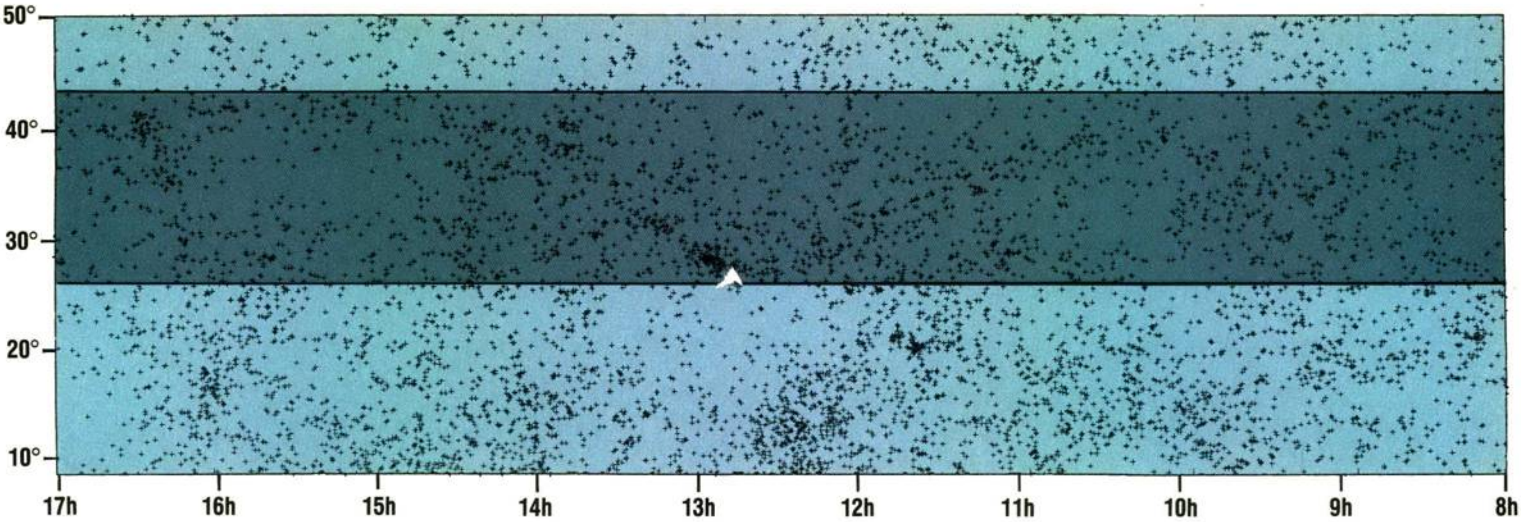
Their plot appears on the opposite page. Our Galaxy lies at the apex of the wedge, and each plotted galaxy is denoted by a yellow or red cross. Right ascension arches across the "top" of the wedge, from 8 hours on the right to 17 hours on the left. The wedge is divided into four declination slices, from +26.5° to +44.5°, indicated by the four white lines. A distance scale based on the galaxies' recessional velocities (given in kilometers per second per megaparsec) extends radially from the apex.

Dark Matter Makes Itself Known

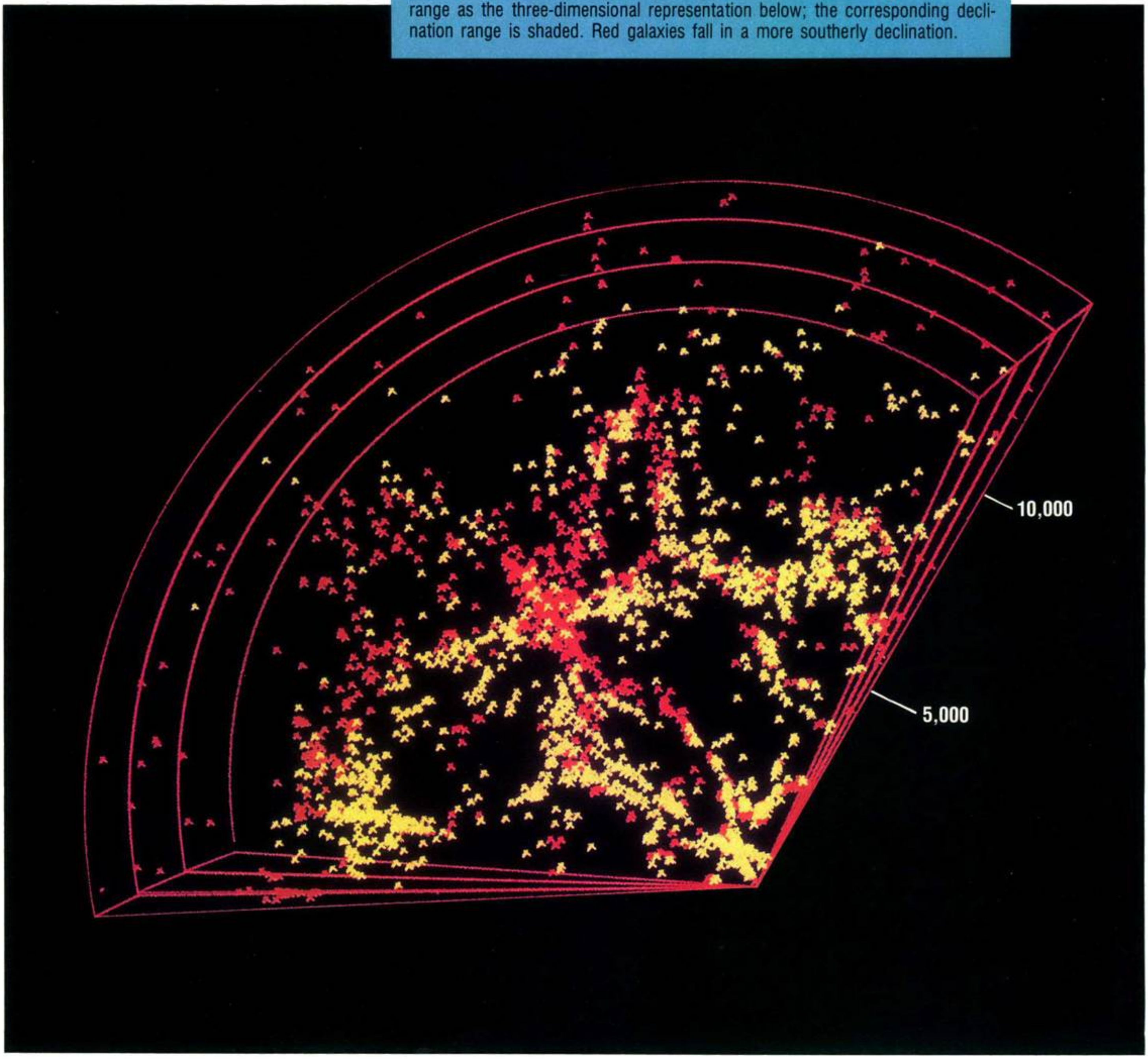
The patterns of large-scale structure that emerge in Geller, Huchra, and de Lapparent's survey have profound implications for cosmology. One of the more intriguing implications has to do with the dark-matter problem. Perhaps, like ocean waves, the large-scale structure we see in the map represents only that which lies on the surface.

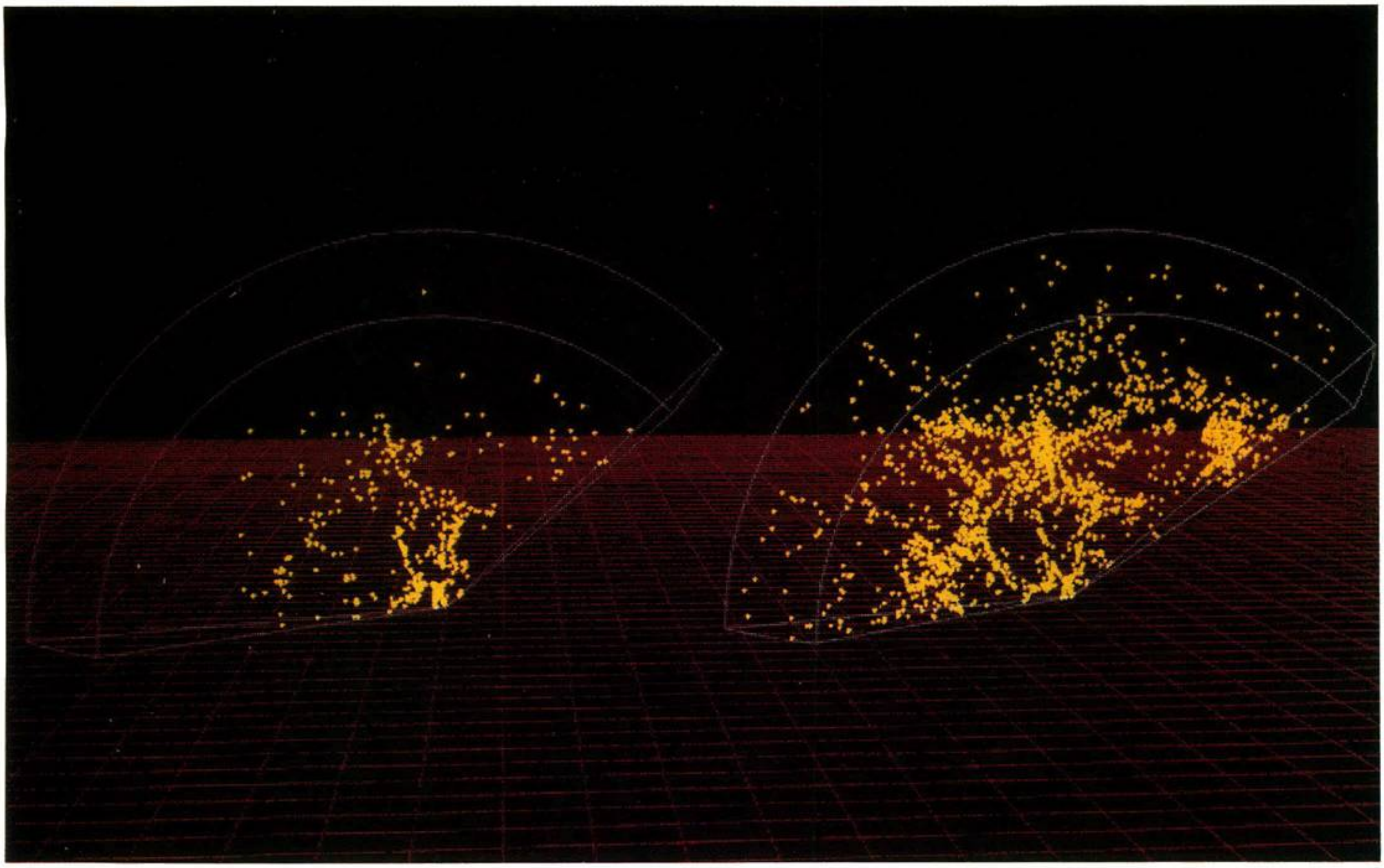
The dark-matter problem arises when astronomers compare a galaxy's recessional velocity with its internal motion in the galaxy cluster. Recession velocity is obtained from a galaxy's redshift (i.e., how far a galaxy's spectral lines are displaced toward the red end of the spectrum compared with terrestrial, or at-rest, spectral lines). The greater the redshift, the faster the galaxy is receding and, in accordance with the Big Bang theory, the farther away it is.

This expansion, however, is not smooth because of the perturbing motions caused by the gravitational attraction of the other members in the galaxy cluster. For example, the red "torso" figure in the center of the map is the Coma Cluster, the nearest populous cluster of galaxies. Measurements of the amount of light emitted by the stars in the galaxies in the Coma Cluster yield an estimate of the total mass of the cluster. According to Newton's laws of physics, however, the total amount of "visible" mass falls short of the amount needed to gravitationally bind the cluster by a factor of 10. That means fully 90 percent of the mass in the universe is unaccounted for.


50°
40°
30°
20°
10°
17h
16h
15h
14h
13h
12h
11h
10h
9h
8h

OVER 7,000 GALAXIES were plotted on this Cartesian coordinate map from the 1960s by astronomer Fritz Zwicky. The map covers the same right-ascension range as the three-dimensional representation below; the corresponding declination range is shaded. Red galaxies fall in a more southerly declination.





MORE STRUCTURE is apparent at fainter magnitudes. The magnitude limit of the left slice is 14.5; the right slice is 15.5. The voids don't go away.

The Big Bang theory dictates that the majority of the dark matter cannot consist of ordinary particles — protons and neutrons — because that much additional matter in the early universe would have produced a higher abundance of helium than is observed today. Advances in particle physics may eventually identify the major constituents of dark matter and the role it plays in the dynamics of large-scale structure.

Where the Voids Are

A feature as compelling as where the galaxies are is where the galaxies are not. These voids shot through the sheets of galaxies actually occupy more volume than the clusters; the largest in Geller and Huchra's slice is at least 160 million light-years across. (Voids have also turned up in other galaxy surveys. One of the largest voids, called the Bootes void, has a length of 350 million light-years.)

According to Geller, the largest voids observed so far are the largest that can be detected within the limits of the survey. "Every survey big enough to contain a void does so," said Geller. Granted, the diameters of the largest known voids represent only about 1 percent of the radius of the visible universe, but as astronomers survey larger volumes of space larger voids are not necessarily precluded.

Geller says that if larger voids are found, it will force astronomers to abandon one of the fundamental precepts in cosmology: the universe, like the ocean from space, is homogeneous at some sufficiently large scale. This Copernican viewpoint, which goes by the high-sounding name of the cosmological principle, asserts that there are no preferred locations in the universe, that there is no "center" or "edge," and that all places are alike.

Supporting the cosmological principle is the smoothness and ubiquity of the 2.7-Kelvin microwave background radiation, which is thought to be the cooled, residual radiation of the Big Bang. Sensitive searches for variations in this temperature have, instead, confirmed its uniformity. On scales of 1.5 arcminutes, temperature fluctuations amount to a few parts in 100,000. Had the seeds of galaxy clusters and voids been sown in the early universe — had enormous explosions blown holes in the primordial gas, for example — they should be detected today as irregularities in the microwave background. But the microwave background's extraordinary smoothness testifies to the fact that matter in the early universe must have been distributed very uniformly.

The striking patterns apparent in these galaxy cluster surveys have given us a tantalizing glimpse of how the universe is structured. They clearly show that on the scale of galaxies and galaxy clusters the universe is inhomogeneous, even though it is thought to be homogeneous at the largest scale. They also show that these structures are *big* and allude to even larger structures; many of the voids and galaxy filaments extend right "off the map."

These surveys also pose some difficult questions. When did the galaxies form, and how did they form in a smooth universe? If we hold to the cosmological principle, how much of the universe must be surveyed before one region begins to look like all the others? And if not all the mass is apparent, then what must be observed in order to understand the universe?

Larger and deeper surveys are needed (in fact, two such surveys are currently underway — one in the Northern Hemisphere and one in the Southern Hemisphere). Also necessary are precise measurements of the microwave background temperature (also ongoing) to search for significant variations. It all fits together somehow, but like an exploded jigsaw puzzle the picture won't make sense until we find more of the missing pieces and place them in the proper cosmic perspective. □

It doesn't take a wizard to conjure up the best telescope dealer!

Meade
Authorized Meade Dealer
2080/LX6,
(with optional digital readout)

All it takes is a toll-free call to (800) 422-7876!

Most mail order stores can give you a low price, but are lost when it comes to giving you advice – the unbiased and honest advice you need to help you pick the scope or accessories that are right for you. And it's honest, unbiased advice – plus service after the sale – that makes the difference between a so-so dealer and the *best* dealer. We *can* give you that advice and service. Just listen to what one of our customers has to say . . .

"Recently I purchased a telescope from Astronomics & I am very pleased with the delivery, price, & especially the customer service I received. I received several very low quotes from NY/NJ camera shops . . . however the "tech-reps" I spoke to were so rude & abrupt that I decided that any business with these retailers would be bad business for me.

"I sent for your catalogue & was able to compare features in a way that is impossible with manufacturer's catalogs. Yours is a unique, indispensable resource on amateur astronomical equipment. When I was ready to buy, I called Astronomics & got a fair price & answers to all my questions.

"After receiving my telescope I had some questions about the mount & setting circles. When I called the manufacturer, they recommended I buy a book on astronomy – when I called Astronomics I received detailed answers to all my questions. So thanks for your help. You can be sure I will be doing all my business with you from now on."

Sure, we save you money on telescopes and accessories. Our *everyday* freight-paid prices are usually as low as, or lower than, most other "sale" prices. So, if all we had to offer you was a low price, we'd still be a good deal. But at Astronomics, a low price is just the beginning of what we can do for you. When you need a dealer who can do *more* than just save you money, one who can give you the honest advice and help you need, the service you need, you *need* Astronomics. Give us a call and see.

We have what you need . . . in stock!

Meade, Celestron, Questar, TeleVue, Edmund, Vernonscope, Bausch & Lomb, Lumicon, Leica, Zeiss, Swift, Telrad, Kowa, Losmandy, Motofocus, *and more!*

A low price doesn't mean much if a dealer doesn't have what you want in stock – if he can't *or won't* ship for months after you've sent him your money. We have a *large* inventory *in stock,* so we can ship fast, usually the day after we get your order. For example, on August 15th (when this ad was written), we had 195 telescopes in stock (with another 99 on order), 455 eyepieces, 298 filters, 214 star atlases, *and a whole lot more!* Chances are good that if you want it, we have it in stock and we can ship it fast! If you want low prices, fast shipment, and someone honest and competent to answer your questions – give us a call. You won't be disappointed.

CELESTRON
Ultima 8

FREE FREIGHT
(EXCEPT ON CREDIT CARD SALES)

Some dealers *advertise* low prices, but sock it to you on the freight with fine print "handling" charges. We don't do that. Our prices include *free* insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card ($2 minimum freight charge).

***WRITE* FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST**

Send a stamped (65¢ postage), self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, specials of the month, and information on how to pick the right telescope. Or, send $2 (refundable with your first order) and a *large* stamped ($1.45 postage), self-addressed envelope for our full 80-page, 40,000+ word catalog that describes the more than 70 telescopes and 600 accessories that we carry. Even our competitors admit it's the most informative catalog in the industry.

astronomics

Our 11th year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only. Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and air shipments. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5/carton COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

Eight Reasons Why Orion Is America's Largest Telescope Dealer

100% Money-Back Guarantee

Try your purchase for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, just return it (in new condition, please) for a full refund.

Low Direct Discount Prices

Our high volume purchasing power and efficient operation insure you of the lowest prices possible, without sacrificing service. Orion offers the best value.

Incredibly Fast Service

Call us by noon (Pacific Time) and we'll ship your in-stock order the same day! Our sophisticated computer tracking system will give you instant answers if you call about your order.

Each Order Supports Your Local Astronomy Club!

Orion supports local astronomy clubs with thousands of dollars in donated equipment per year. Each purchase by a registered club member earns your club valuable points. Clubs: write us on your letterhead for details.

Every Product Warranted At Least One Year

We sell only top-quality products. Everything you buy from Orion is warranted for a minimum of one year.

Toll Free Tech Hot Line

As an Orion customer, you can call our experienced people toll free for any assistance you may need with your purchase. We don't lose interest in you after the sale has been made.

Orion Brand Products

Available only direct from us, our Orion accessories, telescopes, and binoculars are of the highest quality available. We buy from the most reputable sources, and sell direct, so you save money!

Our 48 Page Catalog is FREE

Filled with the best in name brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories, plus page after page of helpful reference information to make your hobby more enjoyable.

Your #1 Source for Major Brands
CELESTRON
ES Edmund Scientific
Meade
Tele Vue

800-447-1001
In Calif. 800-443-1001

MasterCard
VISA

Orion® Sky Explorer 60mm Equatorial Refractor

Designed for home astronomy, the new Sky Explorer is ideal for lunar and planetary study, while also providing good views of nebulas, star clusters and galaxies. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for bird watching, nature study, and scanning distant vistas.

The Sky explorer features a 900mm focal length; $MgFl_2$ coated objective lens; 6x30 crosshair achromatic finder scope; rack and pinon focuser; fully-coated, right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully-coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal mounting system; worm-gear slow motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$329** (10.90)

Orion® 11x80 80mm MC Enhanced Giant Binoculars

Lenses and BAK 4 prisms fully multi-coated for increased light transmission and contrast. Field of view 45°. Weight 4 lb. 13 oz. Includes tripod mounting bracket, case, lens caps, and straps.
#9502
$349
(5.55)

WAS $369 SAVE $20

Orion® Standard Observer's Chair for Comfortable Viewing

Thousands of amateur astronomers across the country own this handy, light-weight chair with six adjustable height positions. Legs fold, and the seat removes from the frame for easy storage.

#5935 **$39.95** (3.96)

WAS $44.95 SAVE $5

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"

A perfect primary filter set, includes all the most important 1.25" filters. Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5514 **$39.95** (2.19)

Orion® 3-element Apochromatic Ultrascopic™ 2x Barlow

WAS $69 SAVE $9

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coatings on each air-to-glass surface.

#8750 **$59.95** (2.19)

Orion® Dew Zapper for 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zapper- fits all Meade and Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model .... #3503 **$39.95** (1.79)
AC Model .... #3504 **$39.95** (1.79)

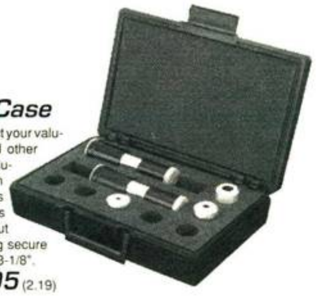
10" Dew Zapper- fits all Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model .... #3506 **$44.95** (1.79)
AC Model .... #3508 **$44.95** (1.79)

Orion® Deluxe Padded Field Tripod Tote Bag

Heavily padded Cordura bag with sturdy zipper holds tripod and wedge combinations for 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. Large girth allows storage of wedge without changing polar alignment. Padded insert separates wedge from tripod during transportation. Internal pocket holds hardware.
#15096
$79.95
(4.28)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case



Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (2.19)

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

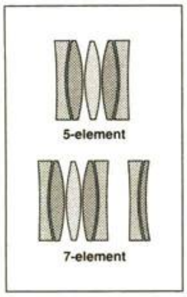
421 Soquel Ave., P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

ORION® Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

NEW LOW PRICES!

The Only ALL Multi-Coated Premium Eyepieces you can buy!

Now Orion offers quality eyepieces at lower cost than competing name-brands, while offering unique construction that advances the state of the art of ocular design. If your scope was originally equipped with simpler Kellners or Orthos, or if you haven't recently observed the enhanced sharpness and contrast of the finest modern eyepieces, you *must* try these new Ultrascopics; many customers have purchased an entire complement for the ultimate in viewing.



Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer **complete multi-layer hard coatings throughout.** You won't find All-Multi-Coatings in competitive models, because of higher manufacturing costs. We offer them at the lowest possible prices because of our purchasing volume and direct-to-the-customer marketing power.

Each of the 6 to 8 air-to-glass surfaces is Multi-Coated, not just one or two. We found in testing prototypes that full coatings *throughout* dramatically increased the visibility of faint stars, planetary markings, and the tiny moons of Saturn and Jupiter. And we added low-reflection barrel design with blackened lens edges for a significant increase in contrast, and a reduction of stray reflections. You can expect brighter highlights than in your conventional oculars, without the glare that can afflict the images of bright stars or planets.

Eyepiece astigmatism that is noticeable in the extreme fields of Orthos and Erfles is dramatically reduced in Orion Ultrascopics, and their wide 52° fields will simplify star-hopping to faint Messier objects, and increase the ease of planetary location (especially in altazimuth or Dobsonian scopes).

Each Ultrascopic is parfocal, so you need only minimal refocusing when switching powers in the series (except for the 35mm, optimized for the widest field possible in its 1.25" barrel). Of course, standard filter threading is provided for the entire series.

Ultrascopic 30mm
Ultrascopic 35mm
Ultrascopic 25mm

REDUCED $19-20

Optical Coatings

Coated, Fully Coated, Multi-Coated, or Fully Multi-Coated
It's pretty confusing to try to figure out what a manufacturer means by these terms. Anti-reflective coatings can be applied to any surface exposed to air. (2 lenses cemented together would not benefit from coatings, hence the term 'air-to-glass'.) There are no enforced standards for optical coating terms. While exceptions exist, these are the terms in common use:

Coated – One or more surfaces have some coating, usually Magnesium Fluoride. Other surfaces are uncoated.

Fully Coated – Each air-to-glass surface has some anti-reflective coating.

Multi-Coated – One or more surfaces has a multi-layer anti-reflective coating. Other surfaces may be uncoated or $MgFl_2$ coated or both in combination.

Fully Multi-Coated – One or more surfaces is Multi-Coated. All other air-to-glass surfaces are $MgFl_2$ coated.

None of the above guarantee that each surface is Multi-Coated!

Wide-Angle 5-Element All-Multi-Coated Oculars

35mm, 30mm, & 25mm

Eyepieces for Views of Huge Vistas

Extra-wide lens systems provide comfortable viewing of large galaxies like Andromeda or M33, great open star clusters like the Pleiades, and the glowing clouds of the Orion nebula! You'll find markedly less edge astigmatism, better eye relief, and a consistently bright, flat field. Other manufacturers don't offer the All-Multi-Coated design that insures the contrast necessary for dim, extended objects. We love to use them on rich-field refractors and spotting scopes, too. Our money-back guarantee insures the brightest images you've ever seen in your telescope!

35mm Ultrascopic
#8560 **$99** (2.29)
30mm Ultrascopic
#8562 **$89** (2.19)
25mm Ultrascopic
8564 **$79** (2.19)

REDUCED 13%

Moderate to High-Power Deep Sky Eyepieces

20mm, 15mm, 10mm, & 7.5mm

All-Multi-Coated Eyepieces for Basic Observing

You'll return to these focal lengths most often for great views of deep sky objects. Each model employs a highly-corrected 5-element design for a 52° apparent field and extended eye relief. In Schmidt-Cassegrains, the 10mm and 7.5mm are excellent for displaying planets and their systems of moons; for lunar detail; or for small nebulae and clusters. In shorter focal-length Newtonians, the 15mm and 20mm are perfect for deep space views of galaxies, globulars, and extended objects. Superb high-contrast pinpoint resolution, and sharper images than many of the competing big-name brands.

20mm Ultrascopic	#8566	**$74.95** (2.19)
15mm Ultrascopic	#8568	**$74.95** (2.19)
10mm Ultrascopic	#8570	**$74.95** (2.19)
7.5mm Ultrascopic	#8572	**$74.95** (2.19)

REDUCED 20%

Ultrascopic Super Power All-Multi-Coated Oculars

5mm and 3.8mm

for Micro-Magnification

You can't buy a higher-power single eyepiece than our Ultrascopic 3.8mm! If you need to squeeze more magnification from a rich-field telescope, a short focal-length Dobsonian, spotter, or one of the new f/6 Schmidt-Cassegrains, these two Ultrascopics are a perfect choice. There is no better way to split close double stars, or to observe fine planetary detail. The comfortable cup-shaped design promotes easy eye positioning, and the 52° field provides plenty of "breathing room" around planetary spheres. We combined a 5-element basic ocular with an integral 2-element negative amplifier system, with blackened lens edges and All-Multi-Coatings for the highest contrast. Compatible with any high-quality barlow if needed.

5.0mm Ultrascopic	#8574	**$87.50** (2.19)
3.8mm Ultrascopic	#8576	**$87.50** (2.19)

How to Order

- Call & charge to Visa or MasterCard, or send check.
- Please mention **Key Code EMA011** when ordering.

- Shipping & handling charges for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

Probing Saturn and Titan by Starlight

Observers turned a rare alignment of Saturn with a bright star into new insights about the planet's rings and the atmosphere of its largest moon.

Inside the Rings of Saturn

By Robert Irion

When Saturn and its ring system passed in front of the star 28 Sagittarii on July 3, 1989, backyard astronomers hunched over their eyepieces to observe the fascinating sight of the star flickering on and off as its light filtered through Saturn's semitransparent rings. Many amateur astronomers tracked the changes in the star's brightness by speaking into a tape recorder that was simultaneously recording time signals broadcast by shortwave radio. The resulting tape allowed the observers to construct a profile that showed how the rings' transparency varied during the three-and-a-half-hour event.

Lick Observatory astronomer Richard Stover was no different, except he was using a 40-inch reflector atop Mount Hamilton in California. His CCD detector took roughly 11,000 individual images of Saturn and 28 Sagittarii at a rate of one per second, eventually collecting 110 megabytes of data. Shown in rapid succession, the individual frames form a movie of the event. Although the job of reducing the raw observations to scientifically useful data has only begun, Stover is confident of good results.

Astronomers were greatly interested in this occultation because it provided a rare opportunity to probe the small-scale structure of the Saturnian ring system. In August 1981, the photopolarimeter instrument aboard *Voyager 2* used 2nd-magnitude Delta Scorpii to "x-ray" the rings in just the same manner.

A major goal for astronomers studying this occultation is to determine whether the ringlets observed eight years ago by *Voyager 2* have changed in location, size, or thickness. Lick Observatory's results will be combined with results from more than a dozen other groups to produce a map that will reveal the rings in more detail than *Voyager 2* could do with its single trace across the rings.

Another advantage of the 28 Sagittarii occultation observations is the larger aperture of the telescopes and more sensitive equipment used to observe the event. Although 28 Sagittarii is dimmer than Delta Scorpii, the detector aboard *Voyager 2* is much less sensitive to changes in light than today's ground-based instruments. Thus, the 28 Sagittarii occultation may actually let astronomers see through parts of the rings that *Voyager* couldn't penetrate.

Stover said that months of painstaking work lie ahead of him as he analyzes each frame individually to separate the star's light from that of the rings. "It's an incredibly tricky task," said Stover. "When done, we'll know the positions of the rings very well, but the brightnesses of the individual ringlets may have errors of 10 or 20 percent."

Curiously, Stover isn't a planetary astronomer. His main research interest lies in cataclysmic variable stars, extremely close binaries that vary rapidly in brightness as matter moves from one star in the system to the other. Yet the equipment he uses to study variable stars was just right to monitor closely the rapid changes in 28 Sagittarii's brightness.

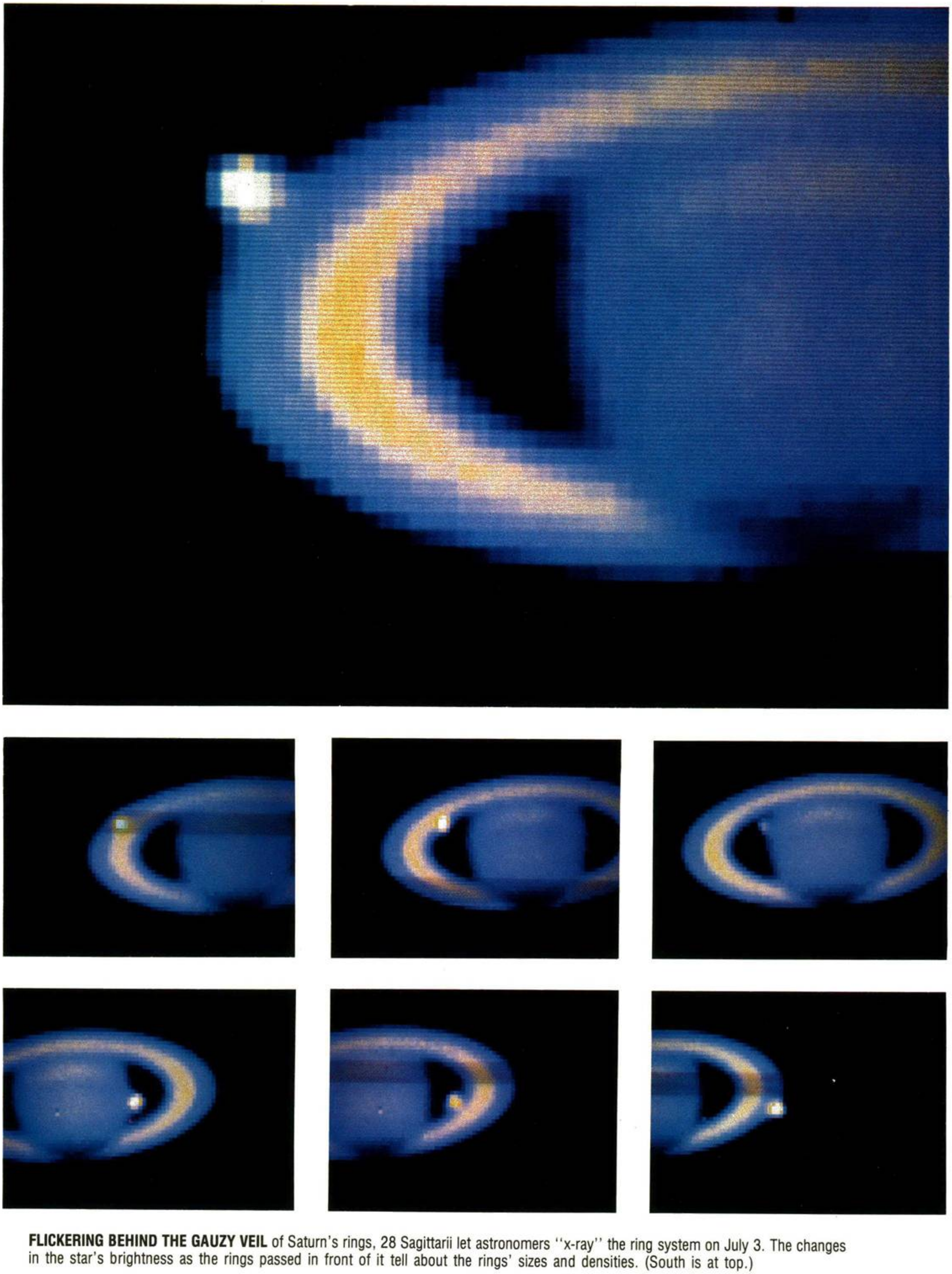
"I had only about two minutes to set up for the occultation, because Saturn was so low in the sky at the observatory," he said. "The telescope can point down to only 24° above the horizon; when the occultation began, Saturn was barely higher than that." Nonetheless, Stover managed to catch the entire event, from the immersion of the star into the A ring until it emerged from the A ring on the other side of Saturn.

He halted the observations when the star was hidden by Saturn, then turned on the equipment fifteen minutes before the moment when the star would lie directly behind the planet. Stover hoped to spot a central flash, predicted to occur when the star's light, refracting through Saturn's atmosphere, might create a brief blip of light precisely at mid-occultation. As it happened, Stover detected no trace of a central flash, probably because the star passed too far from the center of Saturn as seen from Lick Observatory.

Jeffrey Cuzzi, a specialist in planetary rings at NASA's Ames Research Center in nearby Mountain View, California, said that when all the occultation data have been analyzed, this event may let astronomers resolve new ring details in regions both with and without a lot of ring material. "*Voyager* was 'blind' in many places because the rings were too dense," he said. "Also, we may be able to resolve new structures in areas that are thin on material. Even ring arcs may be present — Neptune has taught us that ring material doesn't have to encircle a planet."

Cuzzi noted that from Earth the star's image swept a path through the rings about a dozen miles across, considerably larger than the 1,000-foot resolution obtained by *Voyager*. "However, we now have several tracks across the rings from different observatories, and it's exciting to think we can now build up a more complete picture."

Robert Irion is a science writer and public information officer at the University of California, Santa Cruz.



FLICKERING BEHIND THE GAUZY VEIL of Saturn's rings, 28 Sagittarii let astronomers "x-ray" the ring system on July 3. The changes in the star's brightness as the rings passed in front of it tell about the rings' sizes and densities. (South is at top.)

European Amateurs Study Titan

by Andrew Hollis and Jacqueline Mitton

The last time the tiny disk of a planet's moon passed directly in front of a bright star was when Jupiter's moon Io occulted Beta Scorpii in 1971. By an amazing stroke of good fortune, on July 3 of this year, Titan, the largest moon of Saturn, occulted the 5.4-magnitude star 28 Sagittarii. The event was part of the general occultation of the star by Saturn and its ring system, which was widely observed in the Western Hemisphere.

The occultation of a bright star by Saturn is rare. When this particular event was predicted several years ago, European observers were resigned to missing out on the action because calculations showed that the occultation would take place over Europe well after Saturn had set. Then, early in 1989, Larry Wasserman of Lowell Observatory made a more detailed prediction, which showed that Titan would also occult the star.

Wasserman's calculations suggested that the center of the shadow track would pass over the USSR, Turkey, and North Africa, and a short occultation lasting one or two minutes could be seen from northern Europe. As it turned out, the prediction was very slightly in error. The end result, however, was better for Europeans than the original prediction — the central line of the occultation passed through northern Europe (see diagram on page 54), where large numbers of backyard astronomers were ready and waiting anyway.

What could observers expect to see? When an airless body such as the Moon occults a star, the starlight snaps off in a fraction of a second. The brightness may oscillate up and down briefly as a result of diffraction — a slight bending of the light rays around the obstacle — but the event appears instantaneous to the eye.

Voyager showed us, however, that Titan has a dense atmosphere. Viewers could therefore expect the star to fade slowly over many seconds, as its light passed through ever deeper and thicker layers of atmosphere, until the light was wholly absorbed or scattered.

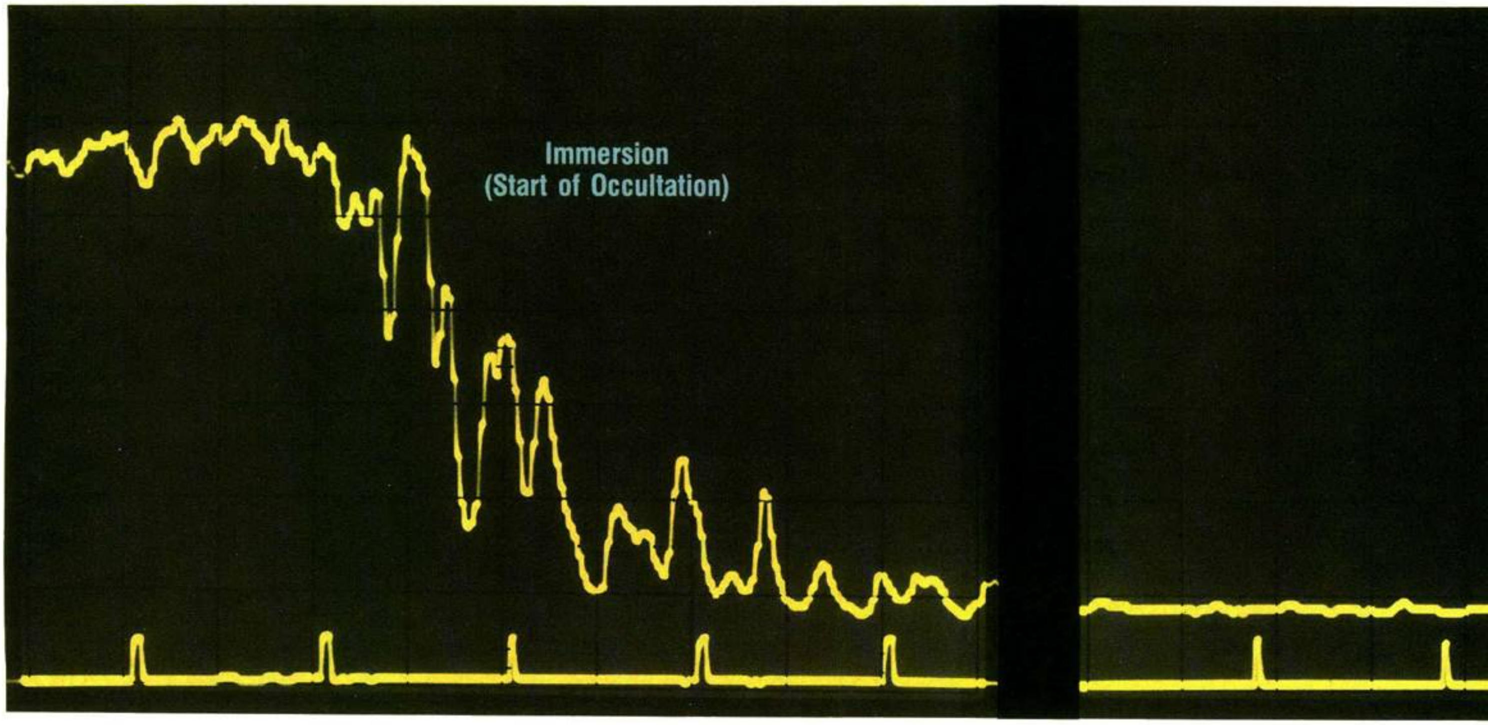
But the starlight would not fade smoothly. Haze layers in Titan's upper atmosphere and variations in temperature with altitude were expected to refract the passing starlight by different amounts. This would create areas on Earth where the starlight is focused and reinforced and other areas where the light is attenuated. As the occultation proceeded, an individual observer would stand alternately in one type of zone and then the other, and thus would see a flickering star.

The most dramatic example of light reinforcement is a sudden surge in brightness at mid-occultation called the central flash. For an observer on or close to the center line, light passing through the lower levels of the atmosphere briefly focuses an image of the star and creates an abrupt flash. In effect, Titan becomes a lens. The predictions suggested that a central flash might be seen somewhere during the event, but because European observers did not realize they were observing near the center line, they didn't anticipate seeing a central flash.

The low declination of Saturn, −22°, meant that its maximum altitude above the horizon was only 10° in the United Kingdom. This low altitude presented considerable difficulties for observers. All observers found the atmospheric seeing poor, and some discovered trees and bushes intercepting their line of sight. Most viewers did what they could about the difficulties — offending bushes were pruned or the telescopes were moved.

The low elevation conferred one benefit. The path of the occultation was spread widely across Earth so more people could see it. For instance, ten miles' distance perpendicular to the line of sight corresponded to sixty miles projected on Earth's surface.

By early August, 125 occultation observers had reported to the British Astronomical Association. Most observed visually, timing the disappearance and reappearance of the star. Some used portable tape recorders to make running commentaries. Two teams used photoelectric photometers and seven used video equipment.



One or two attempted direct multiple-exposure photography.

The greatest surprise was the large number of observations of the central flash, which turned out to be an increase in brightness of about one magnitude that lasted for five seconds. All of the photoelectric traces and videos from U.K. observers recorded the flash and about half the visual observers reported it as well. It was seen as far north as Dundee, Scotland, and Sweden and as far south as the Pyrenees. This means the central flash was visible in a band more than thirty miles wide perpendicular to the line of sight to Titan.

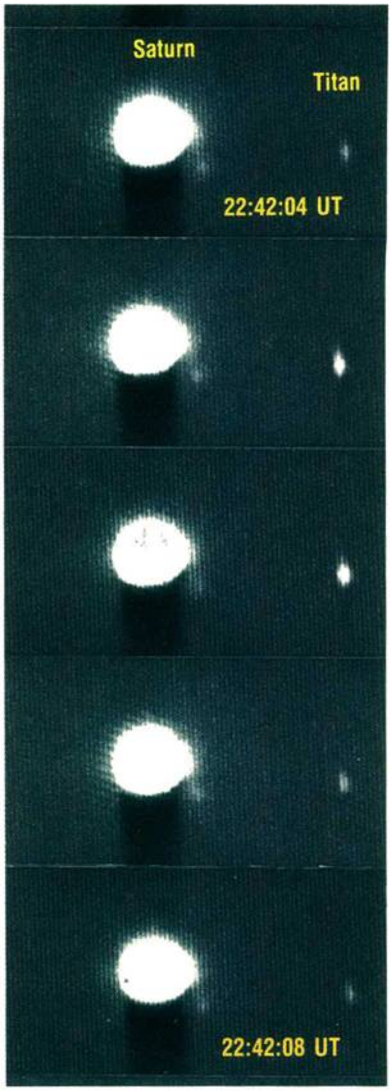
When the occultation began and ended, many observers were confused by the star's flickering brightness. Typical was the commentary recorded at the telescope by Nick James of Chelmsford, Essex: "It appears to be fading — definitely fading. Yes, it's gone. It's gone. It's still there! You can just see it. But it's gone — it's gone now. No, it's still there!"

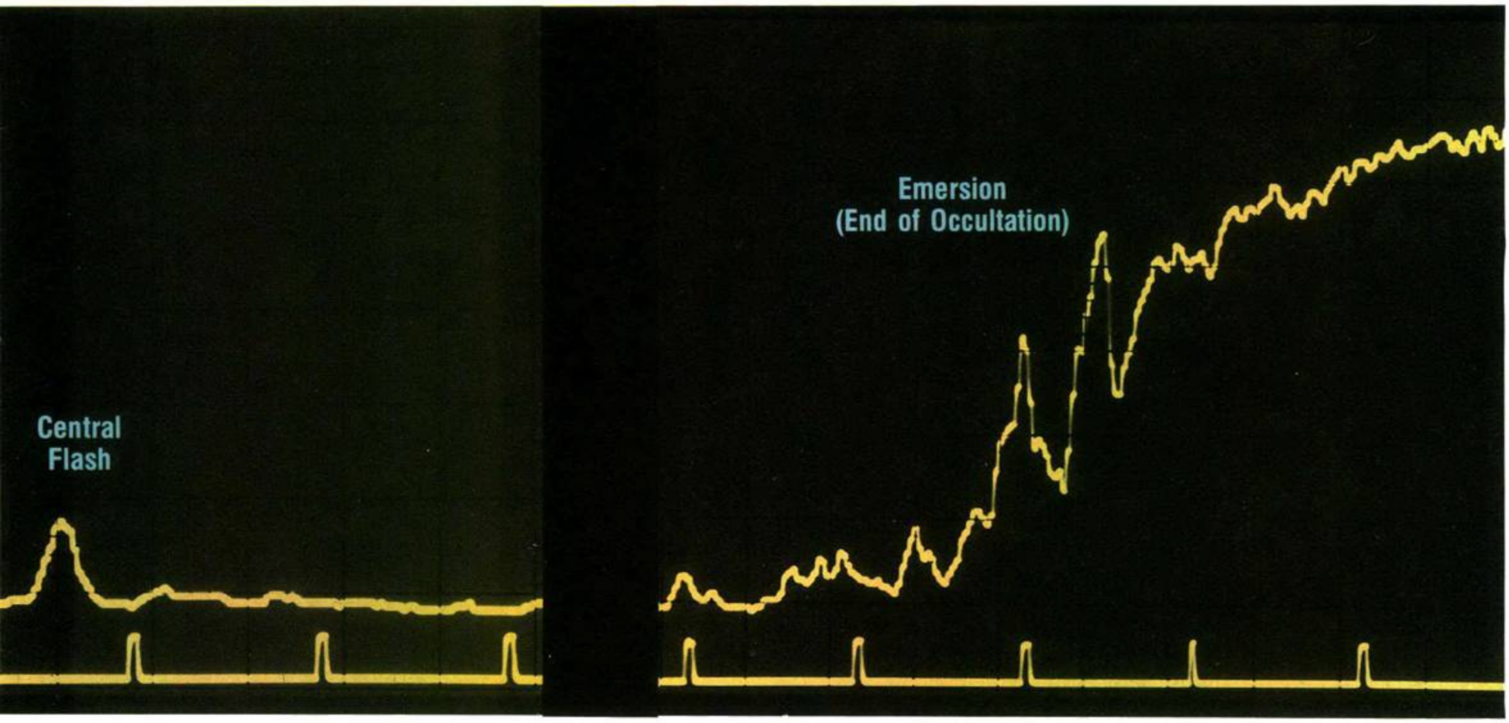
The photoelectric trace made by Richard Miles and Andy Hollis showed twenty-six spikes in brightness at immersion (beginning) and twenty-four at emersion (end). They correspond well with spikes in a trace produced at the Hatfield Polytechnic Observatory near London and with a digitized analysis of a video made by Terry Platt in Berkshire. There are records of the occultation from at least ten sites in the United Kingdom operated by amateurs. These represent ten soundings of Titan's atmosphere and ten different tracks across the central flash.

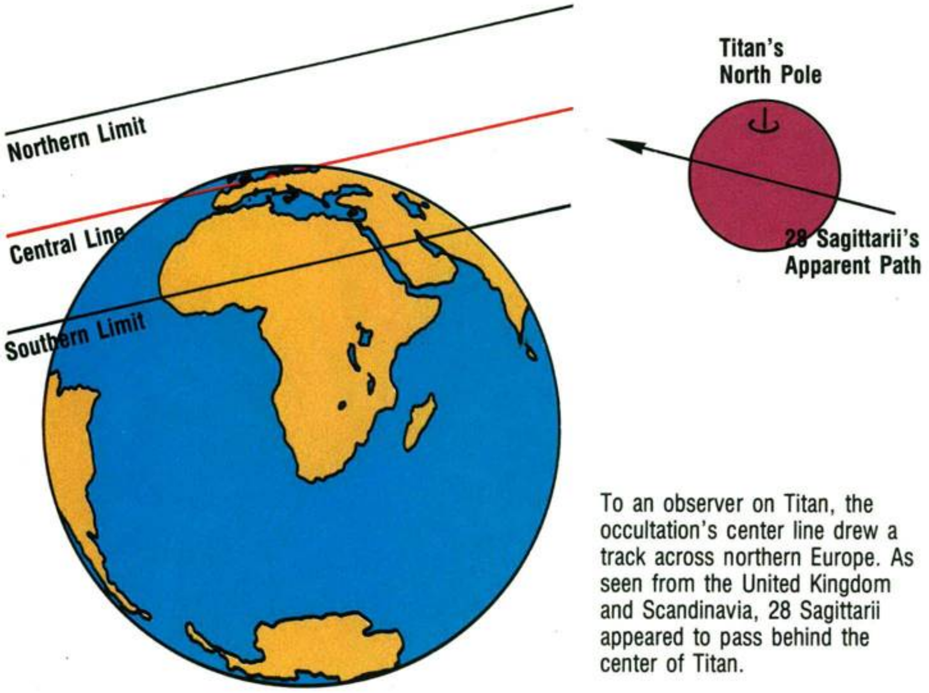
Visual observers experienced a lot of difficulty trying to measure the precise moment when the edge of the disk of Titan crossed the minute disk of the star. The difficulty came about because 8th-magnitude Titan and 5th-magnitude 28 Sagittarii appeared to fuse about twenty minutes before the occultation was due, and the combined light of both objects was only about 0.1 magnitude brighter than the star alone. Before the occultation started, scintillation (made worse by the low altitude) caused the star to vary in brightness, but this "noise" dramatically dwindled once Titan's atmosphere started crossing in front of the star. The explanation for this phenomenon is that refraction in Titan's atmosphere broadened the stellar point source into an extended source that didn't twinkle.

The brightness spikes were variable. Some were sharp, lasting less than a second, and of high amplitude. Others were broader, lasting five seconds or so. Differences between the spikes at the start and end of the occultation suggest that the temperature profile in Titan's atmosphere varies over distances of a few miles — an interesting result. Once the occultation was total,

THE CENTRAL FLASH took many Titan observers by surprise. The photometric trace below covers the whole occultation; the video frames at right, taken at 1-second intervals, bracket the flash.







To an observer on Titan, the occultation's center line drew a track across northern Europe. As seen from the United Kingdom and Scandinavia, 28 Sagittarii appeared to pass behind the center of Titan.

the combined light dropped by a factor of ten.

Because it was so unexpected, the central flash took many observers by surprise. Believing the occultation would last only one or two minutes, some viewers actually thought they were witnessing emersion. David Graham recorded: "Now then, is it starting to brighten up? I think we must scotch that — it looks just as faint as it did before." Andrew Hollis and Richard Miles together recorded the following dialogue:

Miles: It's coming — there was a little peak there.

Hollis: Could be the central flash.

Miles: I got a peak — that could be the central flash — there's definitely a distinct peak — isn't that amazing?

Hollis: I told you it was possible.

Miles: I thought it was on its way out and then it suddenly went back again.

The occultation observations are important because they can provide information about the structure of Titan's atmosphere, particularly the way in which temperature varies with height. Planetary scientists have established that Titan's atmosphere consists mainly of molecular nitrogen. Titan is the only body in the solar system, other than Earth, for which this is true. (The surface pressure is also 1.6 times that at the surface of Earth.)

The surface of Titan and any clouds in the lower atmosphere are concealed by a global layer of orange haze at a height of 140 miles. There is no oxygen, but a small proportion of methane plays an important role in the atmospheric chemistry. Ultraviolet light from the Sun breaks the methane molecules down into hydrogen atoms and methyl radicals, which are very reactive chemically. They produce heavier hydrocarbons, hydrogen cyanide, and other organic compounds, including polyacetylenes and cyanide polymers.

This organic material gradually rains or snows onto the surface, where it accumulates in a deep layer or perhaps dissolves in oceans of liquid methane. The surface temperature is a globally uniform 95 kelvins, just above the melting point of methane. In principle, Titanian weather, with clouds and methane rain, is possible or even likely.

Planetary scientists have determined the main trends in how the temperature of the Titanian atmosphere changes with altitude from the way the radio signals from the *Voyager 1* spacecraft were weakened as they passed through the atmosphere. Up to a height of 25 miles, the temperature decreases steadily to a minimum of 74 K. It then rises rapidly over the next 15 miles or so and eventually reaches a constant maximum of about 180 K at a height of 150 miles.

Analyzing the data from this occultation consists of using the brightness spikes to work out both the refractivity and the temperatures at different altitudes in the upper atmosphere. Conditions at the lower atmospheric levels control the length and intensity of the central flash; interestingly, the photoelectric traces appear to show structure in the central flash, but this is not yet confirmed.

A by-product of the observations is an upper limit on the size of 28 Sagittarii, which is a K-type giant star. The size can be deduced from the sharpest spikes in the occultation light curve, which represent focused images of the star. The sharpest spike of all seems to have lasted 0.2 second, which indicates an angular diameter no greater than 0.00055 arcsecond. The star's estimated distance is 487 light-years and the corresponding upper limit on its diameter is 13 million kilometers — almost ten times that of the Sun.

All of the observers who have commented agree that this astronomical event was one of the most interesting and exciting they had witnessed. "One of the most breathtaking sights I have had," said Martin Cartwright of Emsworth. "Fabulous. A gorgeous observation," was David Frydman's reaction.

On occasions like these, any amateur astronomer can savor the rewards of his or her efforts. Not the least of these is knowing that the observations contribute in a unique way to the advance of astronomical knowledge. These observations contain significant information about the structure of Titan's atmosphere and could well prove of value in the planning of a space mission to explore Titan early next century.

Many intriguing questions remain to be answered about Titan. The presence of organic molecules regarded as important precursors to life on Earth may mean that Titan has something to teach us about the early evolution of Earth's atmosphere. Detailed information about the temperature profile in the atmosphere will be one step towards uncovering the mysteries of Titan.

Whatever the answers are, the prize for ingenuity and free-thinking should go to an anonymous young boy. His thirteen-year-old friend wrote, "I have recorded an unexplained observation — 28 Sagittarii flashed for a fraction of a second. I don't understand this. A friend of mine at school attributed it to a hole cut all the way through Titan, but I am, to say the least, slightly skeptical!" ☐

Andrew Hollis is director of the Asteroids and Remote Planets Section of the British Astronomical Association. Jacqueline Mitton is editor of the Journal of the British Astronomical Association *and a writer specializing in astronomy.*

Announcing the NGC-MAXimum

(Next Generation Computer Maximum)

Specially engineered for your MEADE SCT & C-11, C-14

Gone are the days of gaudy encoders and exhaustive initializing!

Get all the advantages of the latest in computer assisted astronomy - without the large, cumbersome encoders and confusing displays of yesterday.

A sleek design with a simple, easy to understand display. Be up and running in minutes with no need to enter the date and time, or latitude and longitude. Beginner or advanced the NGC-MAX can take you to the limits of astronomy. You do need to know at least two stars to get started. Alignment can be done on any two of 8,205 objects* in the database.

Throughout your viewing session, NGC-MAX shows the current Right Ascension and Declination of your telescope on its variable brightness, sixteen character LED display.

Your Astro Tutor — unplugs in seconds and you can take it anywhere. Learn about the universe in your spare time. The information is scrolled across the screen.

Your Astro Guide — With arrows you and your telescope are pointed through the universe.

Your Information Center — If you are looking at an object you cannot identify or just want information about, NGC-MAX will scroll the object's coordinates, magnitude, type, and when available, common name, constellation, and additional description. You may also request this information on any object in the database at any time — without having to move the telescope.

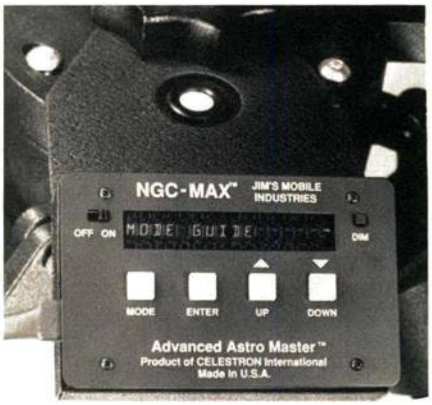
A built-in 24 hour timer can be used to time photographic exposures or celestial events to the second. Background operation permits normal use while timing.

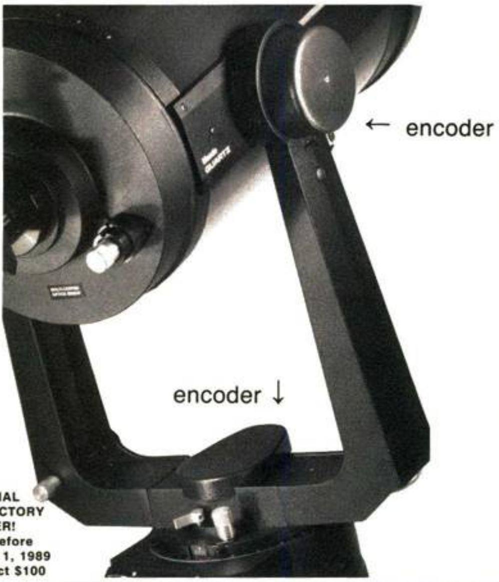
NGC-MAX uses an internal 9VDC battery, or any external 5-12VDC supply. The low current drain of its high-tech circuitry allows 25 hours of operation from a single 9V battery (50 hours with Kodak's Lithium battery).

Complete with high-resolution optical encoders and all necessary mounting hardware for Meade fork mounted 2080/2120, LX, LX3, LX5, and LX6 (not MTS)...........$899

C-11/C-14.......$989

Kit for the advanced telescope maker..$825





SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Order before December 1, 1989 and deduct $100

OTHER PRODUCTS

MOTOTRAK II DRIVE CORRECTOR...$239

MOTOTRAK II-B (built-in battery pack) with free MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC.........**$329**

MOTOTRAK G the only triple-control drive corrector made for Meade GEM 2080/2120, 440, 295, 320, 6600, 8800. Battery operated. State-of-the-art, quartz-driven, equipped with 2X and 8X, with R.A. motor...**$229**

MOTOTRAK G with R.A. & dec. motor.**$308**

MOTOTRAK G with R.A., dec., & focus**$359**

MOTOFOCUS FOR MEADE 2080/2120 with hand control.

MOTOFOCUS FOR LX3 2080/2120 with LX3 hand control attachment.

MOTOFOCUS FOR LX5/LX6 with built-in variable speed control.

MOTOFOCUS FOR CELESTRON C-8, C-11, C-14, C-80, C-102 with hand control.

MOTOFOCUS FOR MEADE NEWTONIANS, NOVAK, TELE VUE, TAKAHASHI, B&L 4000/8001, UNIVERSITY, BRANDON with hand control.

MOTOFOCUS any of the above....**$98.50**

MOTODEC FOR LX2, LX3, LX5, LX6, MTS Push-on with variable speed control.

MOTODEC FOR C-8, C-11, B&L 4000, 8000, 8001, 2045 with variable speed control.

MOTODEC any of the above.........**$89.95**
(Specify telescope make and model.)

MOTODEC FOR POLARIS, SUPER POLARIS, GEM, MEADE 295, 320, 6600, 8800, TELE VUE with hand control.
(Specify make and model).............**$98.50**

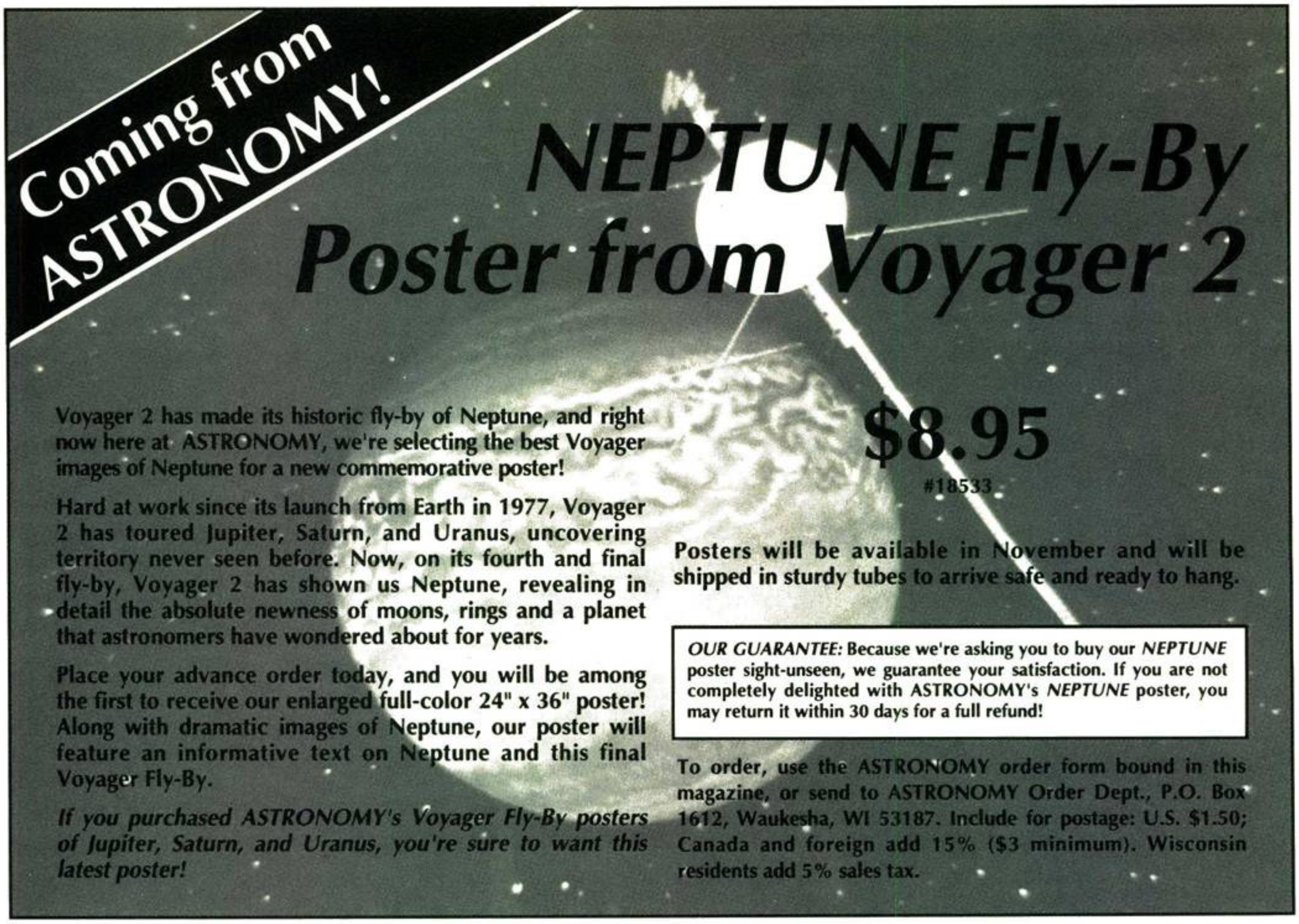
---

(303) 277-0304
FAX: (303) 526-9140

JIM'S MOBILE IND.

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439

*7,840 Deep Sky Objects (110 Messier and 7,730 other RNGC objects) and 365 bright, double, and multiple stars. CELESTRON OWNERS and prospective buyers: The Advanced Astro Master™ is available exclusively through your authorized Celestron dealer (U.S.) or Celestron distributor (elsewhere). Advanced Astro Master is a trademark of Celestron International. **PHONE/MAIL ORDER:** VISA, MasterCard, personal check or money order. USA & CANADA shipping paid. OVERSEAS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with exp. date, or bank check in US$; add 5% shipping overseas only.



Coming from ASTRONOMY!

NEPTUNE Fly-By Poster from Voyager 2

Voyager 2 has made its historic fly-by of Neptune, and right now here at ASTRONOMY, we're selecting the best Voyager images of Neptune for a new commemorative poster!

Hard at work since its launch from Earth in 1977, Voyager 2 has toured Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus, uncovering territory never seen before. Now, on its fourth and final fly-by, Voyager 2 has shown us Neptune, revealing in detail the absolute newness of moons, rings and a planet that astronomers have wondered about for years.

Place your advance order today, and you will be among the first to receive our enlarged full-color 24" x 36" poster! Along with dramatic images of Neptune, our poster will feature an informative text on Neptune and this final Voyager Fly-By.

If you purchased ASTRONOMY's Voyager Fly-By posters of Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus, you're sure to want this latest poster!

$8.95

#18533

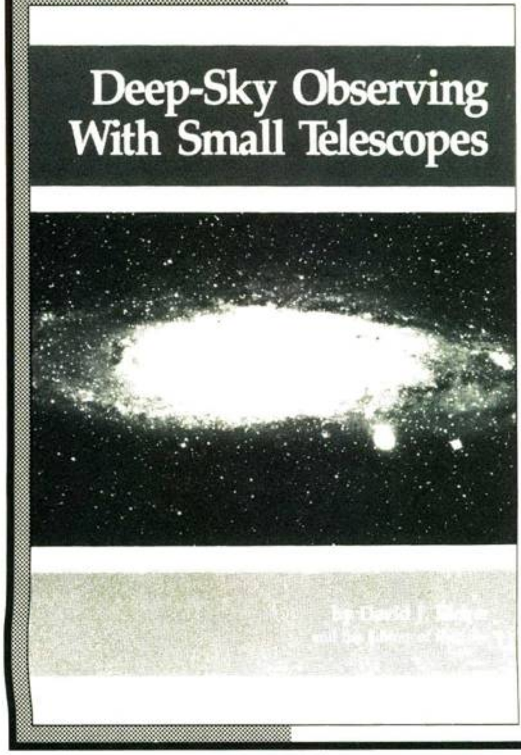
Posters will be available in November and will be shipped in sturdy tubes to arrive safe and ready to hang.

OUR GUARANTEE: Because we're asking you to buy our *NEPTUNE* poster sight-unseen, we guarantee your satisfaction. If you are not completely delighted with ASTRONOMY's *NEPTUNE* poster, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% ($3 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Discover the Mysteries of the Cosmos with
DEEP-SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES

by ASTRONOMY's Assistant Editor David J. Eicher and the editors of DEEP SKY magazine



Step into a world of cosmic discovery as David Eicher, Editor-in-Chief of *DEEP SKY*, takes you on a whirlwind tour of the great showpieces of the universe. Chapter by chapter, this remarkable new book describes the history, astrophysical nature, and observational aspects of thousands of deep-sky objects visible in backyard scopes.

Whether you're a beginner or an old hand, **DEEP-SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES** will become a valuable, lasting tool in your personal exploration of the universe.

- **Descriptions and data for thousands of deep-sky objects, including double stars, variable stars, open and globular clusters, planetary nebulae, and galaxies!**
- **116 spectacular photographs!**
- **336 pages, softcover**

Order yours today!

$29.95

#30188

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE FREE $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262
Ask for **HELEN, NEIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 18 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

LATEST MODEL

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX3 Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi Coated Optics Group**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Wedge & Tripod, Star Diagonal, Visual-Back, **8x50** Finderscope, 25mm 1-1/4" Eyepiece, Trunk Case $1244.95

2120 LX3 10" As Above w/#36 Controller $1639.95
2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating** 889
2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation .. 1495.95
2120 LX5 10" Same As Above *SPECIAL LOW PRICE* $1795.95

THE LX6 REVOLUTION ARRIVES!

- Fast **F/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain**
- **59% Wider** Field of View
- **60%** Less Photo Exposure Times
- Digital Readout Capability (Option)

2080 LX6 8" 1280 mm F/6.3 Complete Outfit $1768
2120 LX6 10" 1600 mm F/6.3 Complete Outfit $2347
Digital Readout Option 319.95

ACCESSORIES FOR LX3, LX5, LX6
#36 Hand Control (LX3) **Special** ...... .81
#38 DEC Motor (LX3) **75.95**
#39 DEC Motor (LX5,6) .. .91
#1200 FOC MTR (LX3) .. 139
#1200A Foc. Mtr (LX5,6) 159
#1401 Tube Blnc. 8" ...... .82
#1402 Tube Blnc. 10" ...... .87

Meade CAT
F/ALL 2080 Meade 855.95
F/ALL 2120 Meade 855.95
F/NEW Meade LX6 ...... 865.95

DSC Digital Setting Circles f/8" & 10" LX3 & LX5 ...... **CALL**

Meade REFRACTORS

#226 2.4" Beginners Scope 147.95
#291 60mm Equatorial 284.95
#312 3-1" Altazimuth **900 mm f/11** Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** $429.95
#323 3-1" **Equatorial** 900 mm f/11 Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** $472.90
Camera Adapter **32.95**
45° Erect Image **48.95**

MTS TELESCOPE SALE

Meade's Sophisticated Modular Telescope System Allows You to Customize Your Scope To Your Individual Requirements.

SN Schmidt Newtonian
SC Schmidt Cassegrain

ALL MTS Scopes Include Pier Mount, 25 mm EP
SC Include Finderscopes, SN Include Focusers

	Basic Scope	w/788 Drive	w/LX3 Drive
SN6	517.95	586.65	748.95
SN6-MCOG	572.95	594.95	804.95
SN8	699	759.95	899
SN8 MCOG	759	817	975
SC8	CALL	899	1045.95
SC8 MCOG	CALL	965	CALL
SC10	1239	1449	1679

FREE Meade **#109** Setting Circles (49.95 value) w/Scope & Drive
#788 Drive **112.95**
LX3 Drive **329**
#66A DEC. Arm **40.95**
#66C DEC. Arm ...... **.55**
#38M Electric DEC. System ...... **.85**
#36 Hand Control ...... **.81**
#1401 TB Bal ...... **.82**
6x30 Finder ...... **.37**
8x50 Finder ...... **.57**

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser $816.95
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece $1679

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97E-II Erect Image Spotting Scope, **Great Value!**
- 3.5" 1000 mm f/11 Meade Optics
- 5x21 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 40x Eyepiece • Focusing Scale

4-Pc Complete Outfit $319.95

97ER-II Same as 97E-11 w/Rubber Coatings $375
Hard Case ......
Lens Shade ...... **.39**
PATHFINDER II 15-60x Razar Sharp Compact Spotter $192.95

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:
We Have **Huge** Stocks of Meade Eyepieces & Accessories.
CALL **Helen** For a **Great Deal**

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR 4

8x50 Polar Illuminated Finder
30 mm Plössl & 7 mm Ortho Eyepieces
T-Adapter, Piggyback, **Dew Shields**
Foam Fitted Case, **Wedge & Tripod**
Factory Package $1449

POWERSTAR 3 Limited Supply $1425
ULTIMA 8 8" Rugged Design Quartz Drive $1769
CLASSIC 8 **The Classic 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Returns**
- **8"** 2032 mm f/10 High Quality Optics
- Spur Gear Motor Drive
- **High Transmission Coatings** $769

Complete Outfit Includes:
6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal, Wedge
25 mm Multicoated Kellner Eyepiece

CLASSIC 8 Starbright ...... **CALL**
Celestron Field Tripod **189.90**
SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited! $997.95
SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above $1084.95
C-11 STARBRIGHT $3300.00

NEW MODEL
FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit
80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/50X Eyepiece, **45° Erect Image** Diagonal Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray $456.95

SPC-102 1000 mm Equatorial Super Polaris Mount $995.95

NEW
C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

- 3-5" 1000 mm f/11 Optics
- Can Be Used as a Spotter or Tele Lens
- 8x20 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 30 mm (33x) E.P. • Hard Case

C90 BASIC Basic Spotter Great Value $350.95
C90 MC w/Multi-Coatings **387.95**
C90 R/C Rubber Covered Scope & Rugged Design $404.95
C90 R/C MC As Above w/Multi-Coat **447.95**
Super C90 Conversion Kit (f/1¼ & Acces.) **102.95**
Zoom Eyepiece ...... **.88**
• 96" Ortho EP **37.95**
• 96" Kellner E.P. **29.95**
2x Barlow **16.95**
3x Barlow **25.95**
T-Adapter ...... **.28**
Lens Shade ...... **.48**
Sky Filt. #1 ...... **.33**

C65 2.5" Maksutov Spotting Scope Rubber Covered **Compact** $197.95
SS80 3.1" 400 mm f/5 Wide Field Multicoated Refractor $314.95
SS-50 2" Spotter Special ...... **.75**
ZOOMMASTER II 15-60x Zoom Rubber Coated $295.90
Lightweight Tripod ...... **.79**
Celestron Photo Tripod **108.95**
C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount $427.95

ACCESSORIES
Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼ .. @ **32.95**
LPR #3, 4 ...... @ **67**
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8" **92**
Porro Prism 1¼ **40.95**
Dewstar/Shield 8" **19.95**
Rich Field Lens ...... **.28**
EP Filter Set 1¼" **62.95**
Sky Maps ...... **.14**
Illum Reticle 1¼" **140.95**
Sky Filter #2 (C8) ...... **.36**
Image Corrector 1¼" ... **19.95**
Tele Extender ...... **.28**

This is a small selection. Please **Call** For **Eyepieces** or other accessories.

BAUSCH & LOMB

CRITERION 8000

- 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- Clock Drive • 8x50 Finderscope

2-Pieces In Stock $729

BANNER ASTRO 280

60 mm Altazimuth Refractor w/3 Eyepieces, 2x Barlow, Tripod $129.95

BAUSCH & LOMB
Discoverer Zoom Telescope
Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom **179.95**
Camera Mount **14.95**
Case ...... **.20**
Car Window Mount **36.95**
Tripod ...... **.59**

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-45X Zoom Eyepiece

Spacemaster $212

4-PC. OUTFIT
- Mini Tripo
- Deluxe Backpack Case

Spacemaster II $218

SPACEMASTER #1800 .. **119**
Camera Mount **29.95**
Eyepiece ...... **.35**
Zoom ...... **.83**
Wide-Angle .. **41.95**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER **178**
Case ...... **.19**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS UNITRON® Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image
- 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80 ...... **228**
20x80 ...... **239**
Multicoated ...... **CALL**
16x70 Astro Observation **323**
20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail $466.95
11x80R **Rubberized** ...... **CALL**
20x80R **Rubberized** ...... **CALL**
Tripod Adapter **18.90**

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

Nikon *The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images*

NIKON SPOTTING SCOPE ED **507.95**
Nikon Spotting Scope **297.95**
Photo Attachment **114**
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview' **146**
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr. ...... **.79**
7x50 Tropical ...... **CALL**
10x70-IF ...... **.378**
8x23-VENT.II ... **78**
10x50 Sentinal ... **159**
12x36D ...... **.227**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

DISCOVERER
7x35 CF #61-2010 ...... **229**
10x50 CF Standard **289**
7x24 ... **209**
8x24 ... **CALL**

EXPLORER SERIES:
7x50 Insta-Focus **114**
8x40 Wide Angle **114**
10x50 Wide **119**

BANNER SERIES:
7x50 Instafocus **74**
10x50 Wide **77**
8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom .. **136**

SPORTSVIEW:
7x35 Extra Wide Angle ...... **.52**
7x50 ...... **59**
10x50 ... **61**
8x40 Wide .. **61**
16x50 ... **72**

JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES

"UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION FEATURES & DESIGN"

MotoFocus:

- Finest Quality Electric Focuser
- Built-in Variable Speed Control
- Easy to Install $78

Available For **Meade:** 2080/2120, LX3, 5, 6
Celestron: C5/C8/C11/C14

MotoDEC:

- **Finest** Dec. Motor For Your **Meade**
- **Direct Drive** No Gears to Damage
- Friction Clutch • **Variable Speed**

For Meade 2080/2120, LX3 LX5, LX6, MTS (w/Dec Arm) $69.95

LCD Timer

- Attaches to Your Hand Control
- Time Exposures with Ease
- Audible Alarm $21.95

CELESTRON BEGINNERS SCOPES

60MME Refractor **239.90**
Complete W/Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 5 x 20 Finderscope, 25mm Eyepiece (32X), Star Diagonal Moon Filter, Acess. Tray, Adjust. Wood Tripod.
Same As Above with Alti-Azimuth $134.95

VISITING NEW YORK?

Come to Focus Camera in Brooklyn
Meet Our Knowledgeable Salesmen AVI & Alfred.

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

If you're interested in telescopes . . .

Whether you're a beginner or an advanced telescope maker – ASTRONOMY's got the books for you!

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
How to Make a Telescope
Jean Texereau
TELESCOPE OPTICS
Evaluation and Design
by Harrie Rutten and Martin van Venrooij
Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume
Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume 2
Mechanical
How to Build Your Own Observatory
Revised and Expanded
Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING magazine

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

by Richard Berry

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE introduces you to different types of telescopes, explains how they work, and teaches you how to build them with less time and effort than you thought possible. You'll find five different projects ranging in difficulty from beginning level to advanced level for serious amateur astronomers. And each project is accompanied by complete plans, photos, and easy-to-understand, step-by-step instructions. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores! 240 pages, hardcover. **$24.95/#30124**

HOW TO MAKE A TELESCOPE

by Jean Texereau

Here's a wealth of information on techniques for grinding and figuring precision optical systems – a must for every budding amateur optical engineer. This second edition concentrates not only on figuring the ordinary Newtonian, but also discusses the fabrication of Cassegrain primaries and secondaries, the Hindle test, and producing plano-parallel windows for high-performance systems. You'll also find BASIC programs for computing optical constants and reducing Foucault test data for both mirrors and windows. 400 pages, hardcover. **$19.95/#30048**

TELESCOPE OPTICS

by Harrie Rutten and Martin Van Venrooij

Clear diagrams and understandable text lead you through learning all about optics and the benefits and drawbacks of different telescope designs. TELESCOPE OPTICS will introduce you to the concepts and tools necessary to evaluate and design a wide variety of telescope and auxiliary optics. And not only will you learn how your telescope works, you'll learn how to make it work even better. No amateur astronomer should be without it! 270 illustrations and diagrams. 360 pages, hardcover. **$24.95/#30175**

ADVANCED TELESCOPE MAKING TECHNIQUES, VOL. 1: OPTICS & VOL. 2: MECHANICAL

by Allan Mackintosh

Grinding and polishing machines, spherometers, curve generation, making and testing optical flats, cement and tile tools – these are just a few of the many topics covered in these two volumes by Allan Mackintosh. Featuring articles selected from the Maksutov Club Circulars, ADVANCED TELESCOPE MAKING TECHNIQUES makes this treasure trove of information for advanced telescope makers available once more. No one interested in making telescopes can afford to be without these volumes! More than 600 pages total, paperback. **Vol. 1: $19.95/#30142; Vol. 2: $19.95/#30143**

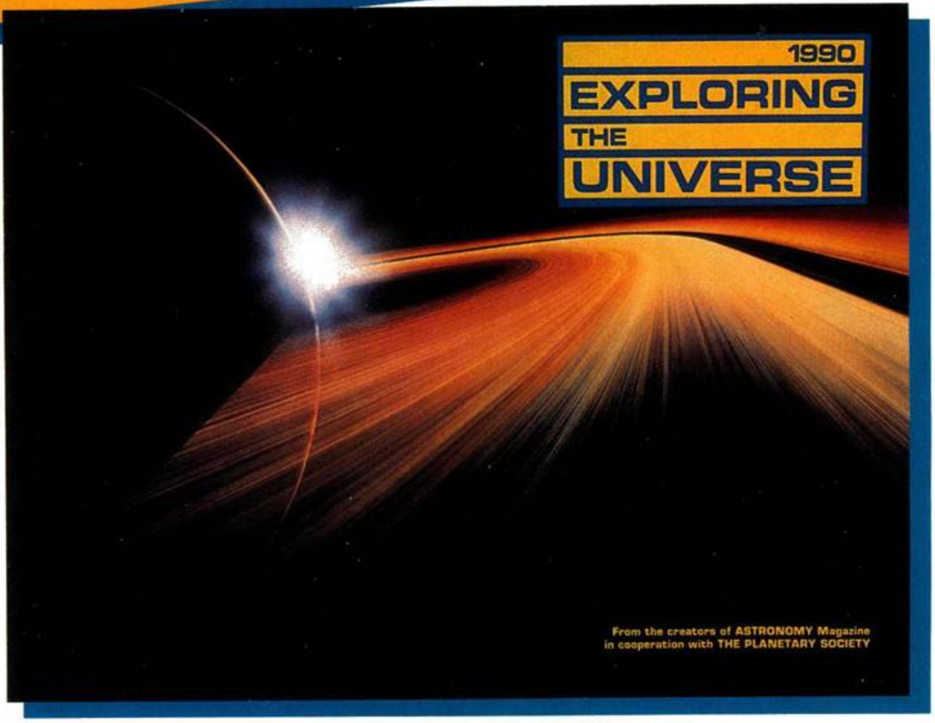
HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN OBSERVATORY

Here's a book that will help you build your very own backyard observatory! You'll find 17 different kinds of observatories covered – from a simple shelter to filter out street lights to a special observatory for deep-sky astrophotography. Each article, reprinted from past issues of TELESCOPE MAKING Magazine, is clearly-written with easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. 80 pages, paperback. **$7.95/#18004**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Begin each day with a journey into space . . .

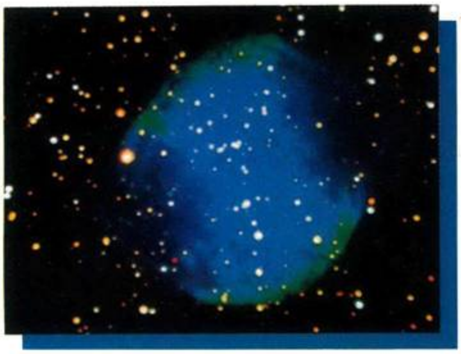
Experience the sparkling beauty of a globular star cluster, relive that dramatic moment when America first walked in space, peer into the eruption of a huge prominence from the surface of the sun, feel a pulsar beaming radiation from its magnetic poles, uncover an unusual galaxy, Centaurus A, as it looms over a nearby ice-world – Witness all of these space spectacles as they live on the pages of the 1990 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar. Bring the power and beauty of the universe to your wall with 13 superb 11″ x 14″ color masterpieces. Fascinating essays and "The Planets This Month" keep you informed, telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Hurry, order today!


1990
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
From the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

$8.95
#68054

- Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock
- Ample space to note appointments and special events
- Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability
- Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed

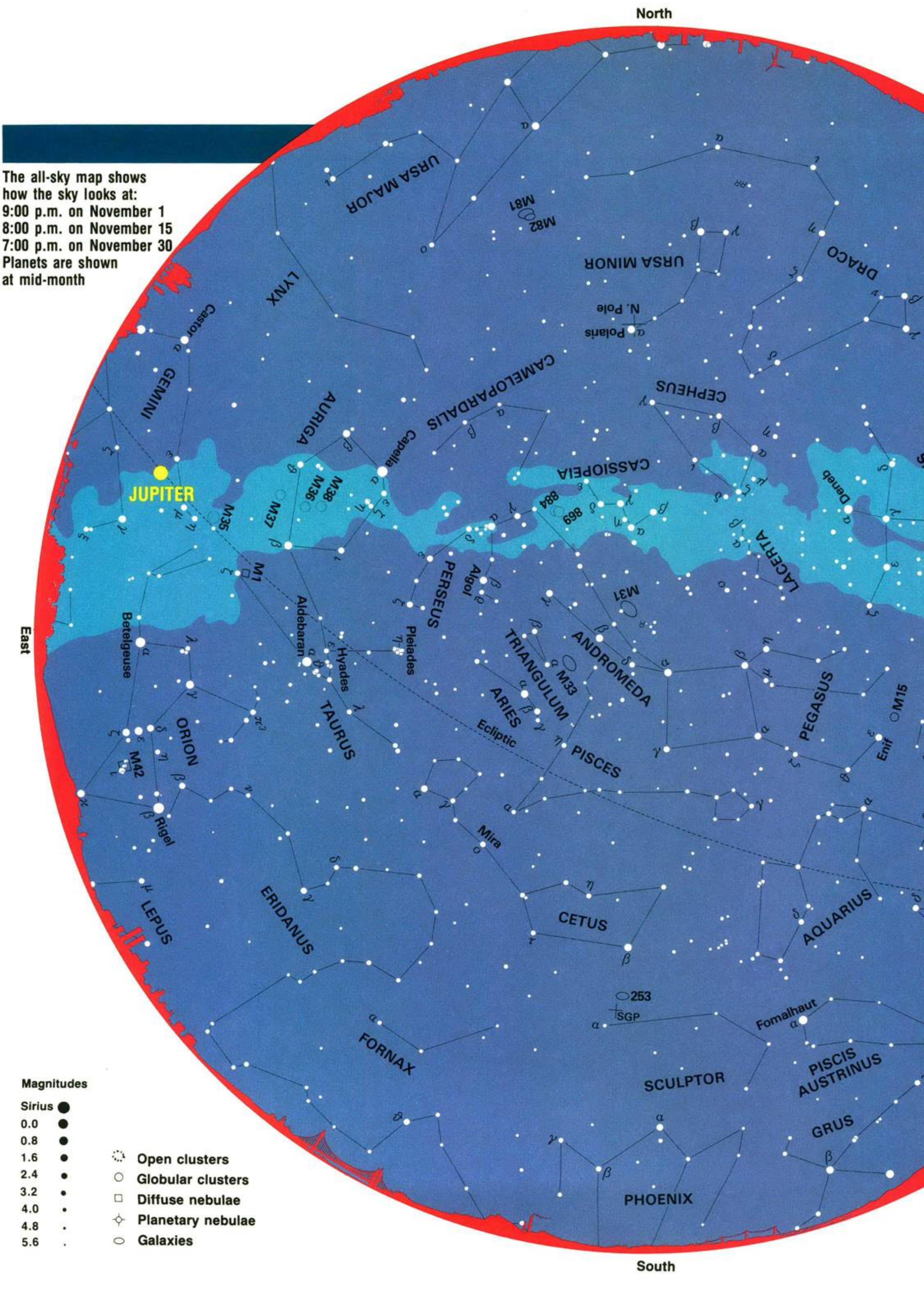
JUNE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30



Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

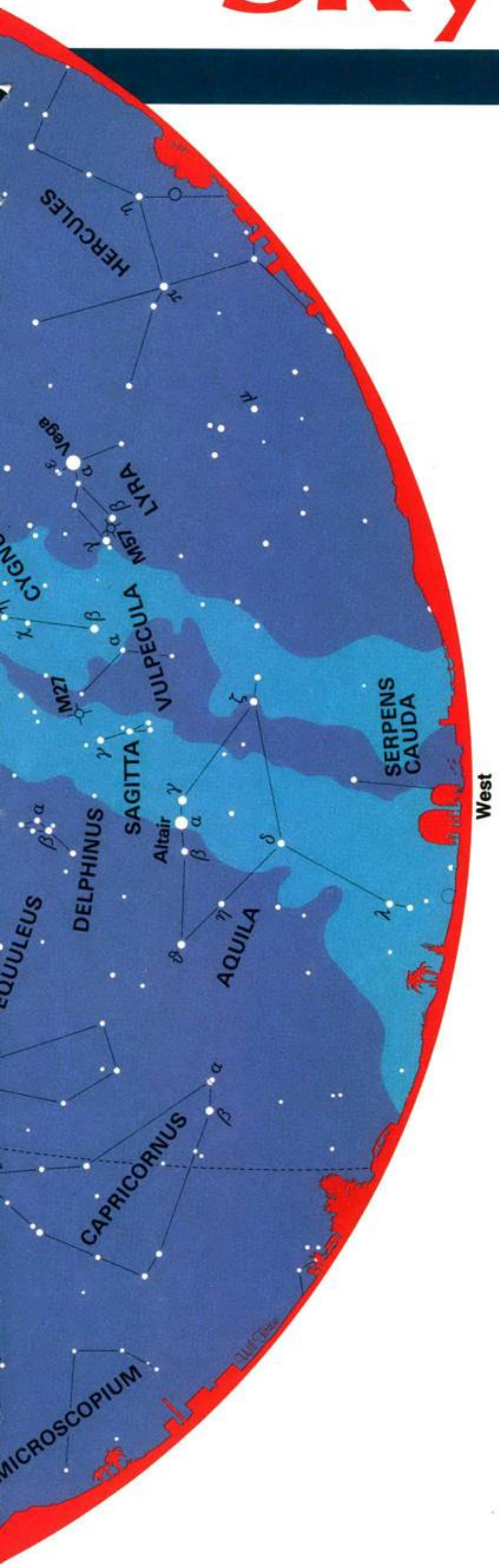
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
9:00 p.m. on November 1
8:00 p.m. on November 15
7:00 p.m. on November 30
Planets are shown at mid-month


North
South
East
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
DRACO
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CEPHEUS
GEMINI
Castor
AURIGA
Capella
CASSIOPEIA
Deneb
JUPITER
M35
M36
M37
M38
884
869
LACERTA
M1
PERSEUS
Algol
M31
Betelgeuse
Aldebaran
Hyades
Pleiades
ANDROMEDA
TRIANGULUM
M33
ARIES
Ecliptic
TAURUS
ORION
M42
Rigel
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
Mira
CETUS
LEPUS
ERIDANUS
AQUARIUS
253
SGP
Fomalhaut
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
GRUS
PHOENIX
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

NOVEMBER 1989



VENUS, THE MOON, AND SATURN

November is an exciting month for Venus watchers. On November 2 the brightest planet lies just 1° north of the slim crescent Moon shortly after sunset. As the month progresses, Venus climbs noticeably higher in the southwest evening sky, where it passes 4° south of Saturn on November 15.

UNUSUAL CHANGES ON JUPITER

Rising earlier with each passing day, Jupiter is a brilliant light in the east in the late evening. But the most interesting view is left to telescopic observers, who can follow the unexpected fading of the giant planet's South Equatorial Belt.

SATURN AND NEPTUNE AGAIN

For the third and final time this year, you can find Neptune quite easily using Saturn as a guide. The outermost planet lies just 0.5° north of Saturn on the evening of November 12.

THE MOON HIDES THE BEEHIVE

A waning gibbous Moon passes in front of the famous Beehive Cluster in Cancer on November 18. Observers in western North America and Hawaii can see the event in the early morning hours.

Dates and Times

1 The Moon passes 0.2° south of Antares, 6 a.m. EST

2 The Moon passes 0.7° south of Venus, 5 p.m. EST

3 The Moon passes 4° south of Saturn, 4 p.m. EST

6 First Quarter Moon is at 9:11 a.m. EST

7 Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun
Venus passes 3° south of Uranus, 9 p.m. EST

8 Venus is at greatest eastern elongation (47°)

10 Mercury is in superior conjunction

12 The Moon is at perigee (222,120 miles from Earth), 8:20 a.m. EST
Saturn passes 0.5° south of Neptune, 4 p.m. EST

13 Full Moon is at 12:51 a.m. EST

15 Venus passes 4° south of Neptune, 10 a.m. EST
Venus passes 4° south of Saturn, 2 p.m. EST

16 The Moon passes 3° north of Jupiter, 9 a.m. EST

17 Leonid meteor shower peaks

18 The Beehive Cluster is occulted by the Moon, 9 a.m. EST

19 Last Quarter Moon is at 11:44 p.m. EST

24 The Moon is at apogee (252,361 miles from Earth), 10:47 p.m. EST

28 New Moon is at 4:41 a.m. EST
Thyra is at opposition

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd

A BUSY MONTH FOR VENUS

This month it is impossible to overlook Venus, which shines in the southwest after sunset as the glittering evening "star." Venus, the brightest planet visible from Earth, reaches greatest elongation on November 8. On that date the planet is at its greatest separation from the Sun — 47° — and shines brilliantly at magnitude −4.4.

Venus' most spectacular event in November occurs on the evening of November 2. A very slender crescent Moon lies about 1° from the bright planet that evening. In North America, observers along the East Coast have the best view of the conjunction because the 16-percent-lit Moon lies closest to Venus just after sunset. In western North America, the Moon and Venus appear slightly farther apart, though they still form a striking pair in the early evening sky. (The Moon occults Venus in parts of the Southern Hemisphere, but the event is visible after dark only from the southern tip of Argentina.)

A less spectacular, though still very interesting, event occurs in mid-November when Venus climbs past Saturn. Both planets are moving through Sagittarius, intruding on the otherwise easy-to-discern asterism known as the Teapot. Saturn lies a little over 10° above Venus at the beginning of November. At magnitude 0.5, Saturn is three times brighter than the brightest star in Sagittarius, yet it pales in comparison to the nearly one hundred times more luminous Venus.

As the month progresses, you can see the two planets pull closer together. They are closest on November 15, when Venus passes 4° south of Saturn, though they remain within 5° of each other for several days around the 15th. By November 20 the two edge into a side-by-side position in the southwestern twilight sky.

THE CRESCENT MOON and Venus are an eye-catching pair on the evening of November 2. A similar view greeted photographer Gary Nickerson on January 21, 1988.

JUPITER BECOMES PROMINENT IN THE EVENING

Jupiter appears progressively earlier in the evening sky this month as it moves toward its late December opposition. It rises in the east-northeast around 9 p.m. at the beginning of November and around 7 p.m. by month's end. At magnitude −2.6, the giant planet easily outshines all the other objects in the sky except the Sun, Moon, and Venus.

Jupiter is now in a very prominent place among the stars. Like a king surrounded by his courtiers, the planet is ringed by the brightest stars visible on winter evenings. These stars form a circular pattern that is sometimes called the Winter Circle, and Jupiter is now the bull's eye of this eminent circle.

This positioning provides an excellent opportunity to notice the major difference between stars and planets as they appear to the naked eye: stars twinkle and planets shine steadily. Just compare any of the bright stars in Jupiter's vicinity with the planet. The stars twinkle like crazy, while Jupiter shines rock-steady.

NOVEMBER'S PLANETS

Venus is well placed for viewing after sunset this month. The bright planet, which sets nearly three hours after the Sun, is at greatest elongation on November 8 and is fairly high in the southwest as darkness falls. Venus, however, is not as high in the sky this month as it can be.

The planet's separation from the Sun is only half of the story. The other half concerns the ecliptic, or "road of the Sun," which is also followed closely by the Moon and planets. If the ecliptic pointed straight up from the western horizon at sunset — as it does in early spring — then Venus would be high in the sky. In the evening at this time of year, however, the ecliptic tilts toward the south; thus Venus remains relatively low in the sky. In fact, two days before greatest elongation Venus lies farther south than it has in eight years. It will not be as far south again until 1997.

The best time to view Venus during this apparition is in December. The ecliptic swings to a more perpendicular position with respect to the evening horizon in December; therefore Venus edges higher in the twilight sky. The planet is also slightly brighter in December.

Saturn is as easy to overlook as Venus is hard to miss. Saturn is a soft, yellowish light above Venus in the southwest when the month begins and beside Venus around mid-month.

Saturn will not linger in our evening sky much longer. Earth passed between it and the Sun in early July, and we are now far ahead in our smaller, faster orbit, watching Saturn fall back into the Sun's glare. The ringed planet will disappear from view next month but will reappear in the predawn sky in late January.

The giant planet Jupiter is well up in the east by midnight this month. At magnitude −2.6, the largest planet is nearly two magnitudes — a factor of more than five — fainter than Venus. Yet Jupiter, unlike the inner planet Venus, can appear far from the Sun in our sky, so it doesn't have to compete with the twilight glow.

Jupiter now lies in Gemini, where it dominates the sky from mid-evening until dawn. This is a good month to compare Jupiter's location with that of Venus and Saturn. Jupiter is almost directly opposite the other two planets in the sky, which means it rises in the east-northeast at the time Venus and Saturn set in the west-southwest. In addition, Jupiter lies in a direction nearly opposite the center of our Galaxy. Saturn and Venus meanwhile lie in the approximate direction of the Galaxy's center.

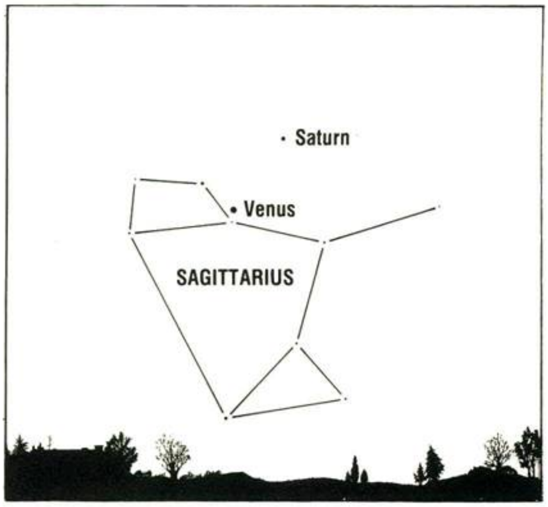
After having been lost in the Sun's glare since August, Mars returns to the predawn sky this month. By the end of November, it can be seen low in the east-southeast shortly before sunrise. The Red Planet is in Libra by month's end, where it shines at magnitude 1.6.

This is the beginning of a new apparition for Mars. Although it won't get quite as bright as it did in late 1988, Mars will be much brighter in the second half of 1990 than it was at anytime during 1989.

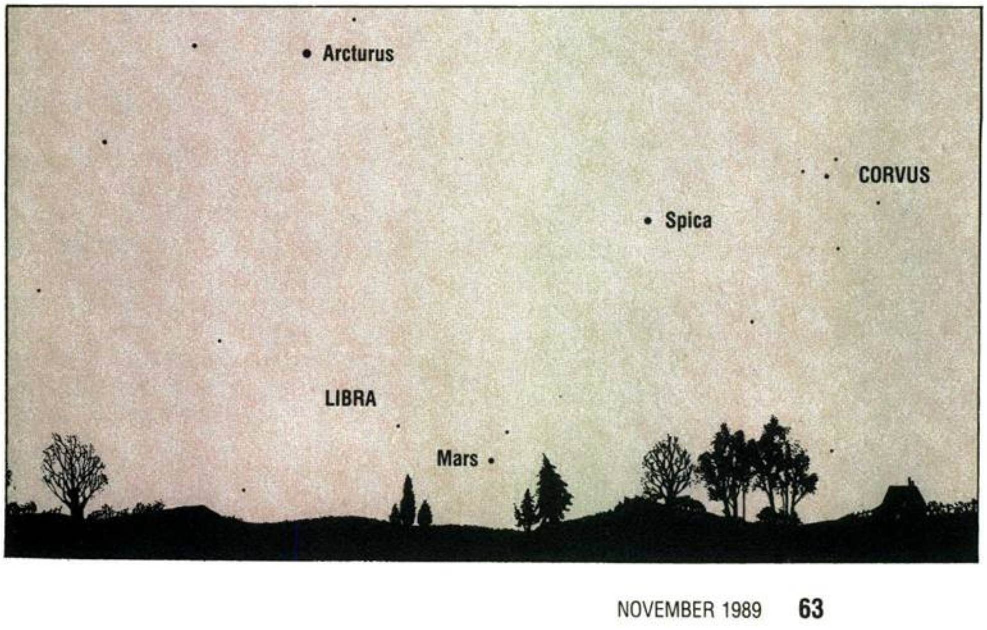
Mercury is not visible this month. It is in superior conjunction, behind the Sun as seen from Earth, on November 10. Mercury will again be visible in the evening sky in the latter part of December.

NOVEMBER'S STARRY SKY

Aries is an inconspicuous constellation, located in what was once an important place in the sky. Although it is small and easy to overlook, Aries has been called



SATURN SINKS as Venus climbs in November's evening sky. The two planets lie just 4° from each other as darkness falls on the evening of November 15.



MARS RETURNS in late November to the morning sky, where it appears low in the east-southeast an hour before sunrise.

the "Prince of the Zodiac."

To find Aries in the November night sky, look for a more conspicuous constellation, graceful Andromeda. Aries lies about 20° southeast of Andromeda's brightest stars. Aries itself has only two fairly bright stars, 2nd-magnitude Hamal (Alpha [α] Arietis) and 3rd-magnitude Sheratan (Beta [β] Arietis). Fortunately, these two stars lie only 4° apart, which increases your chances of noticing them.

What's more, Aries, a zodiacal constellation, sometimes plays host to the Sun, Moon, and planets. There are no planets in Aries now, and the Sun won't arrive there until next April. The nearly Full Moon, however, can be seen near Hamal and Sheratan on the night of November 11.

In the lore of the heavens, Aries represents a Ram. In Greek mythology, it is the fabled Ram with the Golden Fleece. According to an ancient Greek legend, the ram was sent by the god Hermes to rescue two children — Phrixus and his sister Helle — from their cruel stepmother. Helle unfortunately fell from the ram's back as they flew across the strait dividing Europe from Asia, but Phrixus was carried to safety. He landed in the land of Colchis, on the shores of the Black Sea, where he sacrificed the ram and gave its precious fleece to the country's king, Aetes.

Later the crew of the great ship Argo, including many of the greatest Greek heroes, set out in search of the Golden Fleece. Ultimately, after many adventures, they captured the fleece from King Aetes.

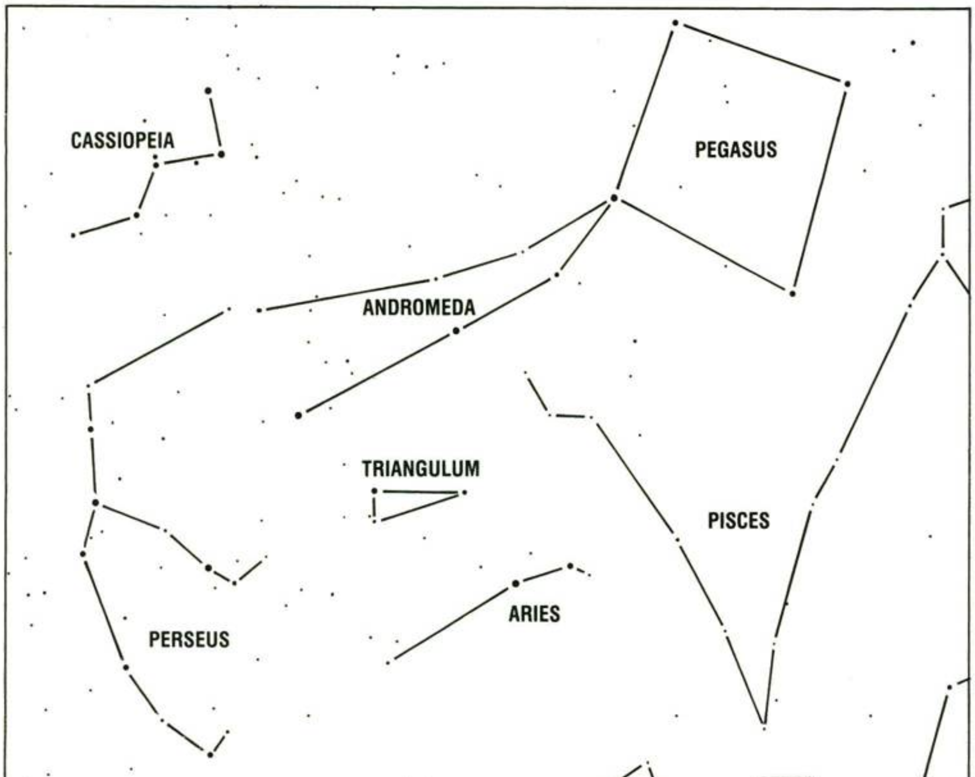
Although Aries is a small and inconspicuous constellation, many cultures have considered it to be significant. The Egyptians, for example, began their new year when the Sun entered Aries.

Its significance stems from the fact that, between 1800 B.C. and A.D. 1, the Sun lay in Aries at the time of the vernal equinox. Ancient astronomers called the Sun's position at this equinox "the first point of Aries." It still bears this name, by the way, even though the Sun on the day of the equinox has now moved into the constellation Pisces. The position of the equinox has shifted during part of the 26,000-year cycle known as precession, which causes the direction of Earth's rotational axis to trace out a circle among the stars.

By definition, the first point of Aries has zero right ascension and zero declination. Because precession shifts the point's position over time, the coordinates of all the stars and other objects in the sky also shift. This keeps celestial cartographers busy, because they must update their atlases to keep pace with the changing positions. This accounts for the fresh crop of star atlases, with coordinates that center on the year 2000.

The first point of Aries will continue to shift, by the way. In another few hundred years it will move into the constellation Aquarius, and the real Age of Aquarius will begin.

ARIES RIDES HIGH in the east on November evenings near the constellations Andromeda and Perseus.



Through the Eyepiece by Rick Shaffer

SATURN AND NEPTUNE: THE FINAL ACT

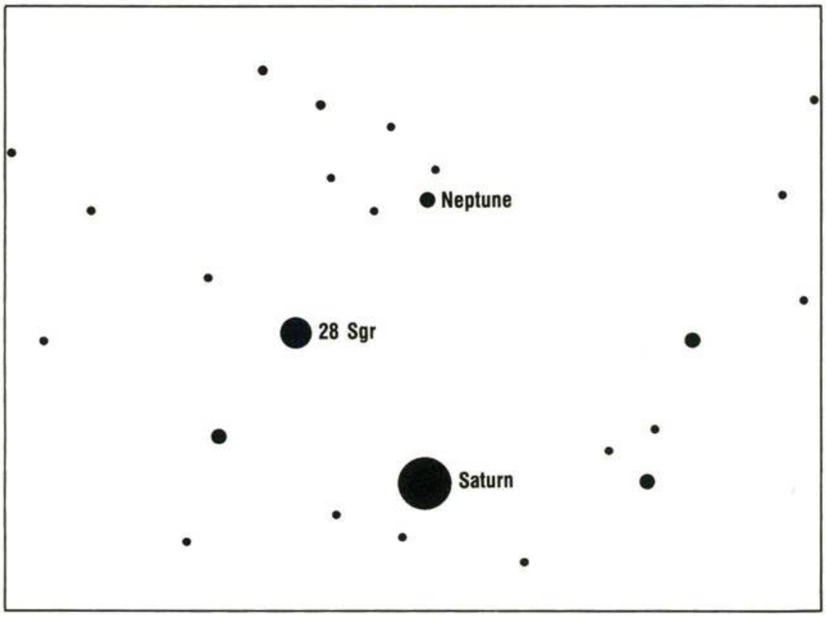
This has been an especially exciting year for telescopic observers of Saturn. Saturn had two close conjunctions with Neptune in March and June, then there was the spectacular occultation of 28 Sagittarii in July. November brings the last major event in Saturn's 1989 apparition: the ringed planet's third conjunction with Neptune. This is the last time these two planets will be visible in the same field of view for several decades, so you won't want to miss it.

Saturn passes only 0.5° south of Neptune on the evening of November 12. Observers in eastern North America have the best view. As the sky darkens around 6 p.m. EST, the two gas giants are only two hours removed from their closest approach. West Coast observers have to wait an additional three hours (until 6 p.m. PST) for darkness to fall, and by then the planets have separated a bit. Still, because they move so slowly, the two planets remain in the same field of view under medium magnification. In fact, they linger within 1° of each other for a few weeks before and after their conjunction, so you have several opportunities to observe them together at low power.

Use a low-power eyepiece for your first look at Saturn and Neptune. Although you won't see any details on the planets at low power, you will see the planets' contrasting colors most vividly. Because Saturn has a higher surface brightness than Neptune, its cream-to-tan color appears more vivid than Neptune's blue-gray color.

Once you have viewed the colors of the two planets, switch to the highest-power eyepiece that still gives you a clear, crisp view. Saturn's 16"-diameter disk should show one or two dusky bands under most conditions. If you use a 6-inch or larger telescope and have good seeing, you may see several more.

It is Saturn's ring system, however, that makes viewing this planet exciting. The 35"-diameter rings are now opened wide to our view, which makes seeing details in them relatively easy. Look particularly for the Cassini division — the narrow, dark gap that separates the outer A ring from the brighter middle B ring. You might also glimpse the thinner and more elusive Encke division near the outer edge of the A ring, but you will need excellent seeing conditions to do so.

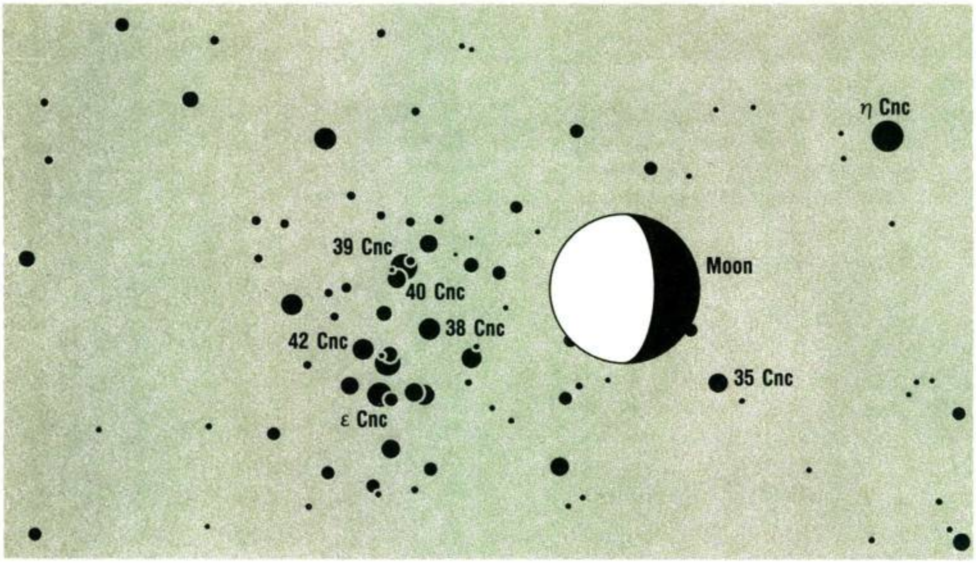


FIND ELUSIVE NEPTUNE by looking 0.5° north of much brighter Saturn early on the evening of November 12.

Eighth-magnitude Neptune, unfortunately, reveals little on its small 2.2"-diameter disk. The wealth of atmospheric detail recently photographed by the *Voyager 2* spacecraft is all but invisible from Earth. Even professional astronomers using very large aperture telescopes can see only vague, low-contrast hints of this detail.

DRAMATIC CHANGES IN JUPITER'S ATMOSPHERE

When Jupiter emerged from the morning twilight last July, telescopic observers were amazed to see only one dark equatorial belt. According to Jose Olivarez and Phillip Budine, Jupiter recorders for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, Jupiter had displayed two prominent equatorial belts for more than a decade. During May, however, the South Equatorial Belt began to fade and by July it appeared as no more than a pale ghost of its former self.



THE MOON OCCULTS M44, the Beehive Cluster in Cancer, as seen from western North America on the morning of November 18. Observers in Honolulu can see the waning gibbous Moon poised on M44's edge at 1 a.m. local time.

With Jupiter now just a month away from opposition, you have plenty of opportunities to observe the giant planet. Jupiter rises in the early evening and is high in the sky — where the seeing is usually better — for much of the night. Observe with the highest power that affords you a sharp image of the bright planet's 45″-diameter disk. Although no one knows for sure what Jupiter's atmosphere will do next, it's quite possible that the Great Red Spot will darken and the South Equatorial Belt will return to prominence in late 1989 or 1990.

Jupiter is a fascinating object to observe any time, but with major atmospheric changes underway it is even more exciting this year. Try to observe Jupiter every clear night you can, and pay special attention for signs of further changes on the planet as a whole and in the South Equatorial Belt in particular. If you notice anything unusual or interesting, send a brief report to Olivarez and Budine, ALPO Jupiter Recorders, 1469 Valleyview Court, Wichita, Kansas 67212.

THE MOON AND A SWARM OF BEES

Observers along the West Coast of North America and in Hawaii can see the Moon pass in front of the open star cluster M44, known as Praesepe or the Beehive, on the morning of November 18. The geometry of this occultation is such that if you're located east of Denver, dawn breaks as the Moon approaches the Beehive. Farther west, the occultation begins earlier and you can see more of it before morning twilight interferes. From western North America, start observing no later than about 4 a.m. PST, and from Hawaii be ready by 1 a.m. local time.

Because the Moon is close to Earth, our perspective on the occultation varies across the globe. From Hawaii the Moon appears to pass through the center of Praesepe, while from farther north along the West Coast of North America, the Moon passes through the southern regions of the cluster.

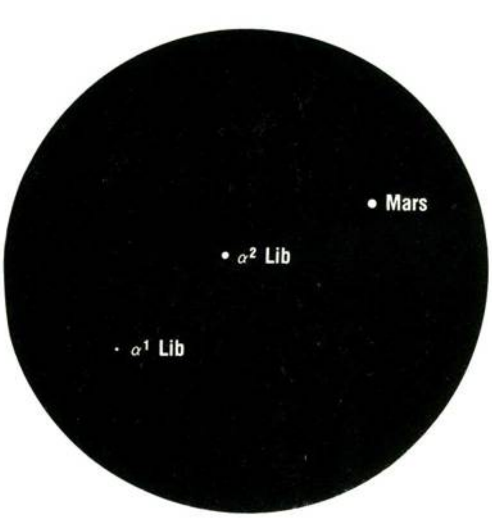
Seeing some of the Beehive's individual stars occulted may be difficult, however. The Moon is 66-percent lit at the time of the occultation, so it is bright enough to overwhelm many of the fainter cluster members. Also, the Moon's phase is waning, so the stars disappear behind the lit part of the Moon. Nevertheless, you should have little problem seeing the cluster members pop out from behind the Moon's unilluminated limb. You'll have to keep alert at the eyepiece, however, because you won't have any warning that a star is about to reappear.

The fact that stars reappear suddenly at the end of an occultation indicates something fundamental about the Moon: it has no atmosphere. If the Moon had an atmosphere, a star would appear dim as it emerged because its light would be attenuated by the thickest part of the atmosphere near the Moon's surface. The star would then brighten gradually as it "rose" out of the atmosphere, finally returning to its normal brightness only after it had risen completely above the atmosphere.

TELESCOPIC PLANETS

I hope you saw Mercury's excellent morning apparition last month, because the innermost planet is essentially lost from view behind the Sun in November. You might spot Mercury briefly, very low in the west-southwest, thirty minutes after sunset on the last day of the month.

MARS PASSES JUST SOUTH of Alpha¹ and Alpha² Librae on the morning of November 26. The three objects appear in the same field of view through an 8-inch f/10 telescope at 300x at 5:30 a.m. EST.



During December the speediest planet moves higher in the evening sky where it has a fairly nice apparition late in the month.

Venus begins the most interesting portion of its current evening apparition this month. The brightest planet reaches its greatest elongation east of the Sun — 47° — on November 8. The day before that Venus' disk appears exactly half illuminated, which marks the halfway point in the visual appearance of Venus during this evening apparition. But Venus is quickly catching up to Earth in its faster orbit around the Sun. Whereas Venus has taken seven months to go from superior conjunction, when it appeared fully lit, to a half-lit appearance, it takes only a bit over two more months for Venus to reach inferior conjunction, when it appears totally unlit.

Because of its orbit, changes in Venus' telescopic appearance are rapid and easily noticeable this month. On November 1 Venus shows a 53-percent-lit disk measuring 23″ across, and by November 30 the planet's phase has shrunk to 36-percent lit and its disk has grown more than 40 percent to 33″ in diameter. Over the same period Venus brightens slightly, from magnitude −4.4 to −4.6. One final piece of good news for observers: Venus finally climbs out of the horizon murk in November. After hovering about 15° above the southwest horizon at forty-five minutes after sunset from July through October, Venus gains 5° in altitude during the course of November.

Three months after it disappeared into the evening twilight, Mars reappears in the morning sky around mid-November. Although you'll be able to see the 4″-diameter disk of Mars, you'll be lucky to pick up any details on the Martian surface.

This does not mean, however, that telescope owners should ignore Mars this month. The Red Planet lies extremely close to the double star Alpha^1 (α^1) and Alpha^2 (α^2) Librae on the morning of November 26. Mars, at magnitude 1.7, passes 2′ south of 5.2-magnitude Alpha^1 Librae and just 14″ — about four Mars diameters — south of magnitude-2.8 Alpha^2 Librae. Your best view of the event comes just after Mars rises — around 5:30 local time — which is a bit over two hours after closest approach from the East Coast of North America and five hours after closest approach from the West Coast. Even from western North America, however, the ocher-colored disk of Mars lies just a few arcminutes away from the white pinpoint of light Alpha^2 Librae.

This is the last good month in 1989 to view Uranus. Low in the southwest after sunset, Uranus shines at magnitude 5.8 and has a 3.5″-diameter blue-green disk. The planet is in conjunction with the Sun in late December and will return to the morning sky early next year.

ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

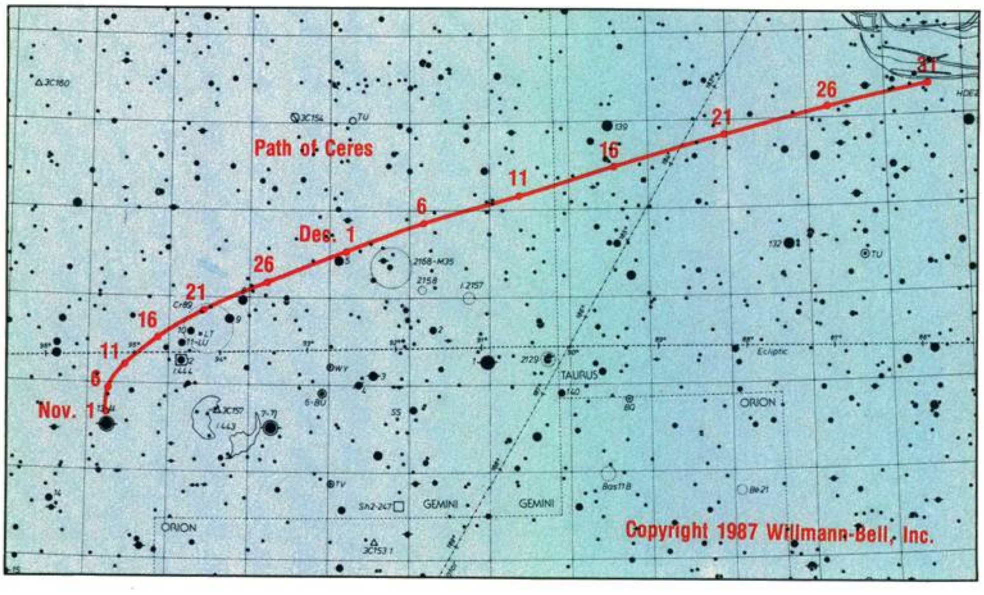
On the night of November 28/29, the magnitude 9.7 asteroid 115 Thyra reaches opposition in Perseus. Thyra is particularly interesting because its orbit brings it far into the northern sky.

The brightest asteroid this month is also the largest asteroid and the first one discovered — 1 Ceres. Ceres reaches opposition in mid-December, when it shines at magnitude 6.7, but it brightens from 8th to 7th magnitude this month and is easy to find in Gemini, about 5° west of Jupiter. Use the finder chart and the table of coordinates at right to locate Ceres during November and December. ☐

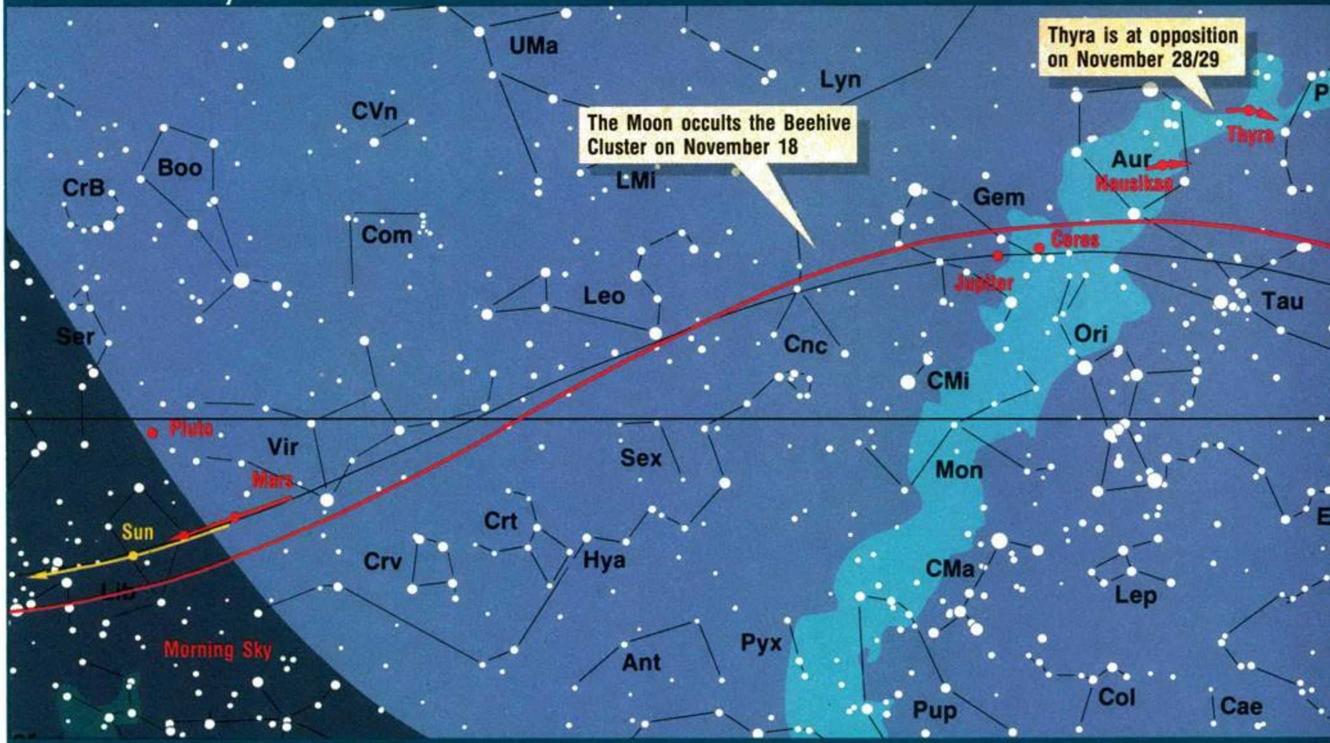
COORDINATES FOR CERES

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Nov. 1	6h23.3m	22°31′
Nov. 6	6h23.2m	22°47′
Nov. 11	6h22.4m	23°04′
Nov. 16	6h20.8m	23°22′
Nov. 21	6h18.5m	23°42′
Nov. 26	6h15.5m	24°03′
Dec. 1	6h11.9m	24°24′
Dec. 6	6h07.6m	24°45′
Dec. 11	6h02.9m	25°07′
Dec. 16	5h57.9m	25°27′
Dec. 21	5h52.6m	25°47′
Dec. 26	5h47.4m	26°06′
Dec. 31	5h42.2m	26°23′

ASTEROID CERES shines at 8th magnitude in Gemini during early November and then moves into Taurus and brightens to 7th magnitude in December. Positions are given for 0 UT.

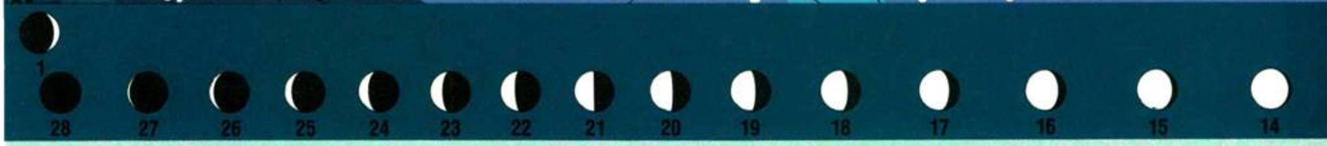


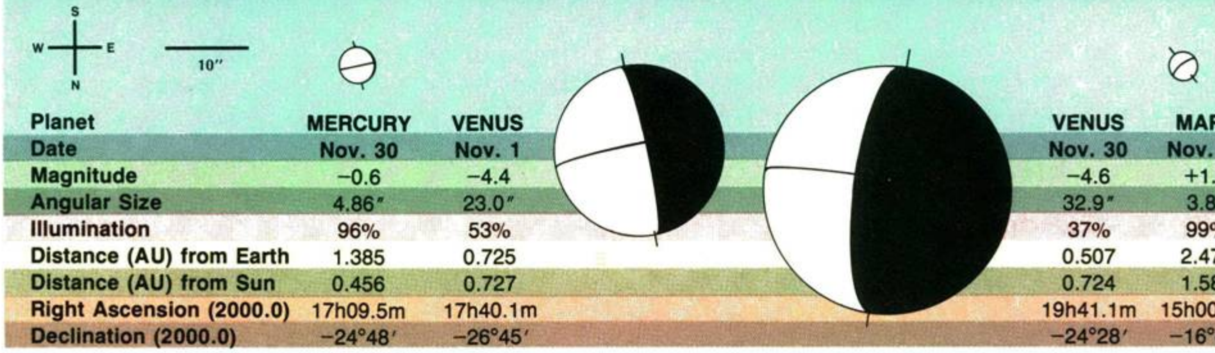
The Solar System November 1989


UMa
Lyn
CVn
Boo
CrB
Com
LMi
Leo
Cnc
Gem
Aur
Tau
Ori
CMi
Mon
CMa
Lep
Col
Cae
Pup
Pyx
Ant
Hya
Sex
Crt
Crv
Vir
Lib
Ser
Pluto
Mars
Sun
Jupiter
Ceres
Nausikaa
Thyra
Morning Sky

The Moon occults the Beehive Cluster on November 18

Thyra is at opposition on November 28/29

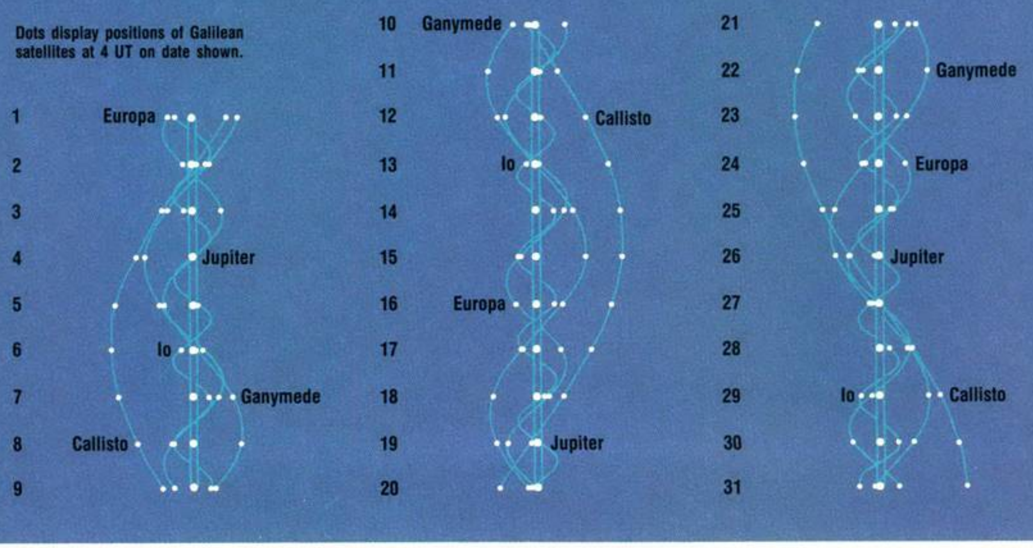

1
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14

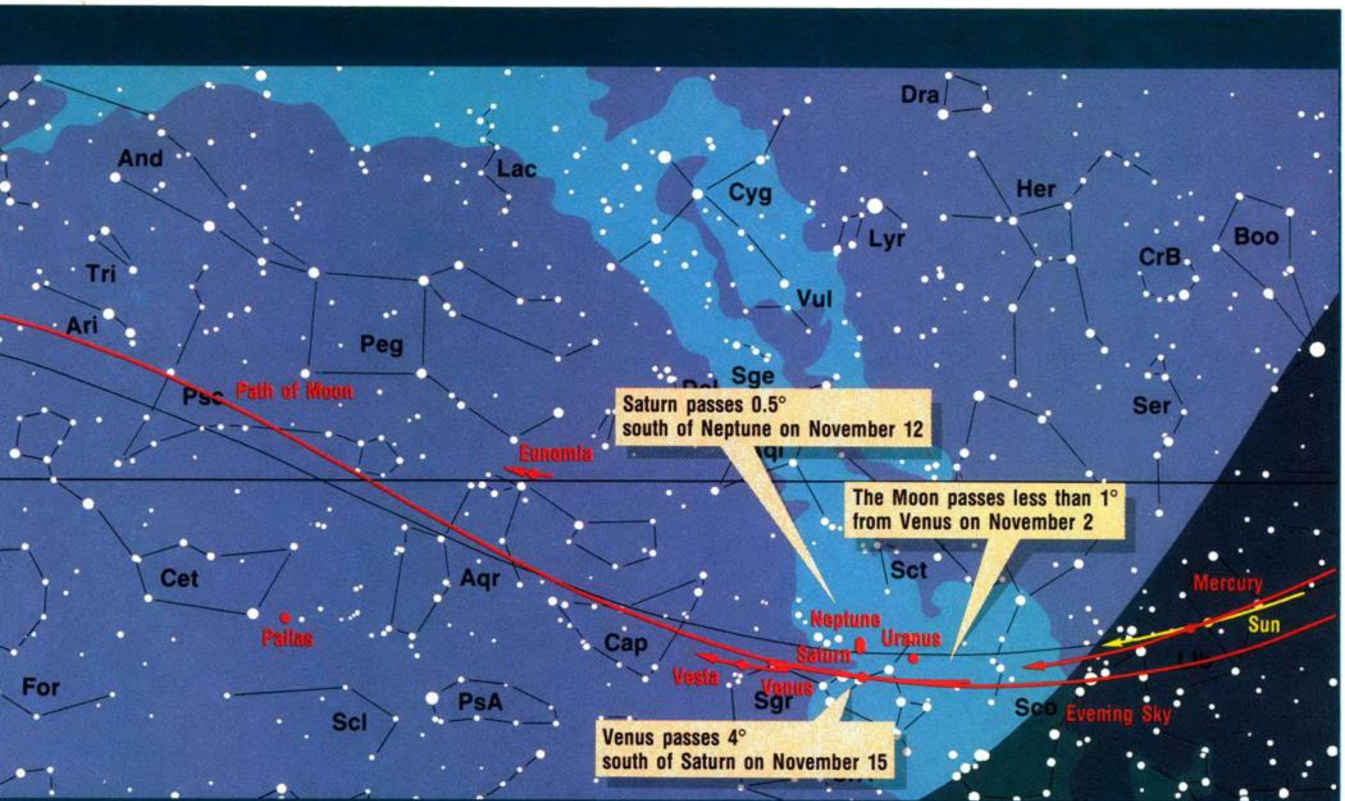


Planet	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	Nov. 30	Nov. 1	Nov. 30	Nov. 30
Magnitude	−0.6	−4.4	−4.6	+1.6
Angular Size	4.86″	23.0″	32.9″	3.8″
Illumination	96%	53%	37%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.385	0.725	0.507	2.474
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.456	0.727	0.724	1.586
Right Ascension (2000.0)	17h09.5m	17h40.1m	19h41.1m	15h00.8m
Declination (2000.0)	−24°48′	−26°45′	−24°28′	−16°48′

Jupiter's Moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 UT on date shown.

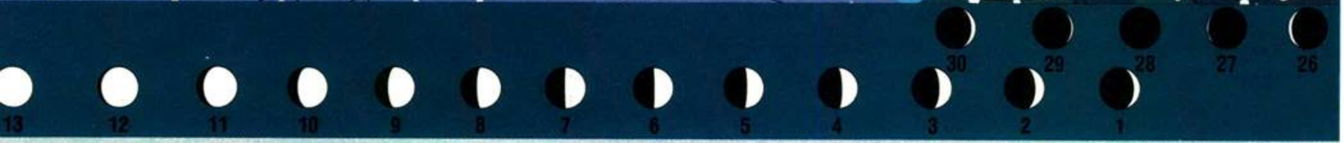


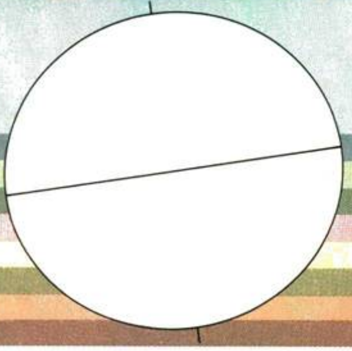

Dra
And
Lac
Cyg
Her
Lyr
Boo
CrB
Tri
Vul
Ari
Peg
Sge
Ser
Psc
Path of Moon
Eunomia
Cet
Aqr
Sct
Mercury
Sun
Pallas
Neptune
Uranus
Saturn
Cap
Vesta
Venus
Sgr
PsA
Sco
Evening Sky
For
Scl

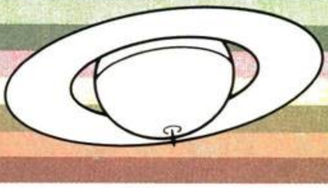
Saturn passes 0.5° south of Neptune on November 12

The Moon passes less than 1° from Venus on November 2

Venus passes 4° south of Saturn on November 15

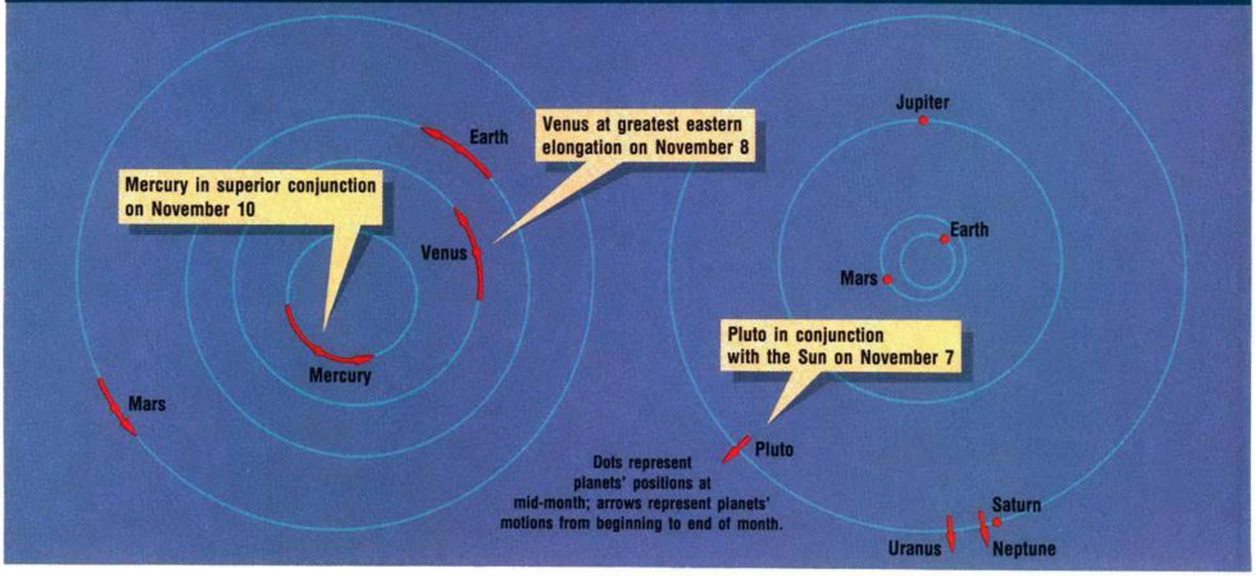

30
29
28
27
26
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
Nov. 15	Nov. 15	Nov. 15	Nov. 15	Nov. 15
−2.6	+0.6	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
44.6″	15.5″	3.5″	2.2″	0.1″
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.417	10.667	20.113	30.867	30.602
5.134	10.030	19.372	30.212	29.656
6h45.7m	18h46.2m	18h14.1m	18h45.6m	15h09.8m
22°48′	−22°39′	−23°40′	−22°10′	−2°00′

The Planets in Their Orbits


Earth
Venus
Mercury
Mars
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Venus at greatest eastern elongation on November 8

Mercury in superior conjunction on November 10

Pluto in conjunction with the Sun on November 7

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

THREE EASY PIECES

Enhance your telescope with a new finder scope, an observing tray, or a Dobsonian mount, all of which you can build yourself from inexpensive, readily available materials.

The Long-Play Dobsonian

by James Chen

I recently obtained a 10-inch f/4.5 Newtonian tube assembly, but to make the telescope usable I needed to build a sturdy mounting. Having read about Dobsonian mounts, I decided to make one myself.

The most exotic material used in a Dobsonian mounting is Teflon, which I found at several plastics warehouses in the area where I live. Teflon is the bearing pad on which a rocker box faced with Formica swivels; the low friction between the Teflon and Formica allows the mount to turn smoothly without any backlash.

Although finding Teflon was no problem, Formica was impossible to get at a reasonable cost. Local builders use prefabricated kitchen countertop assemblies, so no Formica cutouts were available at construction sites. Worse, hardware stores didn't carry small pieces of Formica at prices I could afford. I had to find a low-friction alternative to Formica.

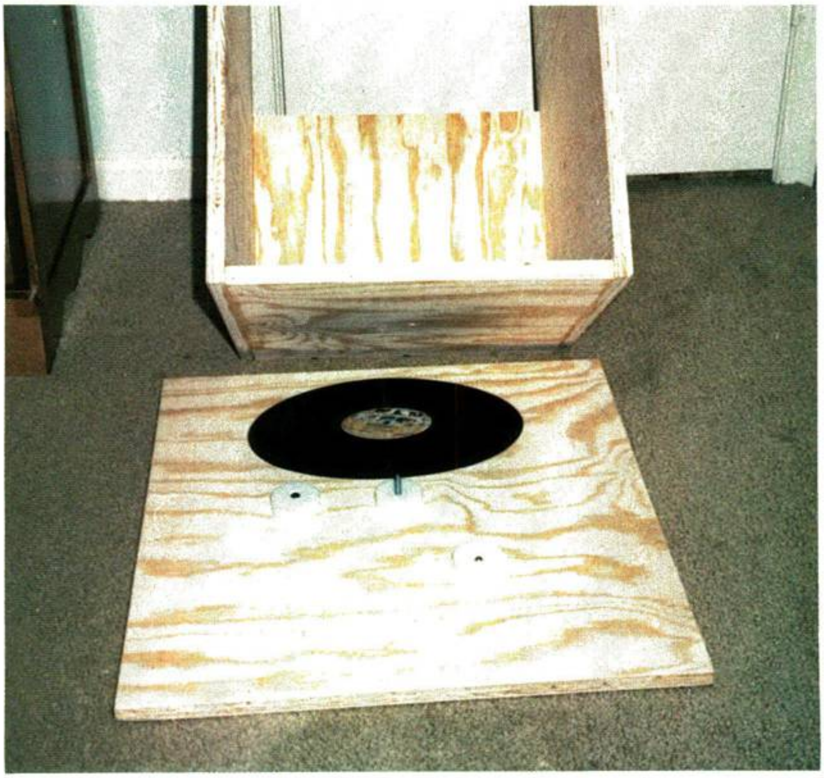
I decided to see how Teflon-on-bare plywood worked. It didn't. Then, in a stroke of inspiration, I put an old LP record between the Teflon and the plywood — and it worked!

Teflon-on-vinyl provided smooth movement with no backlash. The record was easy to install because it already had a hole in the middle. I didn't have to attach the record to the plywood because friction between the record and the plywood held it in place.

The rest of the mounting construction proceeded smoothly, or so I thought. To avoid taxing my limited carpentry skills, I attached the PVC closet flanges (used for the altitude bearings) directly onto the tube assembly. The flanges attach at the telescope's center of gravity with a 32mm eyepiece in the focuser. This was simple to do, but it gave me no way to adjust the scope's balance.

The telescope and mount worked fine with my standard eyepieces, but when I used my heavy 9mm and 13mm Nagler eyepieces I found I needed a counterweight because the telescope became unbalanced when I was viewing close to the zenith. Again, I had a problem demanding a novel solution. Because my eyepieces range widely in weight, I needed some means of varying the amount of counterbalancing. The conventional approach to the problem uses sliding weights, but this conflicted with the simplicity and low-cost aspects of Dobsonian telescopes.

My solution was to use hi-fi speaker magnets. I had three dome tweeters with burned-out voice coils left over from my days as a stereo salesman. Disassembling the speakers gave me three half-pound magnets. One speaker magnet had a center hole, which I used to bolt it to the telescope tube at the same height as the flange bearings and on the opposite side from the focuser. Depending on which eyepiece I use, I stick on one or two additional magnets to the base magnet.



AND WHEN YOU TURN THE SCOPE, it plays "Eleanor Rigby." An old LP record substitutes for a Formica bearing surface on James Chen's Dobsonian.

A Tray for a Celestron Tripod

by Edward C. Hoy

Three years ago, I bought a Celestron Super C8 telescope with a metal tripod. The scope and tripod have provided many stargazing thrills.

However, the Byers worm gear drive was powered by 110 volts. When I wanted to use a drive corrector with a 12-volt to 110-volt inverter and a 12-volt battery power source for observing in remote locations, I had to kludge together a system that involved a card table next to the telescope and wires dangling in the dark.

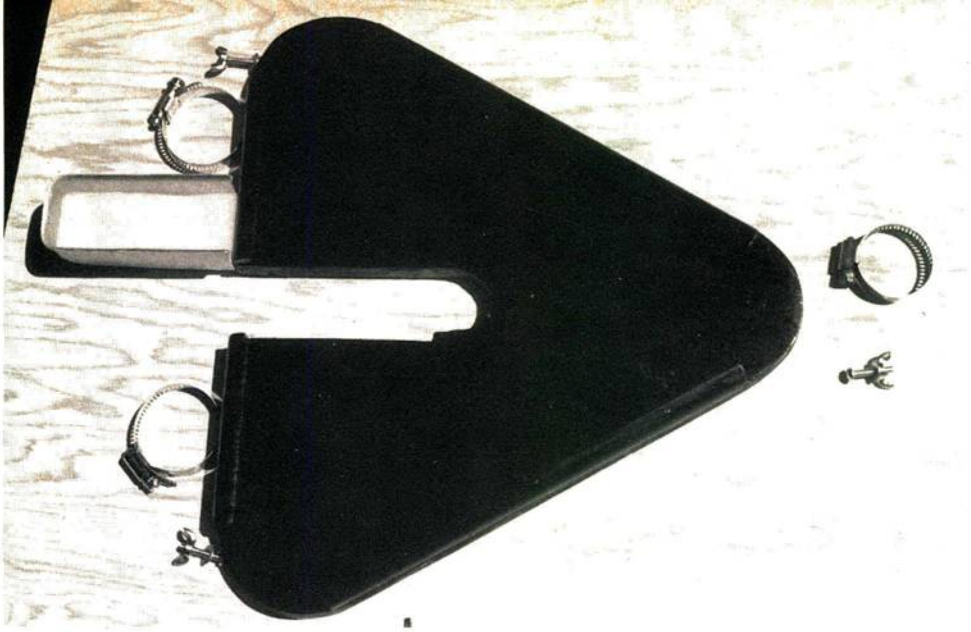
This worked after a fashion, but at a recent star party I was concerned that someone would trip over the wires running from the table to the telescope and tripod. Later models of the telescope provide some built-in functions, but that wasn't helping me.

The best solution was to attach a sturdy tray to the metal tripod. I called a dealer and inquired if Celestron made such an accessory tray. I was told that they did make a tray, but it was too small for the items I wanted to place on it. Furthermore, it fit only Celestron's wooden tripods. So I was left with a dilemma: continue with the makeshift arrangement or design and build a tray myself.

After some thinking, I came up with some requirements the tray had to satisfy. The tray had to be strong enough and large enough to hold a 12-volt Porta-Pac Battery, an Accutron Drive Control System with inverter and joystick hand control, plus extra eyepieces, and so on. It should attach quickly to the metal tripod with no interference from the center pole. The tray should also remove easily so that the tripod can be folded and stored with the tray support brackets still in place. I also wanted the tray to fasten to the three tubular legs so that the legs could be extended or retracted while the tray is still in place.

Also, the tray should be located conveniently high on the tripod for easy access, yet low enough to provide headroom for the 8-inch-high 12-volt Porta-Pac Battery. In addition to these requirements, the tray also had to be able to be built at home with readily available materials and a few common tools. The last "desirable" was the most important: it had to be inexpensive.

As you can see from the photos, the tripod tray came out very well. It's handy, practical, and my total material cost was about $12. A list of the parts you'll need is given in the diagram on page 72. Interested? Here's how to build it.



A HOME-BUILT TRAY made from simple materials neatly solved the problem of storing the electronics for Edward Hoy's Celestron telescope. Similar trays can be designed for any make of tripod.

Step 1. Lay out an 18-inch equilateral triangle on a piece of ¾-inch-thick plywood and cut it to size. Mark the center line of the slot (to be cut in step 3) by measuring 9 inches from two of the corners. (See diagram on page 72.)

Step 2. Lay out and round each corner of the triangle to a 1$\frac{1}{16}$-inch radius. (These round corners are needed to assemble and disassemble the tray from tripod.)

Step 3. Measure and mark a 1½-inch-wide slot, 6⅛ inches long as in the diagram, using the center line marked in step 1 as a reference. The slot should end in a 1½-inch diameter circle. (I cut out the slot with a saber saw using a scroll blade.) Now sand all the tray surfaces to smoothen them and remove sharp edges.

Step 4. From a 6-foot strip of half-inch quarter-round wood molding, cut the four tray edge pieces. (They keep accessories from sliding off the tray.) I cut mine so that they just fit the straight tray sides and end where the corner curves begin, but any length you prefer will suffice. Sand the pieces smooth and round the corners. Glue each piece to the edge of the tray with the round surface facing out (any wood [carpenter's] glue will do). For strength, add two small finishing nails per strip and drive in their heads flush with a nail-set.

Step 5. Set each angle bracket in a vise and open it up from 90° to 115°, using a protractor to get the angle just right.

Step 6. Spread the tripod legs to their maximum and slide the spreader bars that fasten to the center pole all the way down to the bottom of the pole. Position a bracket on one of the legs, 8¾ inches down from the casting at the top of the tubular part of the leg and mark the leg. Be sure each horizontal bracket arm points straight in toward the tripod's center pole; do the same for the other two legs.

Step 7. Using a screwdriver, completely open each of the six stainless steel auto hose clamps. Working one tripod leg at a time, hold the bracket to the mark on the tube leg, wrap the upper hose clamp around bracket and leg, and tighten firmly with a screwdriver. Make sure each bracket is properly aligned, then add the lower clamp and tighten it. Repeat the process for each of the three legs.

Align the screw part of the hose clamps so they do not protrude outwards, or you'll snag your leg when walking around the scope in the dark. Cut off any excess clamp material after tightening, and smooth the sawed edges with a file.

Step 8. Insert the tray between the legs below the brackets with the tray slot facing away from you. Push the tray slot around the center pole and tip the slot end of the tray up above the brackets while rotating it slightly to the left or right. Lift the near side above the last bracket and align it in position. Each tray corner should now be centered on the inside of each tripod leg. Now reach under the brackets, insert a pencil through the outer hole of one bracket, and mark the tray for a bolt hole. Repeat for each leg, then drill a 15/64-inch hole in each tray corner.

When you first insert and align the tray to mark the drill holes, improve the fit if necessary by slightly loosening the hose clamps to move the brackets up or down. Before you finally tighten the brackets in place, set a bubble level on the tray to ensure it's level. (But first be sure the tripod *itself* is level by checking the built-in bubble level in the wedge.)

Step 9. After drilling the tray, paint the tray and the clamp-bracket assembly on each tripod leg. I used two coats of black enamel. Let all the parts dry thoroughly before you reassemble them.

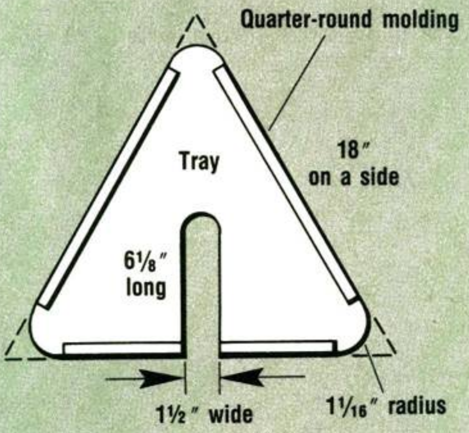
Step 10. To attach the tray to tripod, align the tray as described in step 8 with the tray holes over the bracket holes and bolt them together. The tray holes are designed to be a little larger than the bracket holes because a slightly sloppy fit helps make alignment go quicker. Note that when the tray is removed, the tripod folds in all the way without interference from the clamps and brackets (which always remain attached to the tripod legs).

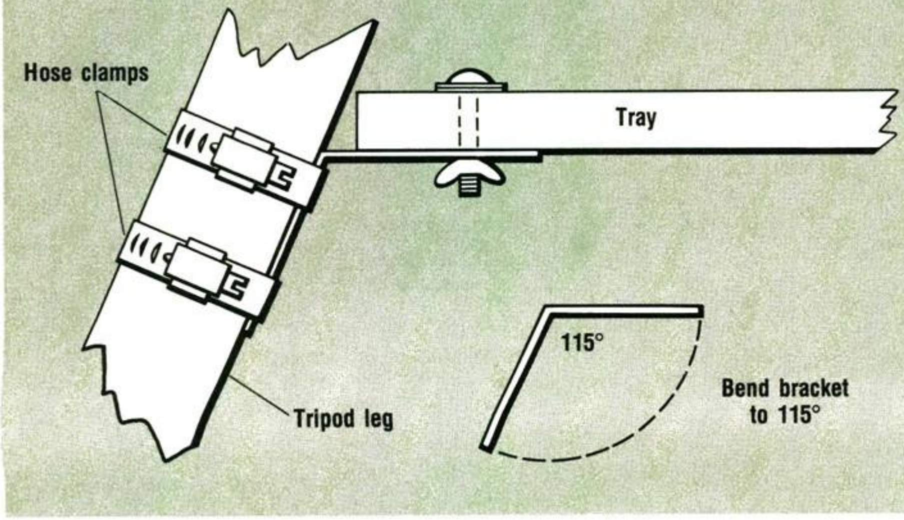
There are two additional simple options you might find helpful. Fashion a simple box that slips into and fills the slot when the tray is in place; lay a strip of foam rubber in the bottom and use it for eyepieces and filters. A single-row metal ice cube tray that I cut to length was ideal.

Also, I cut two small strips of Velcro adhesive and used them to hang my drive corrector joy-stick box on one flat vertical end of the wedge and my small observer's flashlight on the other end of the wedge.

Parts List for Tripod Tray

- one ¾″ plywood sheet, 18″ square
- three 1½″ steel angle brackets
- three #8-32 roundhead machine bolts, 1″ long, with flat washers and wing nuts
- six stainless steel auto radiator hose clamps, range: 1¼″ to 2¼″
- one 6′ strip of quarter-round wood molding
- one small can of black acrylic latex enamel





Build a PVC-Pipe 50mm Finder

by Charles Cappa

As long as I've owned a telescope, I've wanted a 50mm finder, but frankly I never could afford to spend $75 or more for one. While thumbing through a surplus equipment catalog one night, I came across a 52mm achromat lens for $9.50. I thought to myself, for that price why not try building one?

The lens for the scope is item 1722 from Jerryco, Inc., (601 Linden Place, Evanston, IL 60202; phone (312) 475-8440). The tube assembly is made of common PVC plumbing parts found at any plumbing supply store.

The parts list is shown in the photo at right; this finder is designed for either straight-through or right-angle viewing with a star diagonal. If you choose to make the right-angle version only, skip the sink pipe and flange.

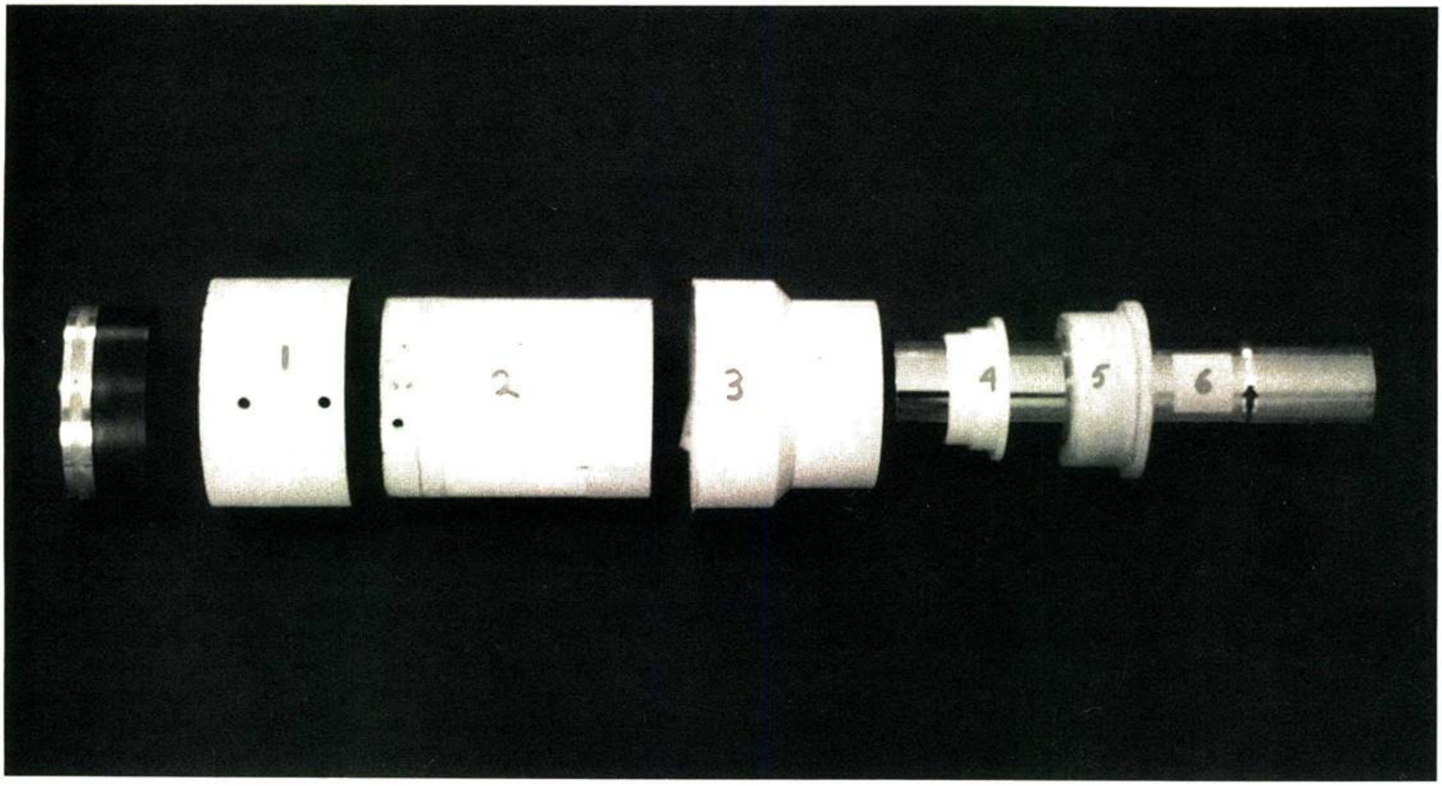
At the hardware store, pick up a #29 bit, a #8-32 tap, four #32 Allen head screws (two 5/16 inch long and two ¼ inch long), masking tape, 18 inches of half-inch-wide Velcro (you need only the fuzzy part), flat black spray paint, and your choice of a finishing color.

The scope consists of three basic parts: the 2-inch coupler (which will be your dew cap and house your lens), the 2-inch PVC pipe (the body), and the reducer that houses the focuser. It is a good idea to assemble the finder parts "dry" — without glue — to check how the parts fit.

Before you start building, spray paint all the inside surfaces of the parts, including the sink pipe, flat black to reduce reflections. Wrap masking tape around the parts to be cut and mark them carefully. The PVC and pipe can be cut with an ordinary hacksaw; take care to make the cuts straight to insure proper collimation.

The first part to assemble is the focuser. To do this, you need the reducer, flange, bushing, sink pipe, hacksaw, sandpaper, and PVC glue. Building the finder so that it will work with either straight-through or right-angle viewing is outlined in the first two steps. If you want just the right-angle version, skip to step three and begin there.

Step 1. Sink pipe focus tube. Cut ⅜ inch off both ends of the 6-inch sink pipe, then cut a T-shaped slot in the wide end of the pipe. Bend the tabs slightly inward so they will grip the finder's eyepiece firmly and file off all burrs. Next, sand the inside of the PVC flange so the sink pipe slides



Jerryco lens #1722 | **2″ PVC coupler (1)** | **2″ PVC pipe (2)** | **1½″ by 2″ PVC reducer (3)** | **1¼″ tubular flange (4)** | **1½″ by 1″ PVC bushing (5)** | **1¼″ by 6″ thin wall sink pipe (6)**

nicely into it, but be careful not to sand it too much. You need some friction to hold the sink pipe at focus no matter where the finder is pointing.

Step 2. Gluing the flange inside the reducer. Slide the flange (oriented as in the photograph) approximately 2 inches onto the sink pipe's smaller end. Apply pipe glue to the underside of the wide rim of the flange. Place the reducer, wide end down, on two blocks of wood of equal height. (The blocks raise the reducer so the sink pipe can be inserted far enough.) When you insert the sink pipe with the flange into the reducer, make sure, before the glue sets, that the sink pipe parallels the sides of the reducer. Let the assembly dry and apply a second coat of glue for a good bond.

Step 3. Bushing. Cut half an inch off the small end of the bushing and sand it smooth. Glue a strip of Velcro inside the bushing to give a snug, sliding fit for the sink pipe or star diagonal. Slide the bushing into the narrow end of the reducer, making sure it sits flush to the end of it. When you are satisfied with the fit, glue the bushing in place.

Step 4. Figuring tube length. After your focuser end is finished, it's time to figure the length of the 2-inch PVC pipe tube. My pipe length measured 2¾ inches, but this length could vary due to a different objective lens or eyepiece.

Fashion a makeshift cardboard tube about 3 inches long, insert it into your reducer-focuser assembly, and tape the objective lens onto the other end. Using a star diagonal, focus on the Moon or a bright star. Trim small amounts off the tube until you arrive at a length that gives optimum focus adjustments in either direction with your intended eyepiece(s). This length should also work with the sink pipe focuser.

Mark the 2-inch PVC tube the same length as the cardboard tube and cut it square. I was able to make straight cuts using a hacksaw simply by taking my time and going around the perimeter cutting through gradually. Sand all surfaces smooth.

Step 5. Two-inch dew cap coupler. Measure half an inch down from one end of the coupler and make two drilling marks on opposite sides of the coupler, 180° apart. Drill through the marks with the #29 bit; I call these "lens holes" because they hold the objective lens in place. On the other end of the coupler, make two more marks, this time ¼ inch from the end, and drill them through. These are the "tube holes" because they attach to the tube.

Wrap one or two turns of masking tape around one end of the 2-inch pipe. Make several marks around the perimeter, ⅜ inch from the end; these are locator marks. Slide the coupler ("tube hole" first) over the tube as far as the marks and make sure it sits level. Now drill through the tube holes into the tube, but don't go all the way through.

Tap all four holes with the #8-32 tap. Screw in the two ⁵⁄₁₆-inch-long #32 setscrews into the tube holes and lock the coupler into the tube.

To install the lens, slide the silver rim off the front of the lens and drop the lens into the coupler, making sure it sits flat against the end of the tube. Slip the silver ring back over the lens and center it. Run your last two ¼-inch setscrews into the top half of the coupler while you apply gentle pressure to the lens from the front as you tighten the screws.

Step 6. Mating the reducer-focuser to the tube. Sand the back end of the 2-inch pipe so the reducer slides over it as far as it can go. Secure it to the pipe either by gluing it in place or by drilling an additional hole through the reducer and pipe and tapping an additional setscrew. (This completes the construction and assembly.)

Step 7. Mounting options. I tapped an additional ¼-20 hole into the base of the reducer so that I could mount it on any standard tripod; thus my finder (with a 45° image erector) is a great spotting scope. To mount it on my 6-inch telescope, I picked up a set of Meade guidescope brackets (product #07430) at a swap meet.

Is it versatile? Well, you're in for another surprise. Try hooking it up to your 35mm camera — mine makes a neat telephoto lens. ☐

Item	Price
97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	
Pathfinder II	
2080, 2120 LX3, LX5, LX6	
2080, 2080 MCOG	
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Altazimuth Refracting Telescope	
323: with Equatorial Mount	
226: 2.4" (60mm) Altazimuth Refracting Telescope	
291: 2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	
#228 2.4" BRASS	
#314 3.1" BRASS	
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Drive and equatorial mount	
New 2045D	
1060: 10" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	
1266: 12" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MO	
DS-16A: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MO	
11x80/20x80 Black Rubber Cov. Binos	
H.D. Tripod for 10" Wedge	

(All Telescopes — Call For Best Available Price)

Item	Price
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$226
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3)	$28
#68 Table Tripod	$46
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2045, 2080, 2120	$28
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$38
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$27
#605 Magnetic Compass (for attachment to equatorial)	$20
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$28
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser	$140
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$116
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$48
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$65
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$16
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$72
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$146
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece System .965", 1.25"	$82
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Alternate 1.25" Barrel for 3427	$10
Alternate .965" Barrel for 419	$10
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965)	$36
R9mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965)	$36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Achromatic ep. .965": 9mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm oc.	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25"	
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26 Oc	$69
32mm, 40mm	$86
56mm	$159
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$119
18mm 1.25"	$124
24.5 1.25"	$135
32mm 2"	$196
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$134
6.7mm 1.25"	$159
8.8mm 1.25"/2"	$184
14mm 1.25"/2"	$216
Rotary Multiple Holder	$112
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#918C Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$46
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$36
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including	
eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$99
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for	
2" Focuser Sleeve	$99
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25" 107D	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#928 Erect-Image Roof Prism	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer	
.965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$13
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters (#8, 23A, 58)	$76
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$76
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$56
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$65
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$112
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$46
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$55.95
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$64
#581 Sun Shade 90B	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120, 2120LX3, 2120 GEM	$92
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080, 2080LX3, 2080GEM	$59
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
#910 Nebual Filter 2"	$104
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$68
#54 Accessory Case	$20
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$16
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080, 2080LX3	$83
#1402 Tube Weight Balance System 2120, 2120LX3	$89
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#300 PG 3.1" Photo-Guide Telescope:	
Deluxe & Research	$286
#280 PG 2.4" Photo-Guide Telescope:	
Deluxe & Research	$126
#214 PG 2" Photo-Guide Telescope: Deluxe & Research	$125
#210 PG 2" Photo-Guide Telescope: Deluxe & Research	$86
#100 Equatorial Mount & Tripod 97D, 97E, 107D	$199
#636 Professional Equatorial Mount (622)	$376
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$46
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$72
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$94
#59 Photo Adapter Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #62, #61, T-Adapters	$34
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$29
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$39
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$52
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-C Movie/Video Camera Adapter	$26
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters	
(Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$32
Piggyback Bracket: 2045, 2045LX3	$16
#630 6x30 Right Angle Viewfinder 622	$46
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$46
#539 8x50 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$128
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$156
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#632, #637 6x30 View Finder w/bracket	$42
#545 8x50 View Finder w/bracket	$73
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$22
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC use with #100	$89.95
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#788 Electric Motor Drive	$118
#790 LX3 Quartz Electronic Dr. System/Hand	
Controller	$359
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$56
#65RS Manual Declination Control 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 880, 1060	$296
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$84
#38 Declination Motor Assembly 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$82
#41 R.A. Drive Corrector (115V/60Hz & 120VDC)	$165
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$79
#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 628C, 645C	$246
#38A Declination Motor Assembly 2045LX3	$82
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$82
#39 Declination Motor for LX5	$90
#9000: for all Meade 2080 Models	$839
#9000-RS: for all Meade 2080 Models w/CAT-COM	$979
#9001: for all Meade 2120 Models	$839
#9001-RD: for all Meade 2120 Models w/CAT-COM	$979
#9003: for C8 fork-mount models	$839
#9003-RD: for C8 Models w/CAT-COM	$979
#9005: for C11 Models	$839
#9005-RD: for C11 Models w/CAT-COM	$979
#9007: for German Mounts	$1024
#9007-RS: for German Mounts w/CAT-COM	$1169
#9060: D.S.C. for Meade 2080 Models	$399
#9061: D.S.C. for Meade 2120 Models	$399
#9063: D.S.C. for C8 fork-mounted Models	$399
#9065: D.S.C. for C11	$399
9008: CAT for 2080/LX6	$839
9008-RS: CAT for 2080LX6 w/CAT-COM	$979
9010: CAT for 2120 LX6	$839
9010-RS: CAT for 2120/LX6 w/CAT COM	$979
9068: Digital Readout System for Model 2080/LX6	$339
9070: Digital Readout System for Model 2120/LX6	$339
NGC Complete List in Binder	$40
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$33
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$26
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$20
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$18.50
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$26
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19.50
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$16
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$28
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266	$36
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$28
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965	$12
#AD-2 Eyepiece Adapter 1.25"	$16
#66A Manual Declination Control	$43
#66C Manual Declination Control	$57
#38M Electric Declination System	$87
1.30" M.A. Mirror	$28
1.52" M.A. Mirror	$35
1.83" M.A. Mirror	$38
2.14" M.A. Mirror	$42
Elliptical Secondary Mirror 2.60" (DS-10)	$48
3.10" M.A. Mirror	$80
Elliptical Secondary Mirror 4.00" (DS-16)	$109
6" f/8 Mirror	$119
6" f/6 Mirror	$135
8" f/6 Mirror	$185
10" f/6 Mirror	$395
12½" f/6 Mirror	$590
10" f/4.5 Mirror	$399
16" f/4.5 Mirror	$599
Mirror Cell for 6" Mirror (fits 7 1/16" I.D. Tubing)	$39
Mirror Cell for 8" Mirror (fits 9¼" I.D. Tubing)	$49
Mirror Cell for 10" Mirror (fits 12⅜" I.D. Tubing)	$89
Mirror Cell for 12½" Mirror (fits 15" I.D. Tubing)	$99
7⅜" O.D. x 30" Long Fiberlite Tube	$60
7⅜" O.D. x 50" Long Fiberlite Tubing	$86
9½" O.D. x 50" Long Fiberlite Tube	$96
12¾" O.D. x 62" Fiberlite Tube Ship TFC	$150
15⅝" O.D. x 75" Fiberlite Tube Ship TFC	$210
End Rings for 7⅜" Tube pair	$19.50
End Rings for 9½" Tube pair	$26
End Rings for 12¾" & 15⅝" Tube pair	$36
Slide Set 1 or 2	$13

PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR ANY ITEM THAT IS NOT LISTED!

Pauli's
Wholesale Optics

29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT USA 06811
(203) 746-3579

FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)

WHOLESALE
Buyers Guide $3.00
Telescope-Accessory Cat. — Trade-ins considered —

Telescope-Accessory Catalogue/Data Pack (1 lb.) $3.00
Complete pkg — Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars (2 lbs.) $5.00
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $4.00
Showroom Hours 10 a.m.-6 p.m., Mon. thru Sat.
Phone Orders 9 a.m.-9 p.m., Mon. thru Sat.
3% credit charge

Build your star-tracking library!

NGC 2000.0
Roger W. Sinnott
Editor
W. TIRION
skyAtlas
2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with *NGC 2000.0* and *Sky Atlas 2000.0*. These superb reference sources will guide you to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease.

Start your star-tracking reference library with *NGC 2000.0*. This brand-new compilation of galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters features accurate, up-to-date listings for 13,226 deep-sky objects. Included under each listing are coordinates for equinox 2000.0, magnitudes, types, sizes, and the original NGC descriptions. *NGC 2000.0* makes an invaluable addition to any observer's bookshelf.

Pair *NGC 2000.0* with *Sky Atlas 2000.0* and you'll have a complete library! Even the armchair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects with the giant, full-color star maps in *Sky Atlas 2000.0*. This remarkable atlas features 43,000 stars down to 8th magnitude. Plus, you'll find 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects, clearly-defined constellation boundaries, Milky Way outlines shown in two colors, and more!

NGC 2000.0
$19.95
#30187

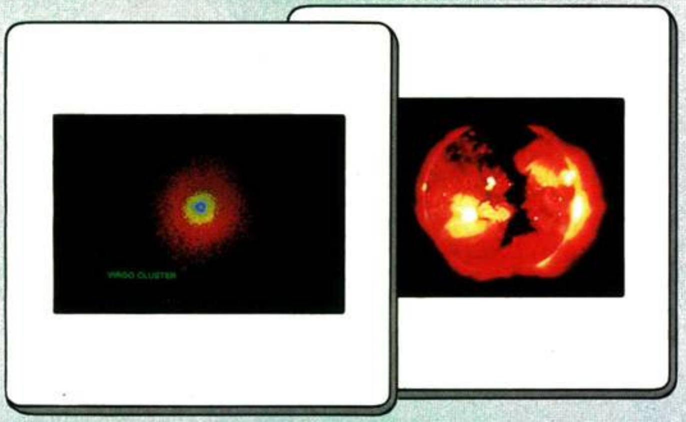
SKY ATLAS 2000.0
$39.95
#30022

For a complete listing of ASTRONOMY products, write to Dept. A0054, Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

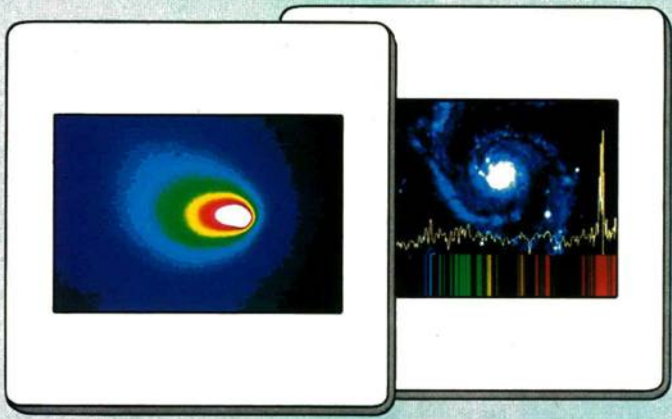
Explore the Universe from Your Living Room

These 6 sets of 35mm slides take you on spectacular voyages of discovery into the universe. From the comfort of your home, you can explore our Solar System, thrill to the wonders of the Milky Way, discover the latest in x-ray astronomy . . . and more! Each set includes a descriptive booklet.



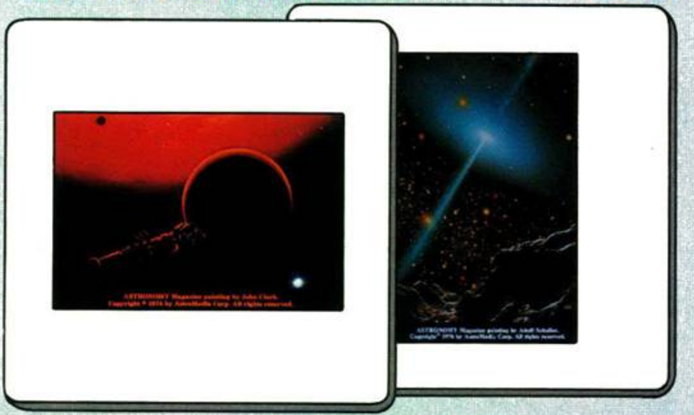
The first color photographs of deep space as seen in x-rays — here are supernova remnants, cosmic "bursters," black hole candidates, clusters of galaxies, and quasars! This set portrays the results of observations by HEAO-2, the Einstein Satellite launched in 1978. Produced in cooperation with the Smithsonian's High Energy Astrophysics Div. 56 slides (49 in color). #30147

VISIONS OF 'EINSTEIN' $38.95



These computer-processed images illustrate a sample of the new techniques now available to astronomers. Solid-state electronic light sensors and computers combine to produce unique and revealing images of the universe. Taken at the Smithsonian's Observatory in Arizona and reconstructed at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. 40 color slides. #30148

THE ELECTRONIC SKY $31.95


ASTRONOMY Magazine painting by John Clark.
ASTRONOMY Magazine painting by Adolf Schaller.

From its fantastic collection of dramatic space art, ASTRONOMY proudly presents this unique set. Tease your imagination with glorious deep-space vistas by renowned space artists including Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach, and John Clark. 48 color slides. #18025

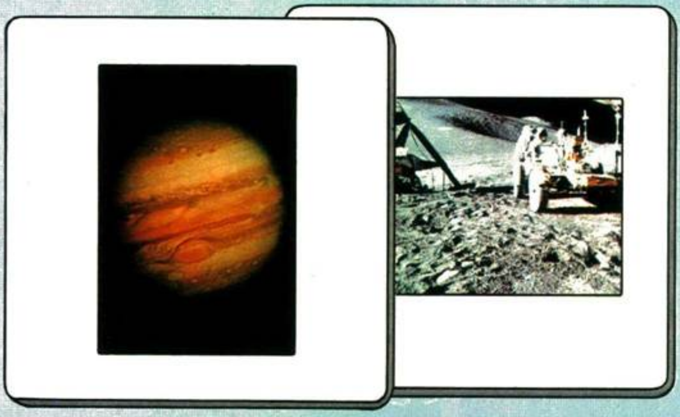
ASTRONOMY SPACE ART $38.95

Under the dark skies of southern California and Australia, astrophotographer Rev. Ronald Royer employed special color separation techniques to record the delicate traceries of celestial gas and dust in our Milky Way Galaxy. The result is this fine set of 35mm jumbo slides. 60 color slides. #30105

THE MILKY WAY IN COLOR $41.95

Voyager, Viking, Mariner, Pioneer, Venera — selected from NASA's image archives by Dr. David Morrison, noted planetary scientist and president of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, this set brings the new era in Solar System exploration right into your living room! 50 slides (24 in color). #30106

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 1 $44.95

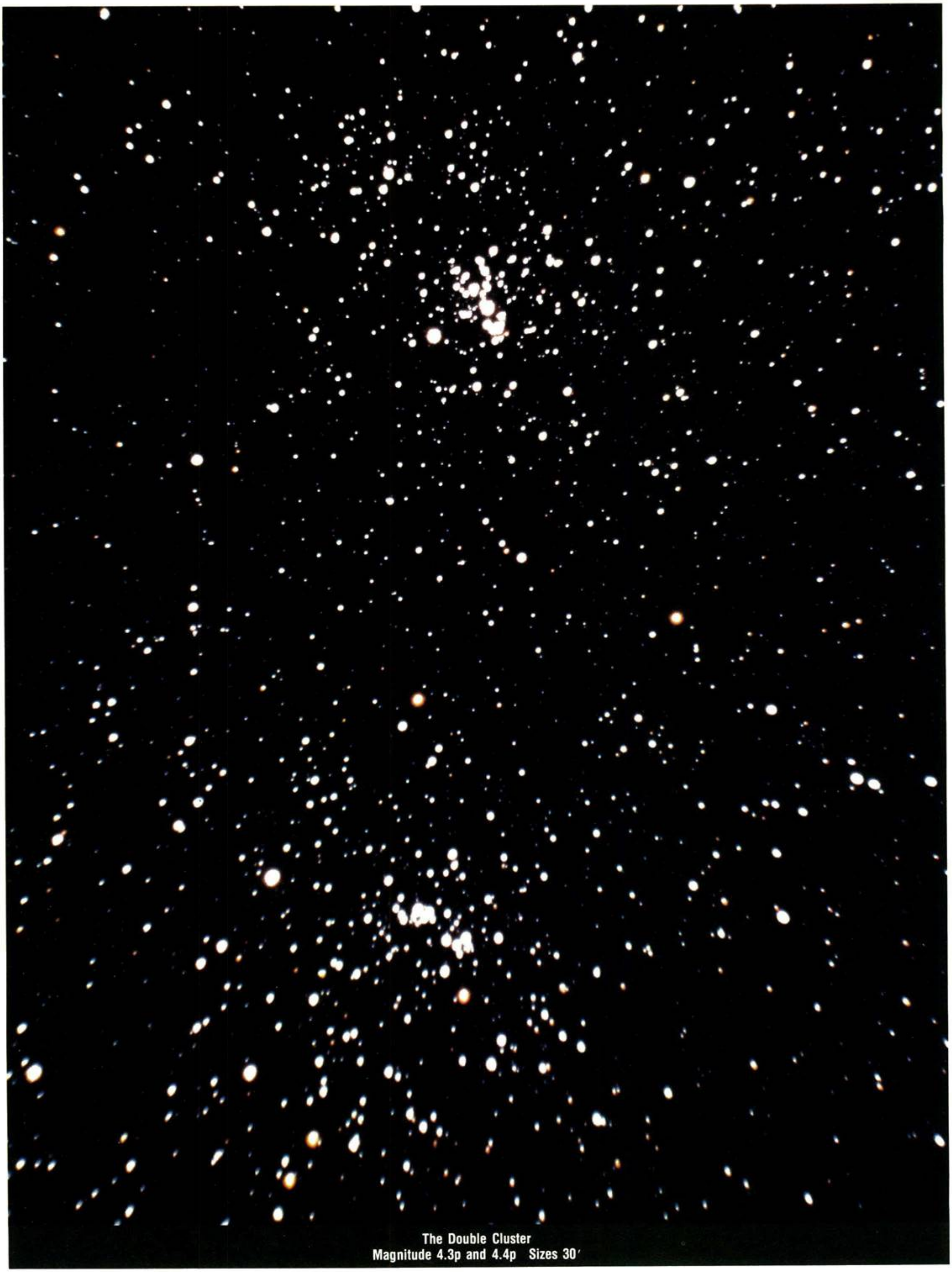


More magnificent views from the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. Features all new images (no duplicates with Part 1) and includes the Soviet color images of the surface of Venus, spectacular vistas of planet Earth, and the satellites of Saturn. 50 slides (25 in color). #30107

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 2 $44.95

SAVE! Order both Solar System sets for only $79.95! #30107SET

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



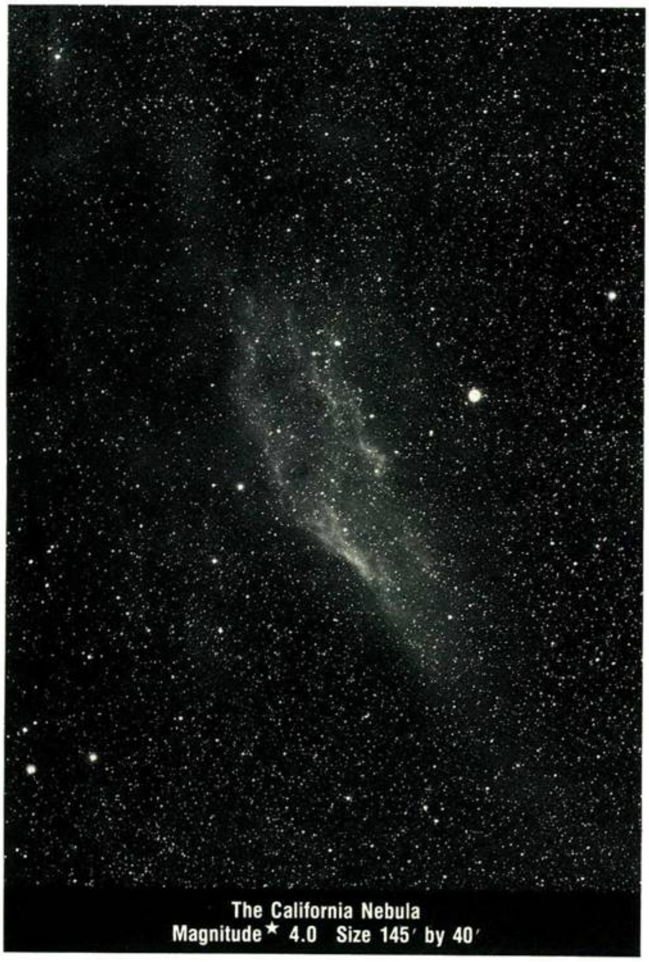
The Double Cluster
Magnitude 4.3p and 4.4p Sizes 30′

Treasures of the Winter Milky Way

Perseus and Cassiopeia in the northern sky offer a bounty of bright objects for observers with nothing more than binoculars.

by David J. Eicher

Every cold, crisp autumn night that pulls me out under the stars attracts me to one special place in the sky. It's an area densely stocked with impressive deep-sky objects. The region of sky encompasses the constellations Perseus and Cassiopeia and represents the richest region of the winter Milky Way. When we look toward Perseus and Cassiopeia, we are gazing through an outer spiral arm, the Perseus arm, toward the edge of our Galaxy's disk. We're looking into the Galaxy's plane of rotation — the space that we are slowly rotating toward. I start an annual reconnoitering of this wondrous area by simply gazing up at the Double Cluster in Perseus, a double patch of hazy light to the naked eye. The mystery and sense of remoteness inspired by the Double Cluster soon has me operating at full tilt with my telescope.



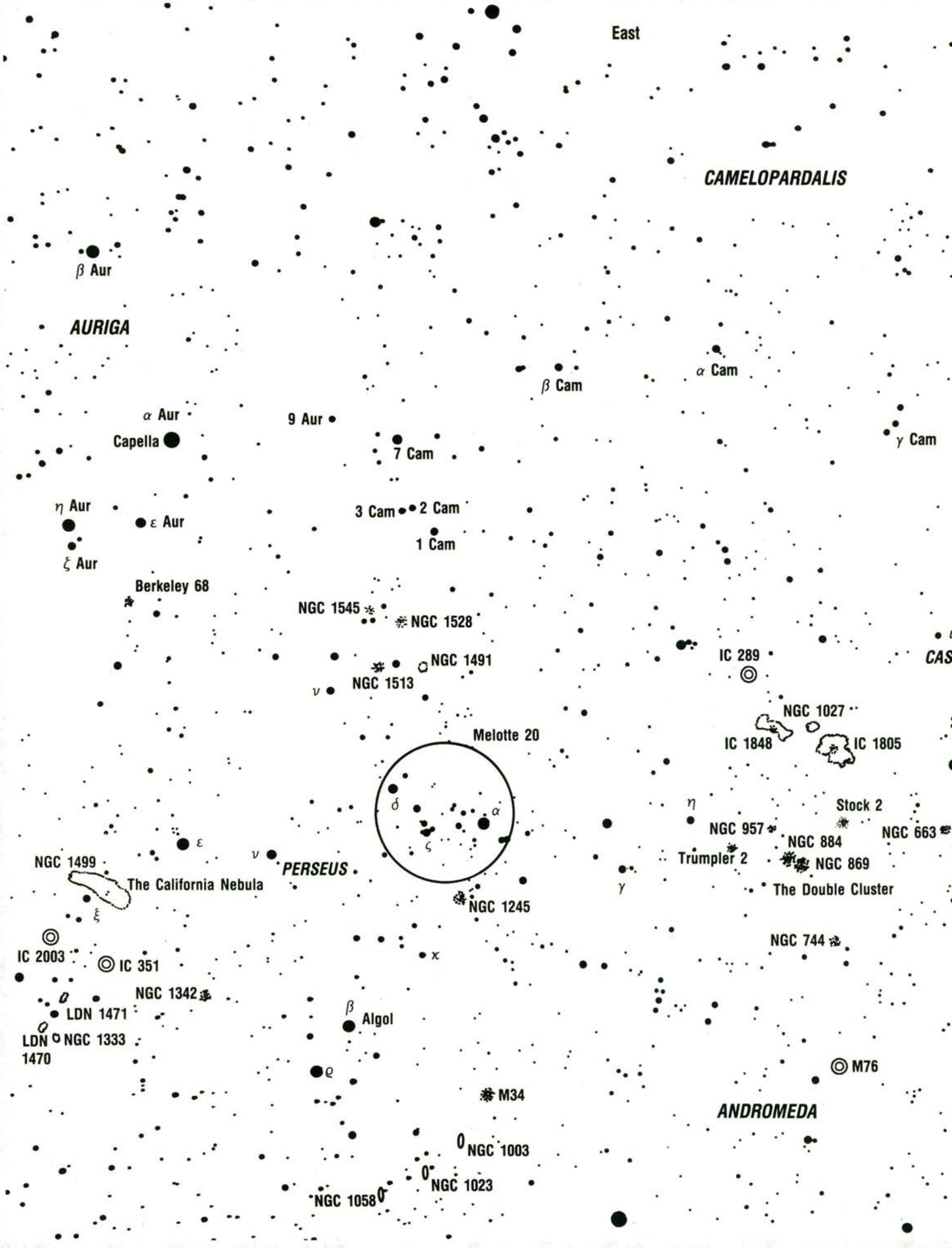
The California Nebula
Magnitude★ 4.0 Size 145′ by 40′

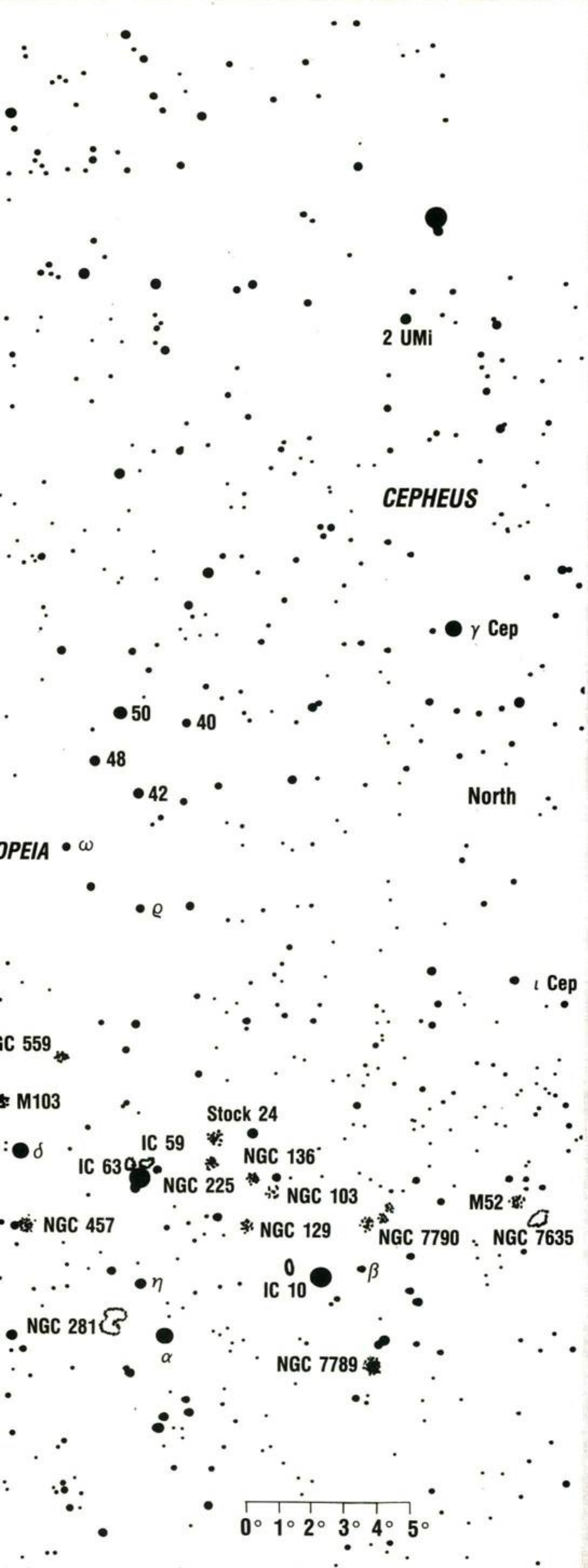
The **Double Cluster** in Perseus serves as a good object for testing a night's transparency. Composed of two large and bright open clusters, the Double Cluster is one of the brightest deep-sky objects in the sky. From a reasonably dark suburban or rural site, the Double Cluster is immediately obvious to the naked eye, appearing as a fuzzy barbell between the constellations of Perseus and Cassiopeia. If the cluster is not easily visible, the sky is not transparent enough for good observing.

Telescopes in the 2-inch to 6-inch range show the Double Cluster's western component (NGC 869) and eastern component (NGC 884) as roughly equivalent: each is a sparkling disk of tiny blue-white stars nearly as large as the Full Moon. Viewing the Double Cluster (and other big open clusters) with low power generally provides the most pleasing scene. Clusters appear as clusters when magnifications are low enough to surround them with empty sky. If you magnify them too much, clusters appear to be merely rich backgrounds of stars evenly spread across the field of view. A magnification between 20x to 40x is best for viewing big open clusters.

In large telescopes the Double Cluster comes alive. Each cluster contains at least 150 stars arranged in haphazard patterns — curving chains, clumps, pairs, triangles, and straight lines. (Modern studies identify two hundred stars in NGC 869 and 150 in NGC 884, although each cluster undoubtedly contains additional members.) The brightest stars in the clusters glow at magnitudes 6.6 (NGC 869) and 8.1 (NGC 884). Most of the brightest stars appear pure white or bluish white in color. However, a noticeable few have a yellowish or golden orange tinge. These varied colors help to give the Double Cluster a jewel-like quality.

After poring over the Double Cluster, nudge your telescope about 4° north and 1° east and you'll come upon a big, bright cluster in Cassiopeia, IC **1805** (Melotte 15). Often overlooked because of its exclusion from the Messier and NGC catalogs, IC 1805 is nonetheless quite an impressive object. Consisting of forty stars tucked into a diameter of 22′, this cluster is an easy object for binoculars and small scopes. The brightest individual star glows at magnitude 7.8, and the group's overall magnitude is 6.5 — at the limit of naked-eye visibility from an exceptionally dark site. If you sweep


East
CAMELOPARDALIS
β Aur
AURIGA
β Cam
α Cam
α Aur
Capella
9 Aur
7 Cam
γ Cam
η Aur
ε Aur
3 Cam
2 Cam
1 Cam
ζ Aur
Berkeley 68
NGC 1545
NGC 1528
NGC 1491
IC 289
CAS
ν
NGC 1513
NGC 1027
Melotte 20
IC 1848
IC 1805
δ
α
ς
η
Stock 2
NGC 957
NGC 884
NGC 663
ε
ν
Trumpler 2
NGC 869
NGC 1499
PERSEUS
The California Nebula
γ
The Double Cluster
ξ
NGC 1245
NGC 744
IC 2003
IC 351
x
NGC 1342
LDN 1471
β
Algol
LDN 1470
NGC 1333
ϱ
M76
M34
ANDROMEDA
NGC 1003
NGC 1023
NGC 1058



Deep-Sky Objects in Perseus and Cassiopeia

Object	Type	R.A. (2000.0) Dec.	Mag.	Size	N★
Berkeley 58	oc	0h00.2m +60°58′	9.7	8′	30
IC 10	eg	0h20.4m +59°18′	10.3	5.1′x4.3′	—
NGC 103	oc	0h25.3m +61°21′	9.8	5′	30
NGC 129	oc	0h29.9m +60°14′	6.5	21′	150
NGC 136	oc	0h31.5m +61°32′	—	1.2′	20
NGC 147	eg	0h33.2m +48°30′	9.3	12.9′x8.1′	—
IC 63	ern	0h59.5m +60°49′	—	10′x3′	2.5v
NGC 457	oc	1h19.1m +58°20′	6.4	13′	80
NGC 559	oc	1h29.5m +63°18′	9.5	4.4′	60
M103	oc	1h33.2m +60°42′	7.4	6′	25
M76	pn	1h42.4m +51°34′	12.2p	65″	17.0
NGC 663	oc	1h46.0m +61°15′	7.1	16′	80
NGC 744	oc	1h58.4m +55°29′	7.9	11′	20
Stock 2	oc	2h15.0m +59°16′	4.4	60′	50
NGC 869	oc	2h19.0m +57°09′	4.3p	30′	200
NGC 884	oc	2h22.4m +57°07′	4.4p	30′	150
IC 1805	en	2h33.4m +61°24′	—	60′x60′	—
NGC 957	oc	2h33.6m +57°32′	7.6	11′	30
Trumpler 2	oc	2h37.3m +55°59′	5.9	20′	20
NGC 1003	eg	2h39.3m +30°09′	11.5	5.4′x2.1′	—
NGC 1023	eg	2h40.4m +39°04′	9.5	8.7′x3.3′	—
M34	oc	2h42.0m +42°47′	5.2	35′	60
NGC 1027	oc	2h42.7m +61°33′	6.7	20′	40
NGC 1058	eg	2h43.5m +37°21′	11.5	3.0′x2.9′	—
IC 1848	en	2h51.3m +60°25′	—	60′x30′	—
IC 289	pn	3h10.3m +61°19′	12.3p	34″	15.9
NGC 1245	oc	3h14.7m +47°15′	8.4	10′	200
Melotte 20	oc	3h22.m +49°	1.2	185′	50
NGC 1333	rn	3h29.3m +31°25′	—	9′x7′	9.5
NGC 1342	oc	3h31.6m +37°20′	6.7	14′	40
LDN 1470	dn	3h44.0m +31°47′	—	100′x70′	—
IC 351	pn	3h47.5m +35°03′	12.4p	7″	14.8
LDN 1471	dn	3h48.0m +32°54′	—	22′x9′	—
IC 2003	pn	3h56.4m +33°52′	12.6p	7″	16.5v
NGC 1499	en	4h00.7m +36°37′	—	145′x40′	4.0
NGC 1491	en	4h03.4m +51°19′	—	3′x3′	11
NGC 1513	oc	4h10.0m +49°31′	8.4	9′	50
NGC 1528	oc	4h15.4m +51°14′	6.4	24′	40
NGC 1545	oc	4h20.9m +50°15′	6.2	18′	20
NGC 1579	rn	4h30.2m +35°16′	—	12′x8′	12

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in equinox 2000.0. **Mag.:** V magnitude of object unless followed by a p (photographic magnitude). **Size:** Diameter in arcminutes or arcseconds. **N★**: Number of stars in cluster, brightness of illuminating star (nebulae), or brightness of central star (planetary nebulae). V following magnitude denotes variability.

Open Cluster NGC 457
Magnitude 6.4 Size 13′

around IC 1805 at low power using a telescope of 8-inches or larger aperture, you may see traces of very faint, soft nebular light. This is light from an emission nebula surrounding the cluster that measures 60′ across. Like the material in the Orion Nebula, this material is coalescing to form the stars in the central cluster. Although this nebula is difficult to observe, it can be photographed on red-sensitive film with relative ease.

Just 2° southeast of IC 1805 lies another giant complex of star cluster and emission nebula, **IC 1848**. The star cluster IC 1848 contains ten stars of magnitude 7.1 and fainter in an area only 12′ across. It is an attractive specimen for binoculars and small telescopes. The emission nebula IC 1848 is shaped like a squashed rectangle spanning 60′ by 30′. The nebula's surface brightness is rather low, making it visible only with averted vision in an 8-inch telescope — and then only on very dark nights. IC 1805 and IC 1848 offer a rare comparison of two similar star-forming regions located at approximately the same distance (2.2 kiloparsecs) and positioned near each other in the sky. IC 1848 is fainter and has only a small star cluster because it is younger than IC 1805 and hasn't had as much time to produce new stars.

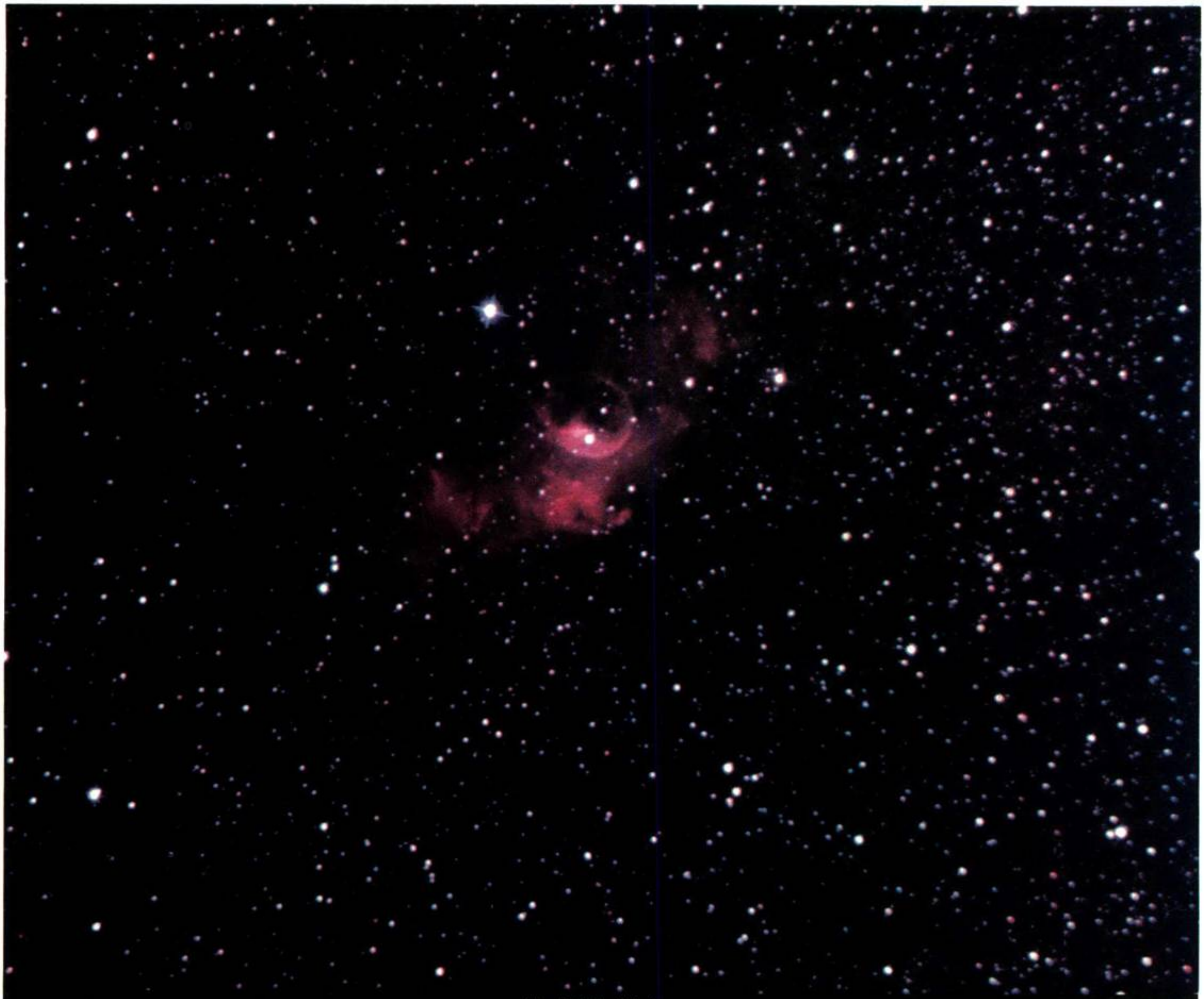
After viewing IC 1805 and IC 1848, drop back to the Double Cluster and continue moving your scope southwest. You'll encounter the 5th-magnitude star 4 Persei and then Phi (ϕ) Persei, a 4th-magnitude bluish white variable star. A move 1° north of this star will center your telescope on one of the most beautiful planetary nebulae in the sky, **M76** (NGC 650-1).

Often called the Little Dumbbell Nebula because of its resemblance to M27 in Vulpecula, M76 is revered by many observers as one of the faintest and most challenging Messier objects, a reputation it well deserves. M76 has the two important characteristics that make deep-sky objects challenging: a large diameter (65″) and a dim magnitude (photographic magnitude 12.2). Together, these give M76 a low surface brightness that makes the object appear dim no matter how much aperture you throw at it. To ensure a good view of M76, wait for a dark, moonless night with steady seeing and excellent transparency.

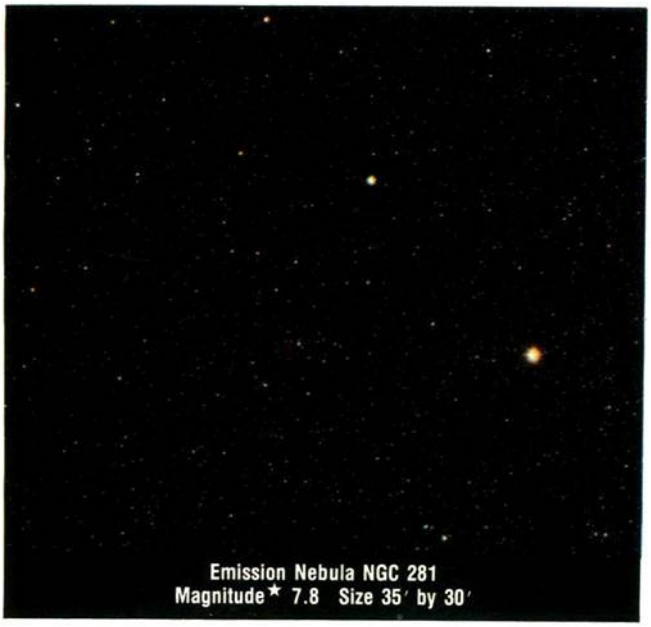
As you inch your telescope up toward the familiar W-shaped pattern of Cassiopeia, you'll encounter many bright deep-sky objects. Two small, attractive star clusters lie between Epsilon (ε) and Delta (δ) Cassiopeiae, the two easternmost stars in the W. **M103** (NGC 581) is a smattering of faint stars held within a diameter of just 6′. Altogether, twenty-five stars of magnitude 10.6 and fainter form this group. Two degrees east and a few arcminutes north of M103 lies a larger, brighter cluster. **NGC 663** spans 16′ and holds eighty stars of magnitude 8.4 and fainter within its gravitational grasp. The total magnitude of NGC 663 is 7.1; M103's is 7.4.

The rich cluster **NGC 559** lies 3° north of M103. This unusual cluster has an overall magnitude of 9.5 and is comprised of light from sixty stars glowing at magnitude 10.6 and fainter. All of these faint stars are packed into a diameter of 4.4′, making this group appear as luminescent buckshot punched through the dark background of the sky. As you compare these clusters, consider how the concentrations, colors, and brightnesses of the stars vary. Do the clusters appear differently at different magnifications?

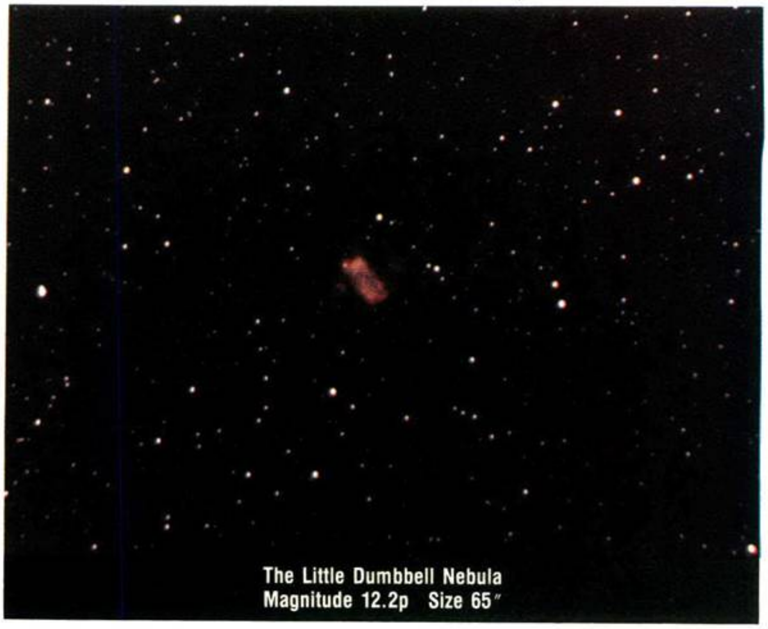
One of the most unappreciated open clusters, **NGC 457**, lies 3° south of Delta Cassiopeiae, nearly directly



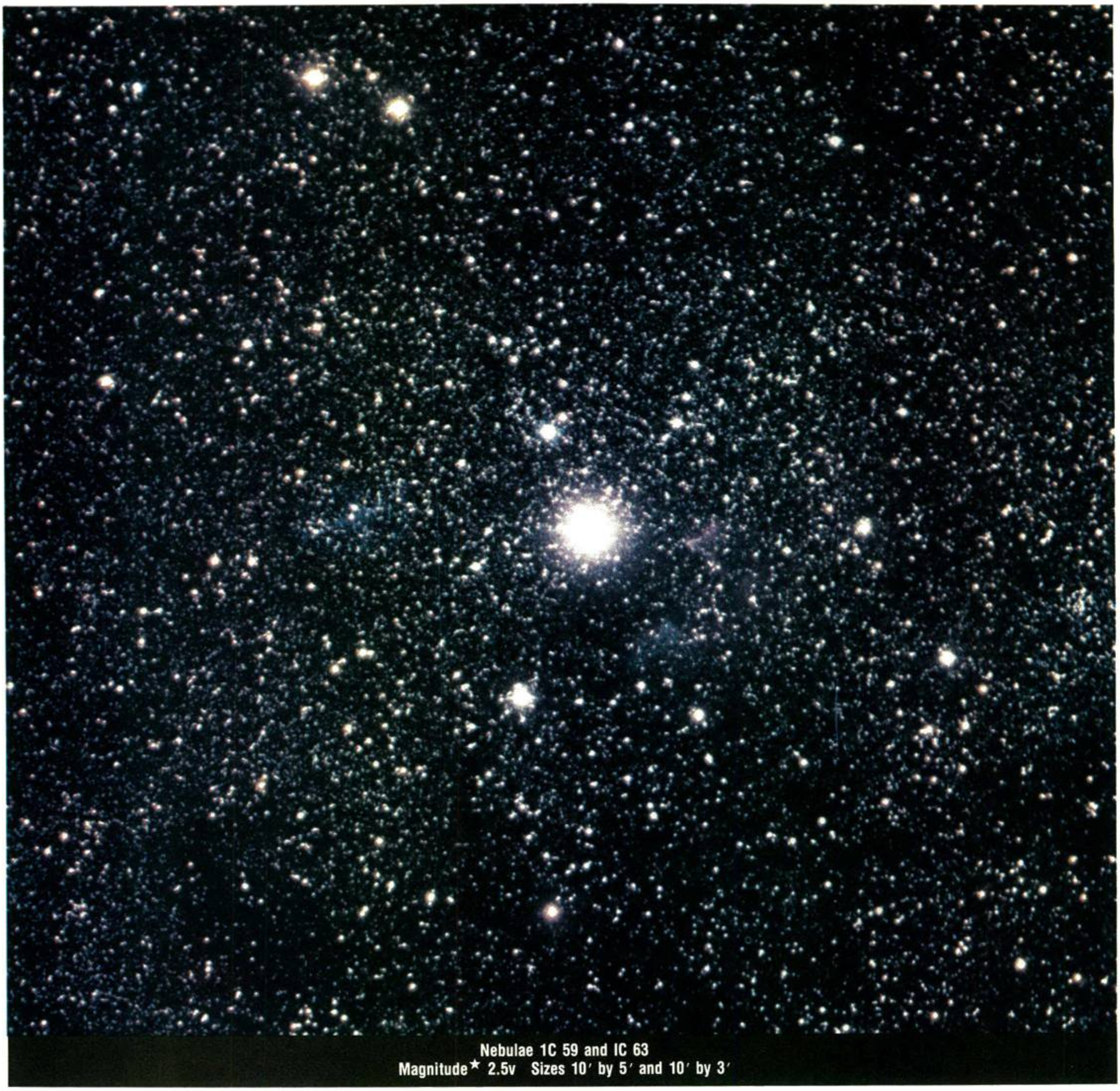
The Bubble Nebula
Magnitude★ 6.9 Size 15′ by 8′



Emission Nebula NGC 281
Magnitude★ 7.8 Size 35′ by 30′



The Little Dumbbell Nebula
Magnitude 12.2p Size 65″

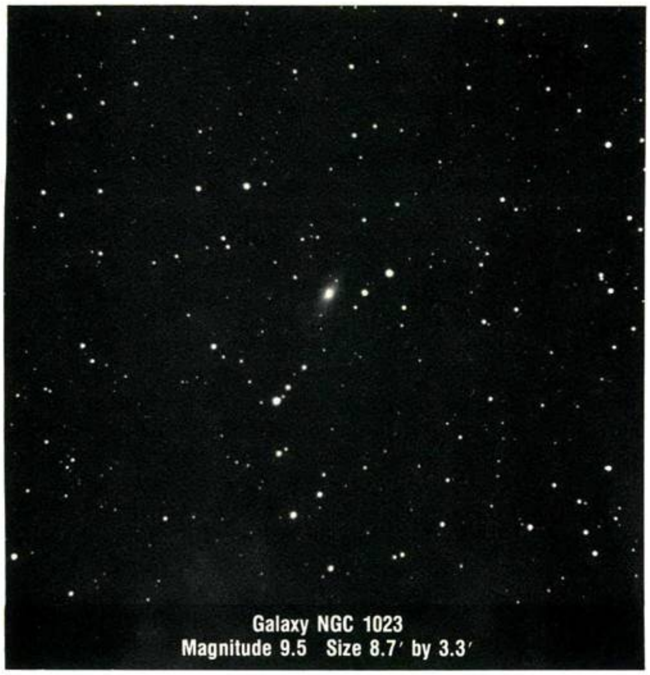


Nebulae IC 59 and IC 63
Magnitude★ 2.5v Sizes 10′ by 5′ and 10′ by 3′

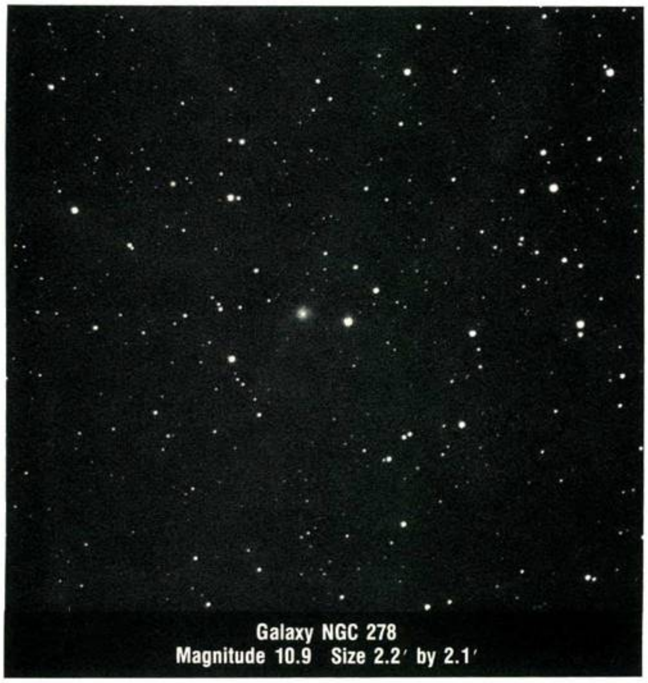
behind the ruddy, 5th-magnitude star Phi (ϕ) Cassiopeiae. The bright star Phi and a slightly dimmer star form what look like owl eyes, and the pattern of a few dozen bright stars that make up the torso, wings, and legs is striking. NGC 457's unmistakable shape takes me back to a night in 1979 when I looked at this cluster and the pattern of stars was so distinctive that I began calling it the "Owl Cluster." Some eighty stars of magnitude 8.4 and fainter make up the Owl Cluster, giving it a total magnitude of 6.4 spread over 13′. This object is beautiful in binoculars and small telescopes and requires a wide field with large telescopes. Astronomers debate about whether or not Phi Cassiopeiae is a physical member of the group. If it is, because of the cluster's distance of 2.8 kiloparsecs, it is one of the most luminous stars known.

The erratic variable star Gamma (γ) Cassiopeiae, the central star in the W, plays host to two exceptionally low surface brightness nebulae that shine by the bright star's reflected light. **IC 59** and **IC 63** are pockets of dust lying near Gamma in space, probably composed of particles about the size of those in cigarette smoke. Rather than shining by fluorescence like an emission nebula, these objects simply bounce light from Gamma toward our line of sight. They would be invisible if Gamma didn't lie so close — about 30 parsecs away.

Moving south from Gamma, aim your telescope toward Eta (η) Cassiopeiae, a 4th-magnitude double star. From there, head south 2° and you'll see a triangle of 7th-magnitude stars, two of which are doubles. Surrounding this triangle is the elusive emission nebula **NGC 281**, a low surface brightness object that's challenging in any telescope. A wide field of view, a dark night, and a nebular filter are essential for spotting this



Galaxy NGC 1023
Magnitude 9.5 Size 8.7′ by 3.3′



Galaxy NGC 278
Magnitude 10.9 Size 2.2′ by 2.1′

hazy cloud. Look for filaments of gray-green light measuring a total of 35′ by 30′ in extent.

Six degrees northwest of Eta lies Beta (β) Cassiopeiae, the western end of the W. Positioned about 2° east of this bright star is **IC 10**, a galaxy that belongs to our Local Group and barely shines through the obscuring disk of Milky Way stars, gas, and dust. Large telescopes are required to spot this galaxy. On an exceptional night an 8-incher will show IC 10 as a fuzzy smear some 2′ across. But to see a central condensation and the galaxy's full extent (5.1′ by 4.3′), you'll need a 16-inch or larger telescope.

Now center your scope back on Beta. Roughly 3° southwest of this star lies one of the richest open clusters in the sky, **NGC 7789**. This cluster is easy to locate because it is placed midway between the 4th- and 5th-magnitude stars Rho (ϱ) and Sigma (σ) Cassiopeiae. Some three hundred stars of magnitude 10.7 and fainter crowd a diameter of 16′ in this impressive cluster. Visible as a ghostly glow in binoculars, the group appears as a rich swarm of white points of light in telescopes.

The northwestern reaches of Cassiopeia play home to two strikingly unusual objects. **M52** (NGC 7654), a bright, rich open cluster, and **NGC 7635**, an odd emission nebula, lie within a degree of each other. M52 is a stunning collection of one hundred 8th-magnitude and fainter stars packed into a diameter of 13′, giving the group a total magnitude of 6.9. The most notable characteristic of M52 is its great range of star colors, from white and blue-white to burnt orange. NGC 7635 lies 1° southwest of M52 and is nicknamed the Bubble Nebula because of the wispy shell structure revealed in long-exposure photographs. This nebula is visible in a 6-inch telescope, although it is quite faint due to low surface brightness.

Back in Perseus, south of the Double Cluster, lies a line of bright deep-sky objects accessible in small telescopes. **M34** (NGC 1039) is a striking open cluster composed of sixty white stars in a diameter as large as the Full Moon. Perfect for binocular observers, this cluster should by viewed at low powers when telescopes are employed. Several degrees south of this cluster lie three galaxies aligned north-south. **NGC 1003**, the northernmost galaxy, is a magnitude-11.5 spiral measuring 5.4′ by 2.1′. Two degrees south lies **NGC 1023**, the finest galaxy in Perseus. This object glows at magnitude 9.5 and spans 8.7′ by 3.3′. It is an E7 elliptical galaxy viewed nearly edge-on to our line of sight. **NGC 1058** is a magnitude-11.5 spiral that appears almost exactly round in telescopes.

The most mysterious and challenging deep-sky object in Perseus is **NGC 1499**, popularly known as the California Nebula due to its distinctive shape. An enormous but extremely faint emission nebula, the California is visible only under the best conditions — on dark nights when the contrast between object and sky is at its best. You'll probably need a 10-inch or larger scope to see it, although some observers report spotting the nebula's brightest parts with telescopes as small as 4 inches in aperture.

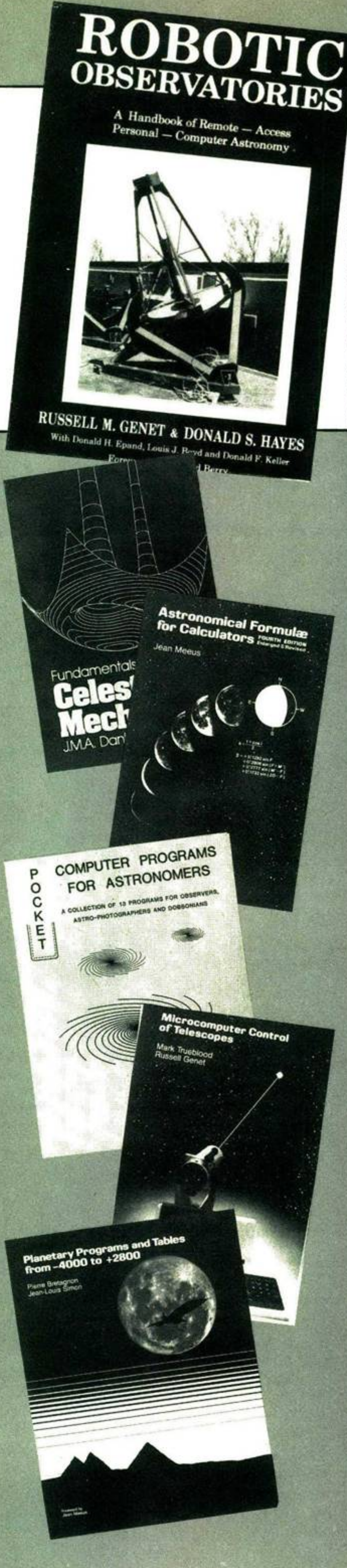
To find the California Nebula, sweep slowly north of the 4th-magnitude star Xi (ξ) Persei, which illuminates the nebula. Use wide-field binoculars or an extremely wide-field, low-power eyepiece. If you observe on an exceptionally dark night, you may see bright parts of the nebula's light as wispy, filamentary bands of faint light. In some areas these bands of light appear linear; in other parts they are strongly curved. If you observe the California Nebula, make a sketch or at least take notes describing what you see. You'll be in a relatively small group of people who have "conquered the California."

Whether you watch the bright clusters or stalk the faint nebulae, the region of sky containing Perseus and Cassiopeia offers a grand selection of targets for your telescope. Use the observing opportunities you have this autumn to get out under the stars and challenge yourself to experiment with these objects. View them at low powers, at high powers, with nebular filters, and with averted vision. Challenge yourself to see details that have previously escaped you. The treasures of Perseus and Cassiopeia, crown of the winter Milky Way, offer not only interesting things to see but also a fresh opportunity to sharpen your observing abilities. □

Robotic Observatories, by Lou Boyd and Russ Genet. Discover another world of astronomy in this innovative handbook that links microcomputers to astronomical observation. Advanced concepts such as remote access and networking are discussed along with the techniques of using basic PC software, telescope mounts and observatory enclosures for observing. Geared toward the robotic observation beginner, this guidebook answers basic questions about what automated telescopes can do and how you can use them. 292 pages, hardcover, #30192, **$34.95**

NEW!

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE


ROBOTIC OBSERVATORIES
A Handbook of Remote — Access Personal — Computer Astronomy
RUSSELL M. GENET & DONALD S. HAYES
Fundamentals of Celestial Mechanics
J.M.A. Danby
Astronomical Formulæ for Calculators
FOURTH EDITION
Jean Meeus
POCKET COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR ASTRONOMERS
A COLLECTION OF 13 PROGRAMS FOR OBSERVERS, ASTRO-PHOTOGRAPHERS AND DOBSONIANS
Microcomputer Control of Telescopes
Mark Trueblood
Russell Genet
Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800
Pierre Bretagnon
Jean-Louis Simon

Fundamentals of Celestial Mechanics, by J.M.A. Danby. This up-to-date and practical application text introduces conventional mechanics of celestial objects in 14 no-nonsense chapters on central orbits, properties of solid bodies, determination of orbits, numerical procedures, the motion of the moon, and more. Ideally suited both to beginning students who are concerned with general applications of dynamics to astronomy, and to educated astronomers who want to learn the fundamental, practical details of orbital work. Includes complete appendixes. 465 pages, #30182, **$19.95.**

Astronomical Formulae for Calculators, 4th edition, by Jean Meeus. For the more mathematically advanced, provides formulae for you to write programs to determine the positions of the jovian moons, the principal perturbations affecting the planets — and lots more. Fully worked-out examples. 201 pages, paperback, #30054, **$15.50.**

Pocket Computer Programs For Astronomers, by Fred Klein. Contains 13 Pocket Computer BASIC programs for calculating altitudes and azimuths, jovian satellite positions, age and phases of the Moon, comet positions, and much more. Besides the programs, it also tells you how the programs work so you can customize them for machines other than the Pocket Computer. 100 pages, paperback, #30055, **$12.95.**

Microcomputer Control of Telescopes, by Mark Trueblood and Russell Genet. This definitive volume describes both the theory and practice of operating a small- or medium-size telescope under full computer control. Covers control theory, motors, position sensing devices, the motions of the sky, control electronics and more. 300+ pages, paperback, #30065, **$19.95.**

Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800, by Pierre Bretagnon and Jean-Louis Simon. Re-create history's night skies and compute future positions of the Sun and planets. This book includes formulae, tables, and microcomputer programs in FORTRAN and BASIC to compute the longitude of the Sun, and the geocentric longitudes and latitudes of Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune in the past, present, and future. 160 pages, paperback, #30135, **$19.95.**

STARS.BAS/STARS.DAT, diskette by ASTRONOMY. Your personal computer can become a desktop planetarium with the help of this program and data file. Designed for the IBM-PC and its compatibles with CGA graphics, this diskette will allow you to easily, and quickly, plot star maps on a computer screen. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps on Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. A free copy of this issue will be included with each diskette, #18027, **$29.95.**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

CANADIANS
WHY PAY MORE?
Free Trade Prices
CALL (416) 783-4140

TELEVUE/CELESTRON/EDMUND/LUMICON
SURESHARP/MOTOFOCUS

Fantastic Meade Values on Schmidt-Cassegrains

2120 LX6
$3360 CAN
2120 LX5
$2795 CAN
2120 LX3
$2499 CAN
2080 LX6
$2750 CAN
2080 LX5
$2350 CAN
2080 LX3
$1995 CAN

WE SHIP ANYWHERE   SEND $3.00 FOR NEW '89 CATALOG!

MTS SN6 with 788 Drive, Setting Circles $925
MTS SN8 with 788 Drive, Setting Circles $1099
MTS C8 with 788 Drive, Setting Circles $1395

TELRAD $59.95
B+L 16.3mm Erfle, 1.5" $69.95
C8/2080 Tele Extender $29.95

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-668-2043
247 Marlee Ave. Unit 201
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6B 4B8
(Formerly Scope City Canada)

COLLECT SPACE

Full-color photographs from the Apollo and Shuttle missions
- Spectacular views
- Sizes: 8 × 10, 11 × 14 16 × 20
- Reasonable prices
- Money-back guarantee

Send for FREE information

SPACE IMAGES
P.O. Box 58694-M • Houston, TX 77258 • 713/474-5762

Photo Credit: NASA

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— *PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —*
Refundable on first order

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ASTRO-AIDS
MAGAZINE PRICES – HANDS ON SERVICE

In Central Massachusetts, your
*KNOWLEDGEABLE
*STOCKING
*DISPLAY DEALER

Meade

HARVARD CAMERA CENTERS
Harvard Common, Harvard, MA 01451
Tel (508) 456-8100

NEW

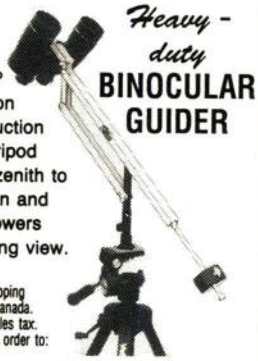
Heavy-duty **BINOCULAR GUIDER**

- Swivels 360°
- Smooth action
- Solid construction
- Mounts on tripod
- Views from zenith to below horizon and raises and lowers without loosing view.

$115 plus $5 shipping in USA & Canada.
CA Res. add 6% sales tax.
Send check or money order to:

VISTA INSTRUMENT CO.
P.O. Box 1919-B
Santa Maria, CA 93456

For Free Brochure
write or call
(805) 922-2545



INFOWARE INDEX

Computerized Index for:
◆ Astronomy
◆ PC Magazine
◆ Smithsonian
◆ National Geographic

IBM PC Compatible Software.
Easy to use. Affordable $5.99 to $10.99
(per year plus shipping)
(713) 589-0533
Softcon Corporation
P.O.Box 441744
Houston, Texas 77244

For those with an infinite curiosity about what shines in the night sky . . .

Discover URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volumes 1 and 2
by Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi

You can explore the night sky like never before possible – with these extraordinary star guides that will lead you through the sky from the north pole to the south pole.

Together, URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, The Northern Hemisphere to -6°, and Volume 2, The Southern Hemisphere to +6°, chart 330,000 stars and 10,300 non-stellar objects. Each volume features 259 charts that label stars (to magnitude 9.5), variable stars, multiple stars, star clusters, globular clusters, nebulae, galaxies, quasars, X-ray sources, and more!

Whether you wish to explore the heavens with your telescope, with your camera, or simply by roaming these charts, URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volumes 1 and 2 provide an unmatched experience in astronomy!

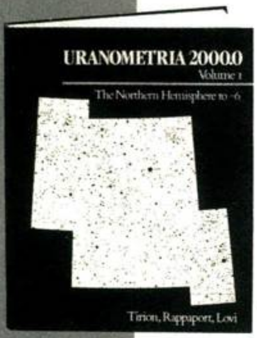
- Each is 9" x 12", hardbound
- Vol. 1 – 300+ pages; Vol. 2 – 270 pages
- Locates more than 5,000 deep-sky objects in each volume
- The entire northern or southern sky at your fingertips
- Perfect for use with all telescopes
- A super aid for astrophotography

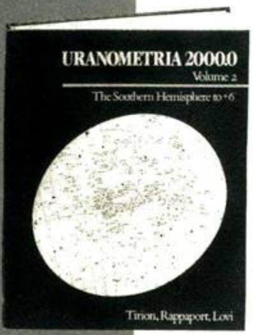
A must for any astronomer's library!

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1
The Northern Hemisphere to -6°
#30156/$39.95

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 2
The Southern Hemisphere to +6°
#30157/$39.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.





The Joy of Color Printing

It's not as difficult or expensive as you might think to get started in color printmaking, in fact it can be fun.

by Larry Myers

If you're like most astrophotographers, you're dissatisfied with commercial prints of your astronegatives. While the one-hour photo labs have their advantages (see "Great Astrophotos in Less Than an Hour" by Robert Bunge, August 1989), every astrophotographer knows that there's more detail in his or her negatives than commercial processing can reveal. Inevitably, this realization pushes you toward putting together a darkroom at home for custom color printmaking.

Many amateurs shy away from such a step, however, because it seems too complicated or expensive. Don't believe it! New processing kits have greatly reduced the expense and hassle of color processing. You sometimes hear it said that you have to know black-and-white photography before trying color. This is nonsense; I started out in color and have loved every minute of it.

Setting Up Your Darkroom

I bet you already have a darkroom. My first darkroom was the spare bathroom. Leaving the equipment set up caused problems, so I relocated to the laundry room. Duct tape and felt made a light-tight seal around the laundry room door.

The laundry soon became cramped though, so I moved into the garage, where I now have a darkroom in one corner, six feet on a side. Over the rafters I draped black plastic sheeting long enough to reach to the floor. This provides two "walls" and the garage provides the other two.

My darkroom has no running water, so I wash the prints in the kitchen sink. I have one table to hold the enlarger and use another for processing. This textbook "dry side-wet side" setup keeps negatives and chemicals safely separated.

I bought most of my equipment used for less than $300. The first piece of equipment to purchase is the enlarger. Before you buy one, visit a local photo supply dealer or browse through a magazine such as *Popular Photography*. Note the prices of new enlargers and look for a used one at about half the cost. If there is no source in your area for used photo equipment, try *Shutterbug* magazine (5211 S. Washington Avenue, Titusville, FL 32780); it lists dozens of used-equipment dealers.

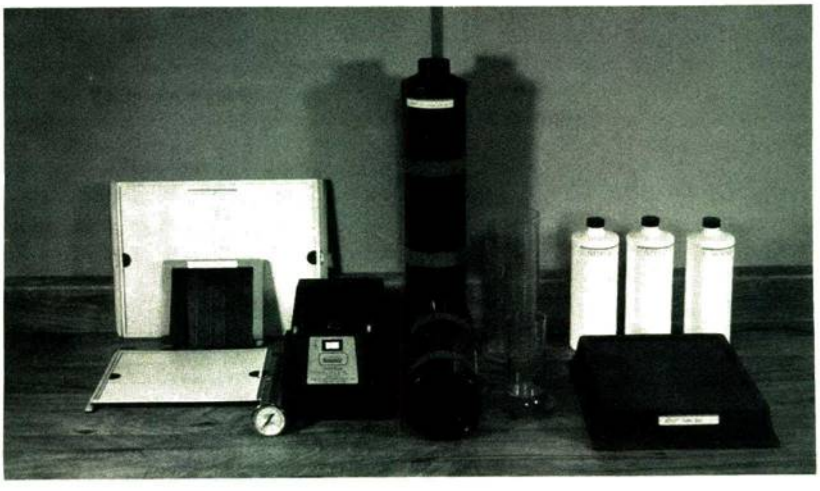
You don't need an enlarger with a color head; a black-and-white model works fine as long as it has a color filter drawer. It's best to choose a well-known brand such as Beseler, Omega, or Durst; I spent $200 on a Beseler 23C II with a lens and a negative carrier. Pick an enlarger with a sturdy stanchion, the stronger the better. Also, make sure the enlarger includes a negative carrier and a spare bulb.

Enlargers usually come with a lens; 50mm is good to start with. If the lens provided is of low quality, you'll get poor images, so consider upgrading it. Better brands include El-Nikkor, Rodenstock, and Leitz.

The lens will have an internal diaphragm, typically ranging from f/3.5 to f/16. The f/3.5 setting allows the greatest amount of light to pass through, f/16 allows the least. You "open" the aperture (turn it toward a lower number) for more illumination and "close it down" (turn toward higher numbers) for less. Get familiar with changing the f/stop in the dark.

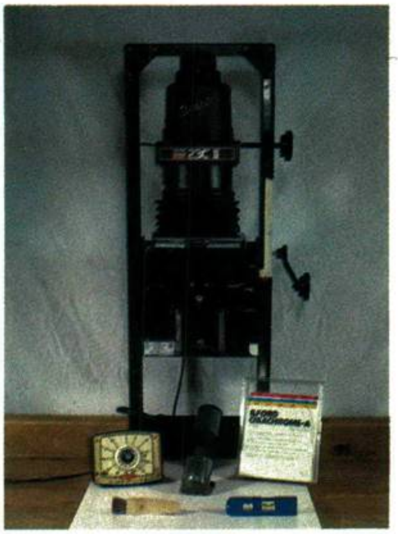
You will need a timer to control exposures. Timers are either mechanical or digital; I used an old mechanical one for years before buying a digital. They are available from Jobo, Time-O-Lite, Omega, and Graylab. Make sure the timer's switch can handle the wattage of the enlarger's bulb — most are clearly marked.

To get precisely focused prints, you need a grain magnifier, which is a



CHEAPER AND EASIER to use, the new color kits have encouraged many astrophotographers to try printmaking in a darkroom at home.

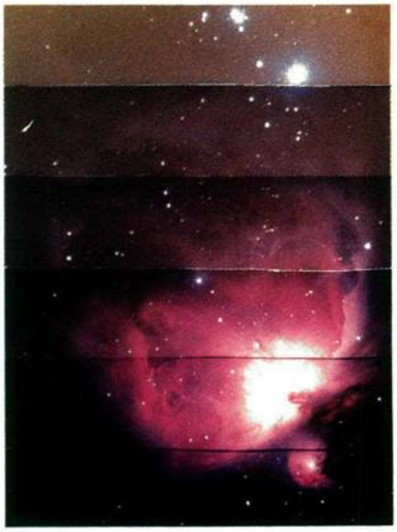
NO COMMERCIAL PROCESSING can unlock all the detail that lies in a good astro-negative, such as this one of the Lagoon Nebula in Sagittarius.



WITH GOOD USED EQUIPMENT available, there's no need to outfit the darkroom with new. Search local camera stores and the national photo magazines for bargains.

Beseler
ILFORD CIBACHROME-A

LOWER IN COST, black-and-white enlargers usually have a slot or drawer for inserting color filters. These are necessary if the enlarger lacks a color head.



TEST PRINTS ARE ESSENTIAL to produce high-quality finished work. A test print easel lets you make multiple trial exposures on the same piece of print paper.

kind of small microscope. The grain magnifier is designed to let you examine the negative in the carrier and adjust the enlarger's focus until it is as sharp as possible.

Prints are processed in light-tight roller drums, which come in many sizes; I use 8x10 and 11x14 drums most frequently. Although there is nothing wrong with rolling the drum on a level countertop during processing, a drum with a motor base gives more uniform agitation and more consistent results.

If you are working with a black-and-white enlarger, a set of color printing filters is necessary. A set (Kodak or Ilford) normally consists of incremented filters — six each of yellow, magenta, and cyan, plus an ultraviolet filter. The size of the filter needed depends on the size of the enlarger's filter drawer.

To hold print paper flat and in position on the enlarger's baseboard, you need an easel. Common sizes range from 5x8 to 16x20 or larger; I use 8x10 and 11x14 most often. Along with a normal printing easel, buy or build a test print easel. This device has flaps to allow multiple exposures on the same sheet of paper.

You may opt for processing at temperatures warmer than ambient; this will require a warm temperature bath. An aquarium with a heater provides good temperature control for the solutions, but you have to cover any lights built into the heater. I keep individual 1-liter plastic bottles of processing solutions in the aquarium until I need them.

A camel's hair brush or a can of dry air will clean dust off negatives. A 250-milliliter graduated cylinder (or "graduate") is necessary for measuring chemicals. A light-tight paper safe can store unused paper during a printing session. Finally, get a good darkroom thermometer.

Laying in Supplies

Processing kits by Kodak, Beseler, and Ilford are available in sizes from 1 liter and up. Kits normally have several steps. Although the three brands mentioned all produce excellent results, the Beseler two-step kit is the easiest to start with.

How large a kit should you buy? With practice, about a dozen 8x10 prints can be processed with a 1-liter kit, depending on the drum. After you become experienced, you can expect to process four to six 8x10 prints per hour. Mixed Beseler chemicals stay fresh about six weeks if they are kept tightly capped in a cool place.

Prior to printing, decide the processing temperature using the instruction sheet. Then mix the chemicals according to the instructions and stabilize them at the desired temperature in the aquarium.

You hear horror stories about controlling the temperature of the processing solutions. While it's true that constant temperatures are required, a variance of plus or minus 3° F has made no noticeable difference in my astrophotographic prints. With the color printing kits available today, temperature control just isn't the hassle it used to be. Kits even allow for room-temperature processing, eliminating the need for a warm "bath." (On the other hand, the cooler the processing temperature, the longer processing takes.)

There's a variety of print papers to choose from. I mainly use Kodak Ektacolor Plus-F for its glossy surface and high contrast. Try a few different types and decide for yourself. As with chemicals, larger quantities are less expensive on a per-print basis. I buy paper in 100-sheet boxes for about $35. Store the paper box in the refrigerator and to avoid condensation remove it an hour before use, but remember to leave the paper sealed in the package until it has warmed up.

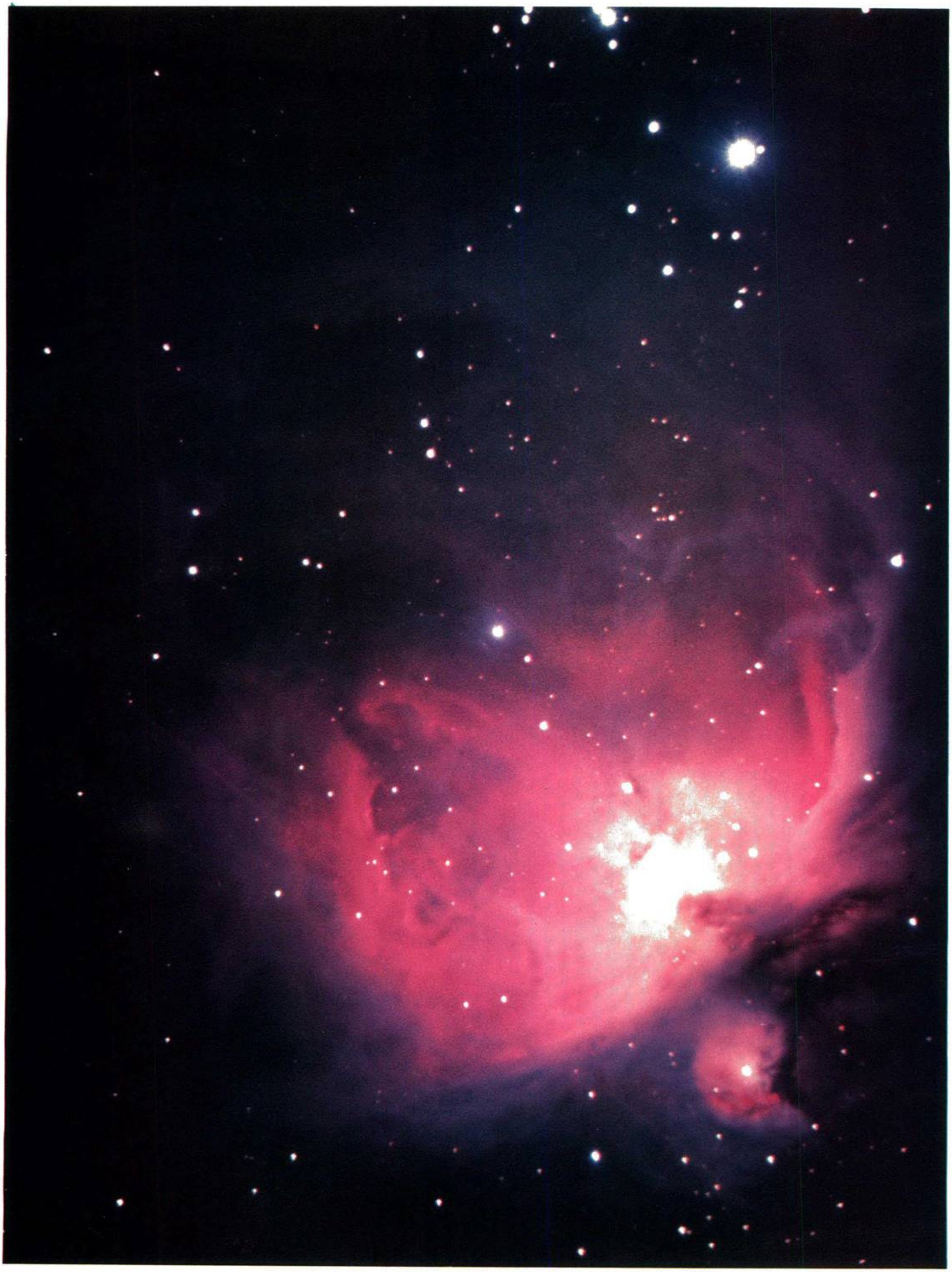
Now do some last-minute checking. Is the darkroom truly light-tight? (Let your eyes dark adapt and look for light leaks.) Are processing solutions going to splash on the negatives? Is your equipment arranged logically? How about a container to dispose of used chemicals? (I use a 5-gallon bucket.) Are you maintaining the chemicals at a constant temperature? Have you thoroughly read and understood all the instructions?

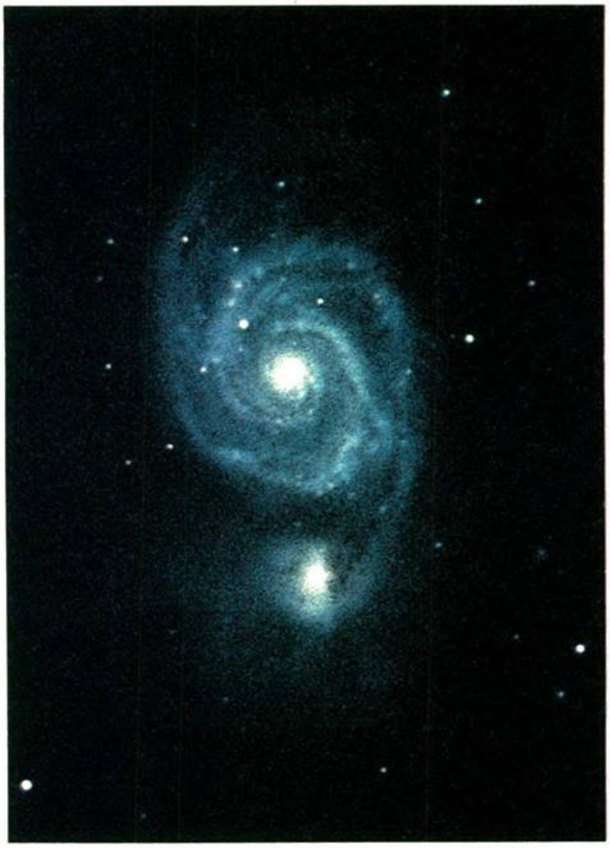
Making Your First Prints

Now that you have all your supplies and equipment in order, you're ready to begin printing. I'll take you through the process step by step.

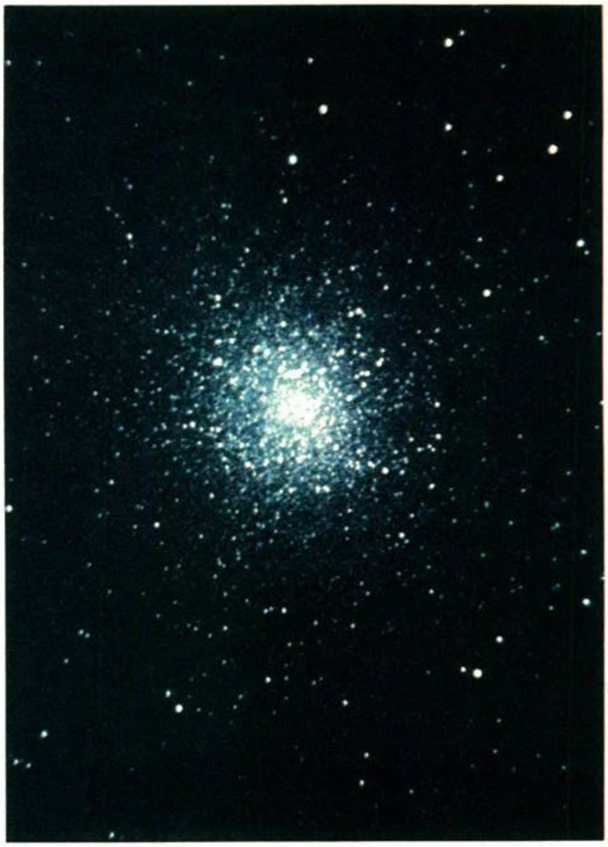
You should begin with a test print. This is an 8x10 with a graduated series of exposures in strips (see photo top right). A test print is like making five or six trial prints in one. To make

BEAUTIFUL AND CHALLENGING, the Orion Nebula will make great demands on your printmaking skills. Few other objects provide such gratifying rewards.

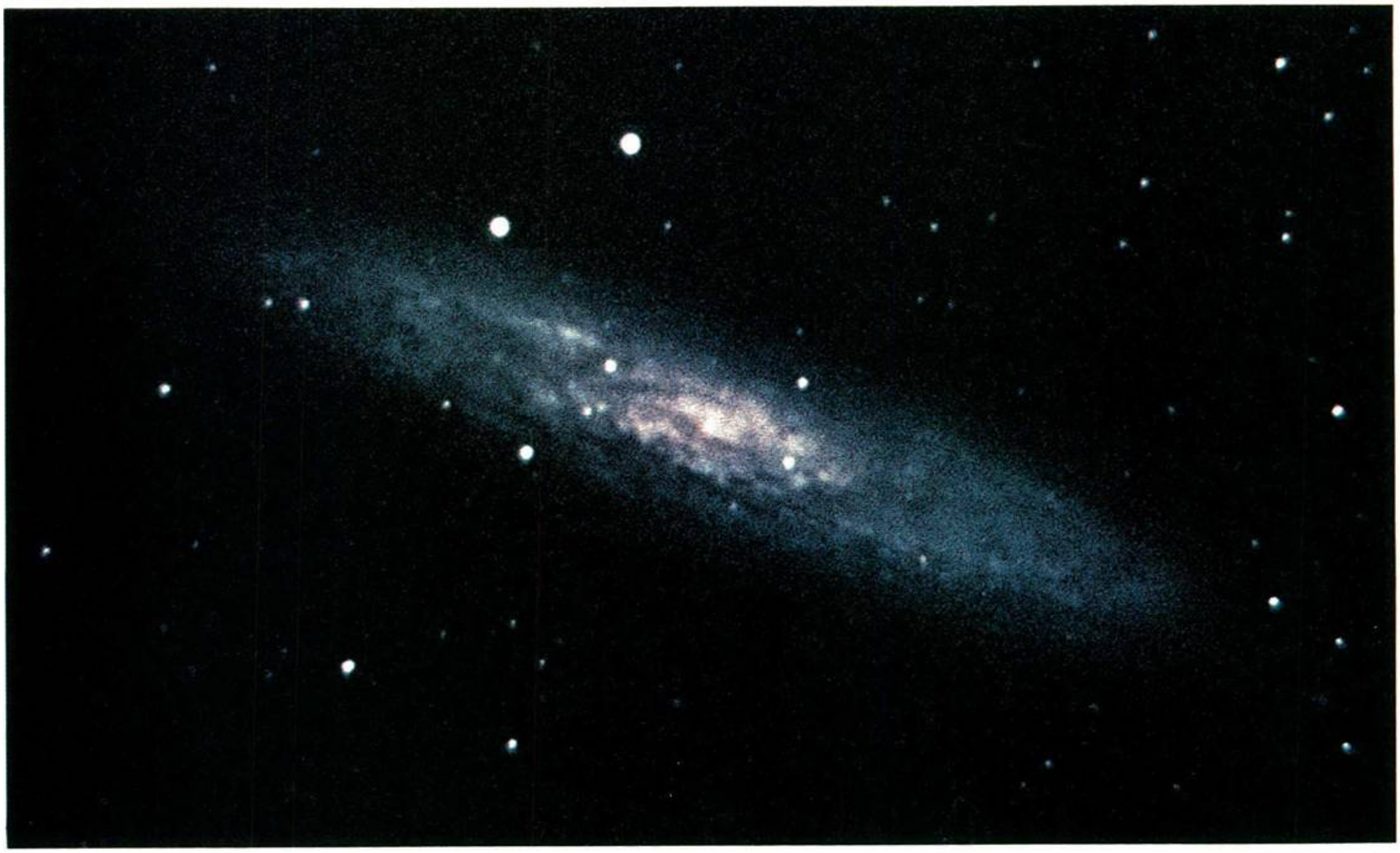




DELICATE SPIRAL ARMS in the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) call for a lightly exposed print.



CHAINS AND SPECKLES OF STARS in the globular cluster M13 demand a heavier exposure.



CURDLED WITH CLOUDS OF DUST and gas, galaxy NGC 253 in Sculptor requires a carefully adjusted color balance and just the right exposure to yield a print with greatest impact.

Color Filter Guide

If the print . . .	add . . .	or subtract . . .
needs blue	yellow	cyan & magenta
needs green	magenta	yellow & cyan
needs red	cyan	yellow & magenta
is too blue	magenta & cyan	yellow
is too green	yellow & cyan	magenta
is too red	yellow & magenta	cyan
is too yellow	yellow	magenta & cyan
is too magenta	magenta	yellow & cyan
is too cyan	cyan	yellow & magenta

a test print, select a negative of a bright object that you know will print well. Brush off any dust, put it into the negative carrier emulsion side (dull side) down, and place the carrier in the enlarger. Turn the darkroom lights off and turn on the enlarger. Open the lens aperture fully.

Adjust the head height so that the projected image just covers the test easel. Place the grain magnifier on the easel and adjust the enlarger's focuser so that the grain is as sharp as it gets. Turn off the enlarger and turn on the darkroom lights.

At this point you must decide which filters to use. Paper manufacturers list a starting filter combination on the package because each batch differs just a bit. For example, the label might read 20Y, 25M, 0C. These instructions translate to a filter combination of 20 yellow, 25 magenta, and 0 cyan. Insert a 20 yellow filter, a 20 magenta filter, plus a 5 magenta filter into the filter drawer. If the kit has an ultraviolet filter, put it in too.

Use the least number of filters you can to make a combination: use one 20 filter, not two 10s. At any one time use a combination of two or less colors. If you use all three (yellow, magenta, and cyan) at once, you get a neutral tone and an increase in density that extends the exposure time.

Set the enlarger's timer to 20 seconds (an arbitrary choice). By the way, if the print comes out overexposed (too dark) or underexposed (too light), adjust the *aperture*, not the time. If you alter the time, the filter pack may have to be changed. Once you get a print you like, stay with that time setting.

Now recheck that the aperture is wide open. Turn out the darkroom lights and remove a fresh sheet of print paper from the package. Place the paper under the test easel's strips. Open just the left strip and make an exposure. Close that strip, open the next one, close the aperture one stop, and repeat the exposure. Continue the procedure, decreasing the aperture each time, until you've made as many exposures on the sheet as the test easel allows. Remove the paper and place it into the processing drum. With the drum cap tightly in place, turn on the darkroom lights.

Although the directions don't always call for a "pre-wet" (a tap water rinse prior to step 1), it's good to do because a pre-wet swells the paper and helps the chemicals start to work evenly over the print.

For an 8x10 I normally begin with about 100 milliliters of tap water at the right temperature. I agitate the pre-wet for about 30 seconds. While agitating, I remove the next solution from the bath and pour it into the graduate. Doing this with each solution helps the process go smoothly. If you are using a warm bath, expect the solutions to cool a degree or two during pouring and processing and plan your times accordingly.

After the pre-wet, follow the instructions, making sure to drain the drum thoroughly between each step. The directions call for a final wash at the same temperature as the processing, but I don't always manage this. After washing, lay the print out face up on paper towels and carefully squeegee off the excess water. At this point, I use a hair dryer set at low heat to speed the drying.

Do not evaluate a wet print — let it dry first. The color changes as it dries and a wet print tells you very little.

Getting the Print Just Right

After the test print is dry, it's time to evaluate it. Can you see an image? The darkest strip is from the first exposure you made; the more light the print gets, the darker it becomes. As you closed down the lens aperture, the strips should have become lighter. You may get one strip that looks just right, but most likely adjustments will be necessary. If all the strips are too light or too dark, you'll need to increase or decrease the exposure time as necessary and repeat the entire test print procedure.

You may see one strip that's too dark while the strip next to it is too light. For example, the f/5.6 strip is too dark and the f/8 one is too light. Try the next exposure at the mid-point between f/5.6 and f/8. This will probably get you closer to an ideal exposure.

Color adjustments are trickier. The table on this page gives some guidelines for corrections. I usually make filter adjustments in steps of 10 to 20. For example, if a print requires more blue and the original test print was shot with a combination of 20 yellow, 25 magenta, and 0 cyan, I might increase the yellow filter to 30 or 40 and leave the magenta and cyan alone. Note that the chart says that if you "need blue" you should add yellow or subtract cyan and magenta. Because we printed with a combination of only two colors (yellow and magenta), there is no cyan to subtract.

It will probably take you some time — maybe even two sessions — to get your first good print. You may become very frustrated but don't give up. There's no real shortcut to learning printing and eventually you'll reach a point where everything clicks. You'll find that once you reach an aperture setting and filter pack that works, they will probably hold true for most of that particular roll of film.

Keep a notebook or logbook in the darkroom. Work slowly and record *everything* — settings, filters, negative roll, and frame number — that you do. An orderly notebook is invaluable; I always record what I'm going to do before I do it and protect my notebook as I protect my negatives.

Jack Newton once said that darkroom work is 60 percent of astrophotography ("How to Make Great Astrophotos," November 1988). He was dead right. It does take time, but it's worth it because it's the only way to get the most from your negatives.

There are so many print enhancement techniques that it would take an entire issue to list them all. Many of the methods can be found in back issues of ASTRONOMY. You'll find that articles you once skimmed over suddenly become sources of information and technique.

The best way to learn to make prints is by doing it. Get in there, don't fret about the mistakes, and you'll be making fine astro-prints in less time than you can believe. □

Larry Myers is a California astrophotographer; his last article, "Working against the Grain of Fast Films," appeared in the February 1989 issue.

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1990

by Guy Ottewell

17th edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. Nearly 70 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.

$14.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. ***Make check to 'Astrocal.'***

ASTRONOMICAL SELECTION

TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS, CAMERAS

CELESTRON

- **CLASSIC 8.........999.99**
  8" Schmidt Cassegrain
- **POWERSTAR 4...SALE**
  8" Schmidt Cassegrain
  w/ Tripod + Wedge
- **ULTIMA 8...........SALE**
  w/ Tripod + Wedge
- **C90...................349.99**
  SPOTTING SCOPE
- **C4.5...................IN STOCK**
  NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

LOWEST PRICES ON EARTH

OPEN 7 DAYS · 48 HOUR DELIVERY AVAILABLE

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA EXCHANGE

209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110) · AMITYVILLE, N.Y.

1 (800) 262-4160 • (516) 264-4160

Jigsaw Puzzle

Sagittarius and Scorpius

$12.95

This 1,000-piece puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way. Constellations and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are identified in color. Learn the sky indoors!

For shipping and handling, add $3.00 for UPS or Priority Mail. Call for any other method. Texas residents add $1.20 sales tax.

(Foreign add $6.00 for surface or $15.00 for air instead of $3.00. Send International Postal Money Order or U.S. Bank check.)

Send $1.00 for postpaid 35mm color slide of puzzle.

Deen Publications

VISA

P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083

(214) 231-0338

QUASAR OPTICS

"Western Canada's largest stocking telescope dealer."

BINOCULARS
BOOKS
ASTRO MAPS
MICROSCOPES
POSTERS
SPOTTING SCOPES
TELESCOPES

SALES — REPAIRS
CONSIGNMENTS
CATALOGUE $4.00

(403) 255-7633

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H 0X7

-CANADA-

ANNOUNCEMENT

As of Nov. 1, 1989, Photon Instrument is moving to new larger facilities located in Evanston, Illinois, just North of Chicago. We wish to thank our customers nationwide for their support in the past, for it is this support that has made our expansion possible. We feel that bringing our telescope repair, restoration, design, fabrication and modernization services to the center of the country will benefit our customers both old and new.

The new location is:

PHOTON INSTRUMENT, LTD.
1325 Brummel Street
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 864-6675

Get your free
F.C. Meichsner Co.
mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

The Meade® You Need

At The Price You Want

Authorized Meade Dealer

Call on Prices
LX6 LX5 MTS
312 314 Brass

Binoculars By:
Fujinon • Bushnell
Nikon • Pentax • Leitz
Zeiss • Swift
Minolta • Steiner

IN STOCK!
Series 4000 Eye Pieces

Camera Wholesalers
2770 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06905
203-357-0467

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED – 18 year old seeks correspondence with amateur astronomers worldwide. Particularly, people interested in the Moon, the planets, and astronomical history. Contact David R. Sommerville, Stable Cottage, Glanarberth, Llechryd, Dyfed, Wales, United Kingdom SA43 2QG.

WANTED –Halley's comet commemoratives: stamps, pins, patches, or any items. Send complete description for a cash offer. Contact Doug Smith, 385 Allison Road, Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

FOR SALE –Meade 2120 LX5 10" SCT. Electric declination and right ascension, slow motions, remote focusing, 9mm and 26mm eyepieces, and many more accessories. One year old. Mint condition. $1,375. Contact David Williams, 3495 Greenbriar Road, Utica, KY 42376. Phone (502) 275-9108.

FOR SALE –TeleVue equatorial systems mount (for Genesis or Renaissance) with tripod, adaptor rings, motor drive, and polar alignment scope. Used twice. Contact Don Tucker, 2107 Fairfax Avenue #102, Nashville, TN 37212. Phone (615) 297-3188.

WANTED –*Inexpensive mount for 8" f/7* Newtonian. 6x30 or 8x50 Finder for C5. Contact Vladimir Steblina, 209 North Nancy, East Wenatchee, WA. *Phone* (509) 884-4491.

WANTED –Equatorial mount suitable for 8" f/7 Newtonian with Parks fiberglass tube. Clock drive and slow motions desirable but not necessary. Rotating rings or clamp rings desirable. Must hold telescope steady. Contact Darian Rachal, 300 Cleco Drive #106, Pineville, LA 71360. Phone (318) 442-1314.

FOR SALE — 450x114*mm, f/900mm telescope* with equatorial mount and heavy wooden tripod. Includes 6x spotting scope, 2x Barlow, HM 12.5mm *eyepiece*, HM 20mm *eyepiece*, OR 4mm eyepiece, Sun filter, Moon filter, and all covers and caps. Everything new in box. $395. Phone Len at (312) 782-1050.

FOR SALE — Celestron 5.5" Schmidt camera. Celestron Powerstar III with 2" star diagonal, 26mm Plossl eyepiece, declination motor, Lumicon easy-guider, counterweights, 8x50 illuminated finder, and deluxe latitude adjuster. Contact Gerry Birch, 6 Valley Creek Road, Norristown, PA 19401. Phone (215) 279-7032.

WANTED — Fifteen-year-old amateur astronomer interested in astronomy looking for pen pals of similar age worldwide. Contact Dana Broxson, 610 Clover Lane, Milton, Fl 32570.

WANTED — Sixteen-year-old amateur astronomer seeks correspondence with others of similar age worldwide. Will reply to all letters. Contact Heather Broxson, Route 7, Box 116-F, Milton, FL 32570.

WANTED — Correspondence with others interested in astronomy. I have a good knowledge of the subject and a famous ancestor in field (S. Newcomb). Contact Vince, 1672 Carlyle Drive K, Crofton, MD 21114.

FOR SALE — 15" (Stoneyhurst) Grubb refractor. 18" (Stanmore) Newtonian-Cassegrain reflector. Both on professionally mounted equatorials. Realistic offers invited. Contact F. J. McKeon, 16 St. Chads Road, Tunstall, Staffs., United Kingdom ST6 6EL. Phone (0782) 827568.

NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official
NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

APOLLO MISSION

4" each, $4.95 each. (AA, 3", $3.49)
SET OF 14 APOLLO – $39.95 #35015 SET

AA #35002
A1 #35003
A7 #35004
A8 #35005
A11 #35008
A10 #35007
A9 #35006
A12 #35009
A13 #35010
A14 #35011
A15 #35012
A/S #35015
A17 #35014
A16 #35013

ESA MISSION

4" each, $5.49 each
SET OF 3 ESA – $11.50 #35018 SET

ESA 1 #35016
ESA 2 #35017
ESA 3 #35018

SKYLAB MISSION

4" each, $4.95 each
SET OF 4 SKYLAB – $12.95 #35022 SET

SL #35019
SL1 #35020
SL2 #35021
SL3 #35022

PLUS

NASA 1, 3", $3.49
LL, 4", $4.95
VIK, 4", $4.95

NASA 1 #35040
LL #35041
VIK #35042

To order, specify the patch code and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

SUPERNOVA HUNTER

Australian Robert Evans talks about how he became the world's most prolific discoverer of exploding stars.

by Robert Evans, as told to Robert Reeves

Twenty or thirty times per year, a star explodes in a distant galaxy, emitting a burst of light that is visible from Earth for days or weeks. By studying the nature of these exploding stars, called supernovae, astronomers glean information about the way in which massive stars die and the processes that govern their lives.

Most supernovae are very faint when discovered. Therefore, astronomers at observatories with large telescopes and automatic search programs discover most supernovae, especially the faint ones. However, professional supernova hunters have competition, evidenced by the standard reaction when astronomers suspect that they have found a supernova: "Let's confirm it before Evans gets it."

Beginning with his first find in 1981, Reverend Robert O. Evans, an amateur astronomer living in Hazelbrook, New South Wales, Australia, has discovered eighteen supernovae with 10-inch and 16-inch telescopes. Evans' count far surpasses that of any other person. How does he do it? What attracted Evans to searching for supernovae? This article resulted from an interview of Evans conducted by amateur astronomer Robert Reeves of San Antonio, Texas.

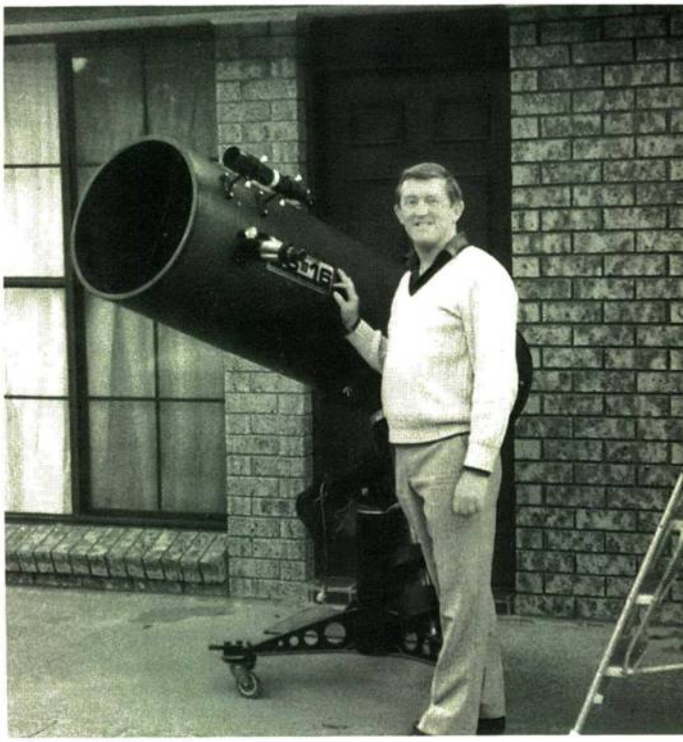
I didn't start off hunting for supernovae. I began observing the sky when I was ten years old. I had an old star atlas and a little book on the constellations, and I would take them outside and look up at the stars with no optical aid. On rare occasions I could borrow a small pair of binoculars. After doing this for some time, I learned the main star patterns and the locations of a few bright deep-sky objects.

A few years later, after my brother became an optometrist, he helped me make a refractor using a spectacle lens and a microscope eyepiece, along with rolls of paper and a cardboard tube. The mounting was very crude, but using this telescope expanded my interests and I began to make frequent observations of planets and open star clusters.

Around my eighteenth birthday, I bought a proper 2-inch refractor and an old 5.5-inch reflector that consisted of only a tube assembly. I had no guidance about how to make the reflector work properly, so mirror alignment eluded me for a year or more. But in due course, I learned how to sit cross-legged on the flat roof of the laundry next door and prop the tube against my knee, scanning for open and globular clusters (without being able to resolve any of the globulars into stars). After going through this phase of looking at clusters, I gradually began to look at galaxies.

At this point, by chance, I obtained a few publications mentioning supernovae. I was enchanted by these exploding stars and began to look at galaxies, hoping I might spot an undiscovered supernova. At that point I was twenty-one years old, the year was 1958, and my constant companion was an old copy of *Norton's Star Atlas*. Occasionally I traveled to Sydney Observatory and recorded positions of galaxies from the Shapley-Ames catalog.

Then, just as I was on my way, life came around and interrupted my astronomical pursuits. For ten years I was either studying at the university or living in urban loca-



ACE SUPERNOVA HUNTER Robert Evans poses with his telescope in New South Wales. Evans' latest find was a supernova in M66 (upper right), which he discovered using Gregg Thompson's detailed charts (right).

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Scale: 1

NGC 1672

Mag. 11·5

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Scale: 10″ = 1mm.

N.G.C. 3166

Mag. 11·5

Dim. 3′·9 × 2′·1

R.A. (1950) 10
(2000) 10

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Scale: 10″ = 1mm.

N.G.C. 381

R.A. (1950) 11 38·4
(2000) 11 41·0 DEC. + 1
+ 1

Dorado.
Approxim
Type I -

83
3165
3166
W
156
S
128
127
154
149
W

tions, both of which made observing galaxies impracticable. But I never lost the desire to look at galaxies, and I developed a burning desire to get a larger telescope that would enable me to see fainter galaxies — someday, when I had a good sky again. I wanted a 12-inch scope, but such an instrument was almost nonexistent in all of Australia at this time. Finally, in 1969, my job took me away from Sydney and I regained the freedom to look at the stars. I was in business for hunting supernovae once again.

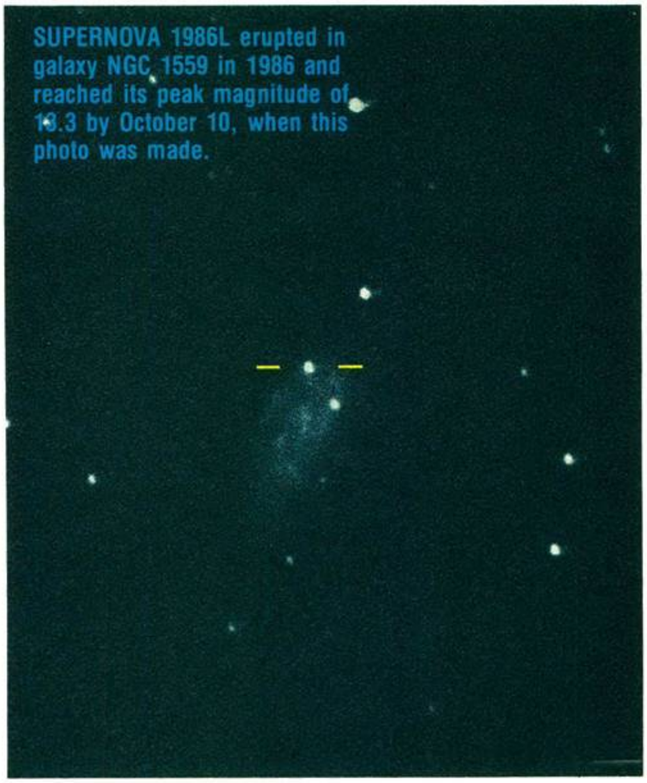
I acquired a 10-inch f/4.3 mirror in 1960 and by 1970 had the telescope and the dark sky needed to begin a systematic observing program. At this time a 10-inch telescope was an extremely large one, especially in Australia. I ran into problems immediately. I discovered that almost no photographs were available that could be used as suitable comparison charts if I found a star I suspected was a supernova. Each time I came across a faint star I hadn't noticed before, there was a need to check it against a photograph. So I became a nuisance to a number of professional astronomers in several countries, asking them to help me out by checking suspected stars. After a year of this, however, I decided that if the search was to continue I needed some better way of checking possible supernovae for myself.

It was not until 1979, when I heard about Gus Johnson's discovery of a bright supernova in M100, that my interest was rekindled. Johnson, an amateur astronomer in Maryland, found his supernova (1979C) with an 8-inch reflector. The very thought of this discovery prompted me to try to overcome all of my problems and surge ahead.

I first sought the advice of the nearest astronomy club, which was located in Brisbane, Queensland. They told me about two other Australians active in studying supernovae: Gregg Thompson, who was preparing comparison charts for 230 galaxies, and Tom Cragg of the Anglo-Australian Observatory, who agreed to check out all of my suspected supernovae. Cragg helped me make many copies of photos of galaxies from the survey plates at the Anglo-Australian Observatory. At last I had the proper materials to search for supernovae.

As a result, I made two supernova discoveries (in the galaxies NGC 1532 and NGC 1316) some fifteen days apart early in 1981. By the end of 1985, I had made eleven discoveries with the old 10-inch telescope. I now use a Meade DS-16 telescope, provided by CSIRO, Australia's governmental research organization. By February 1989, I brought the total number of discoveries to eighteen, including the bright supernovae in NGC 5128 (1986G), M58 (1988A), and M66 (1989B). Of the discoveries made since 1985, six were made with the DS-16 and one with the 10-inch scope.

One of the main scientific advances my supernova discoveries helped to bring about was the recognition of a new class of supernovae called Type Ib. Since the first *in-depth studies* of supernovae around 1940, two main classes were recognized: Type I supernovae, events showing no hydrogen in their spectra; and Type II supernovae, events that do show hydrogen in their spectra. A few supernovae with peculiar spectra had been observed by the Italian astronomer Francesco Bertola in 1962 and 1964, but few astronomers paid attention to them. The supernova I discovered in M83 in 1983 (1983N) was quite bright and turned out to be an object with a peculiar spectrum. This star and another object I found a year later in NGC 991 (1984L) became the prototypes of the class of supernovae designated Ib.


SUPERNOVA 1986L erupted in galaxy NGC 1559 in 1986 and reached its peak magnitude of 13.3 by October 10, when this photo was made.

Type Ib supernovae are thought by some astronomers to be stars that start out with a mass between eight and twenty-five times that of the Sun. As they undergo thermonuclear reactions, these stars lose most of the hydrogen in their outer layers, resulting in a layered shell with helium on the surface. When these stars collapse and become supernovae, they have characteristically weak hydrogen lines.

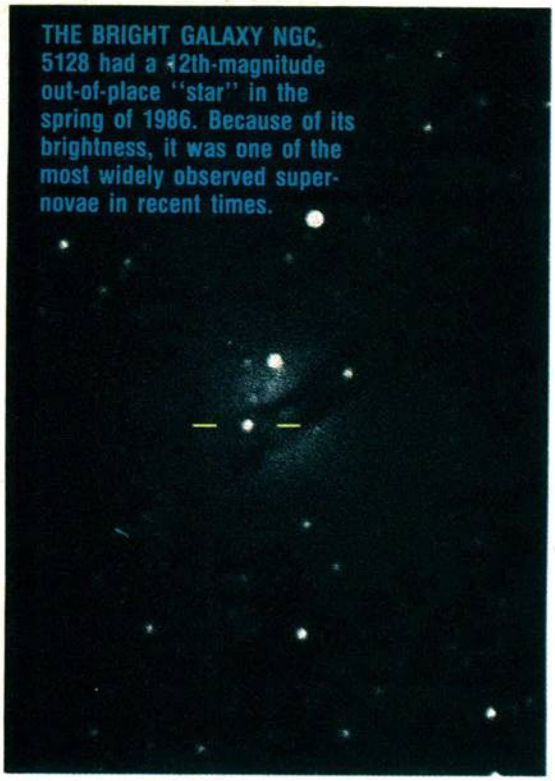
People often are surprised when I tell them I observe from my home in Hazelbrook, New South Wales. The DS-16 lives in the garage and has wheels so I can simply roll it out into the yard. There is a street light outside the front fence, and I have to either ignore it or hide from it behind trees and bushes in the front garden.

I typically observe with two parfocal Plossl eyepieces. I locate the galaxy I want to view in the finder scope and insert the low-power eyepiece (70x) to center the galaxy in the field of view. Then I switch to the high-power eyepiece (200x) to examine the galaxy and see if I can recognize any "intruding stars" in the field.

Despite the fact that I live fifty miles from Sydney, a city of 3.5 million inhabitants, the sky above Hazelbrook is reasonably dark, but it's not black. Unfortunately, this area of Australia experiences a great deal of cloudy weather. The average percentage of clear nights is only about 30 percent, with the fewest good nights in the summertime.

The amount of time I devote to supernova searching varies from month to month, depending on how many clear nights there are and which constellations are visible. Normally, I spend from fifteen to twenty-five hours per month at the telescope. Clearly, being able to walk out into the yard and observe is critically important: if I lived in the city and could observe only a few times per month, my search program would be very difficult to carry out.

I've found that the most important factor in the program is to observe as many galaxies as possible on a



THE BRIGHT GALAXY NGC 5128 had a 12th-magnitude out-of-place "star" in the spring of 1986. Because of its brightness, it was one of the most widely observed supernovae in recent times.

Supernovae Discovered by Robert Evans

Object	Galaxy	Discovery Date	Maximum Magnitude
SN 1981A	NGC 1532	Feb. 24, 1981	13.0
SN 1981D	NGC 1316	Mar. 9, 1981	12.7
SN 1983G*	NGC 4753	Apr. 6, 1983	12.8
SN 1983N	M83	July 3, 1983	11.5
SN 1983S	NGC 1448	Oct. 6, 1983	14.5
SN 1983V	NGC 1365	Nov. 25, 1983	13.5
SN 1984E*	NGC 3169	Mar. 29, 1984	14.0
SN 1984J	NGC 1559	July 27, 1984	12.9
SN 1984L	NGC 991	Aug. 28, 1984	13.8
SN 1984N	NGC 7184	July 20, 1984	14.0
SN 1985P	NGC 1433	Oct. 10, 1985	13.5
SN 1986A	NGC 3367	Feb. 4, 1986	14.0
SN 1986G	NGC 5128	May 3, 1986	11.5
SN 1986L	NGC 1559	Oct. 7, 1986	13.3
SN 1987B	NGC 5850	Feb. 27, 1987	14.4
SN 1987N	NGC 7606	Dec. 14, 1987	13.7
SN 1988A*	M58	Jan. 18, 1988	13.5
SN 1989B	M66	Jan. 30, 1989	12.0

* Codiscovery. SN 1983G with Kiyomi Okazaki; SN 1984E with Nataliya Metlova and Kiyomi Okazaki; SN 1988A with Kaoru Ikeya.

regular basis. I have about 1,500 target galaxies on my observing list; each month I observe 500 to 1,000 of them.

The second most important factor is observing regularly. I observe every night I can, and I check as many galaxies as possible each month. Galaxies that are relatively close, and therefore might produce bright supernovae, get checked several times per month. The reason for frequently checking these galaxies is to catch a supernova while it is still rising in brightness, because these finds have the greatest value for astronomers studying supernovae. It's also important to check galaxies soon after Full Moon to catch any supernovae that might have occurred while few people were observing. Also, it's important to keep a logbook with all of your observing notes for future reference.

When observing galaxies, take a brief but careful look and keep moving on. My typical pace is between 30 and 100 galaxies per hour. My record for checking galaxy fields is 570 in one night back in March 1984. That averages to one galaxy per minute throughout a ten-hour night. On a similar night two years later, I logged 454 galaxies in seven-and-a-half hours. On another night I checked 337 galaxies in four hours and found a supernova in the 338th galaxy. Once you have charts and get used to checking field stars — and you come to *know* the fields — you can search for supernovae at a breakneck pace. It's unlikely that you'll find a supernova if you watch only a handful of galaxies.

I do not have a photographic memory, as some of my friends like to think. Repeatedly observing these galaxies has taught me to find them quickly. I can also normally remember the typical appearance of most of the galaxies under different atmospheric conditions. This is important for checking large numbers of galaxies because it cuts down on the time required to check charts and photographs.

Many people I've recently spoken with wonder where supernova searching is headed. Relatively few amateur astronomers are looking for supernovae visually. A few are searching photographically, and there seems to be a rising interest among dedicated observers. Steve Lucas of Midlothian, Illinois, publishes a newsletter called *Sunsearch*, which is specifically targeted at amateurs interested in supernova hunting. Of course, professionals are deeply involved with supernova discoveries; they make their finds by photography or with automated telescopes designed for photographing and comparing galaxy fields. A team from Berkeley, for example, employs an automatic search camera that has had some success.

This is mildly alarming to some amateurs who are just getting interested in supernova hunting. However, automatic cameras will not put amateur astronomers out of business. There is room for everybody because there are so many galaxies to be monitored. Amateur and professional astronomers can work together as a team, covering all the bases and leaving no galaxy unchecked. We are still a long way from that point: the supernova I found in M66 in early 1989 proves that amateurs can find a bright supernova in a bright galaxy that was under observation by professionals.

It gives me a marvelous feeling to discover a supernova, especially if I can catch one early and help professional astronomers follow it as it brightens and dims. However, there are supernova droughts. Sometimes a year or more can pass with no supernovae appearing in the galaxies I watch. When this happens, I increase the number of galaxies I am monitoring and keep at it. The barren periods don't last forever, and it doesn't help to get discouraged.

The most important thing to keep in mind is that amateur astronomy is a hobby. Supernova searching is a relaxing, enjoyable way to observe the sky that can pay off in big ways for the advance of science. It's also an area that is relatively simple: it doesn't require computerized mountings, CCDs, or super-duper video cameras. With the combination of a telescope, charts, persistence, and a love of the sky, you can discover your very own supernova — maybe as soon as next week. ☐

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade LX5 and LX6 8 and 10"

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8, Classic, & Powerstar

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Celestron Prices!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o	$79	Off-axis syst	$169
Accy case 54	22	Piggy brkt 8"	34
Cat Computer	999	Piggy brkt 10"	34
Dec 39 LX5/6	99	Sky/dust seal	49
Dig readout LX6	call	Set circle illum.	44
Elec foc 1200	159	Star diagonal 2"	149
Elec foc 1200A	149	Tele extender	37
Filter set of 6	84	Tele comp syst	69
Filter set of 10	149	T-adapt-std	37
Illum EP 419	99	T-adapt-vari	59
LED map light	29	T-mt.-non AF	14
Lenshood 8"	59	T-mt.-AF	19
Lenshood 10"	94	Vari pol 905	49
Nebula 1-1/4"	69	Weight set 8"	94
Nebula 2"	109	Weight set 10"	99
Nebula rear-cel	119	WFAS	119

Mention *this* ad for *FREE* shipping!

More Celestron Stuff!

C90 II outfit	$399	Elec focuser	$90
C90 II MC outfit	449	Filter set of 6	79
Super Pol C8	1049	Filter set of 10	129
Powerstar Dec	99	Dewstar shade	20

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed! To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**

Electric DEC with variable speed! To fit LX3/5/6 **$85**

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality, safe, Type II glass!

4" **$79** 6" **$109** 8" **$129** 10" **$139**

Mention *this* ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade 2045 Pre-Order!

Meade has informed us that their **new** *made in the U.S.A. 2045* will be delivered very soon! Ac/dc pulse motor drive will be standard! Place your deposit now, this will be a limited production run —first come, first served. Call now!

Konica ASA 3200 Color Film!

Assures shortest possible exposure times without the inconvenience and expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls $31

Mention *this* ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide		**Super Plossl**	
4.7mm	$139	Up to 26mm	$79
6.7mm	169	32/40mm	109
8.8mm	209	56mm	175
14mm	239	**Super Wide**	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	125
4/6/9/12.5mm	52	18mm	139
Barlows		24.5mm	149
122 1-1/4" 2x	49	32mm	219
140 1-1/4" 2x	74	40mm	279

Save add'l 10% on select eyepieces!

Mention *this* ad for *FREE* shipping!

New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!

Plossl		**Naglers**	
Up to 26mm	$79	4.8mm	$144
32/40mm	95	7mm	179
55mm	204	9mm	215
Wide Field		12mm Type2	249
15mm	129	16mm Type2	279
19mm	139	20mm Type2	345
24mm	159		
32mm	229	**Barlows, 1-1/4"**	
40mm	289	2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention *this* ad for *FREE* shipping!

Our 71st year providing the finest service!

SHUTAN camera & video

Send $1 postage for a 2-yr. subscription to our GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info—ads are placed 60+ days prior to publication!

Visa, Mastercard, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE – 20" reflector f/4, 1/10 wave, 10x70 finder scope, and Dobsonian mount. $6,800. 20" reflector f/5, 1/20 wave, 10x70 finderscope, Dobsonian mount. $6,800. Contact Alan Hatcher, Main Street, 2642, Brocklesby, N.S.W., Australia. Phone 060-294219.

FOR SALE – Meteorites and books on shooting stars. Contact Steve Donnelly, 14965 Ceres Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335. Phone (714) 350-0547.

FOR SALE – Meade 2120, 10" LX5, dew cap, illuminated setting circles, and all standard accessories. Like new. $1,600. Contact John Higgins, #52 Canyon Woods, Matawan, NJ 07747. Phone (201) 566-4337.

FOR SALE – Tele Vue 26mm Plossl eyepiece. Never used, original packaging. $60. Call (212) 543-2079.

WANTED – Twenty year old seeks correspondence with any amateur astronomer in the galaxy. Contact Matthias Piemp, Zellerstrasse 4, 2000 Hamburg 73, West Germany.

WANTED – Hardcover 1950s science fiction novels in any condition published by John C. Winston Co. Novels written by Donald Wollheim, Raymond Jones, Arthur Clarke, Lester del Rey, Richard Marsten, and others. Contact Michael Joy, 8473 Highway Z, Custer, WI 54423.

WANTED – Sixteen-year-old amateur seeks correspondence with other teens interested in astronomy, science fiction, shortwave radio, extraterrestrial life, or old movies. Answer guaranteed. Contact Mike Joy, 8473 Highway Z, Custer, WI 54423.

WANTED – Correspondence with individuals interested in amateur astronomy and space exploration. Other topics at your request. Preferrably outside the United States, but no letter will go unanswered. Write in French or English. Contact Edward A. Locke, P.O. Box 1883, Columbia, TN 38401.

WANTED – Meade 2045/LX 3. Contact Joe Crabtree, 12029 Stonegate Lane, Garden Grove, CA 92645. Phone (714) 897-9315.

FOR SALE – Ten official NASA-produced shuttle mission highlights videos (STS-1 to STS-51 A.) Brand new. VHS NTSC. $9 each. $75 for all ten. Will pay shipping. Contact Christopher Gamble, 5 Chemin du velours, 1231 Geneva, Switzerland.

FOR SALE – Custom-made folded refractor 6" f/12. Astrophysics lens folded tube 33" long by Dobbins Instruments on Byers 58 mount. Superb optics. Questar Standard 3-1/2" enhanced. Both have three-year-old accessories. Contact Vincent Marotta, 710 Union Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. Phone (718) 638-9390.

WANTED – Correspondence with amateur astonomers. Contact Armand Rivera, A.A. 40058, Bogota, Columbia.

WANTED – Form 4 high school student in Zimbabwe would like guidance and assistance for his examinations in astronomy. Needs question papers from the past three years and any other materials. Contact Daishik Chauhan, 5 Plumer Street, North End, Bulawayo Zimbabwe.

PHOTOGRAPHING DETAILS ON JUPITER

Amateur astronomers are now producing some of the finest Earth-based photos of Jupiter, according to John H. Rogers, director of the British Astronomical Association's Jupiter Section. Rogers is analyzing results from a group of observers who are recording features on Jupiter using tricolor photography, high-grade black-and-white photography, and CCD imaging.

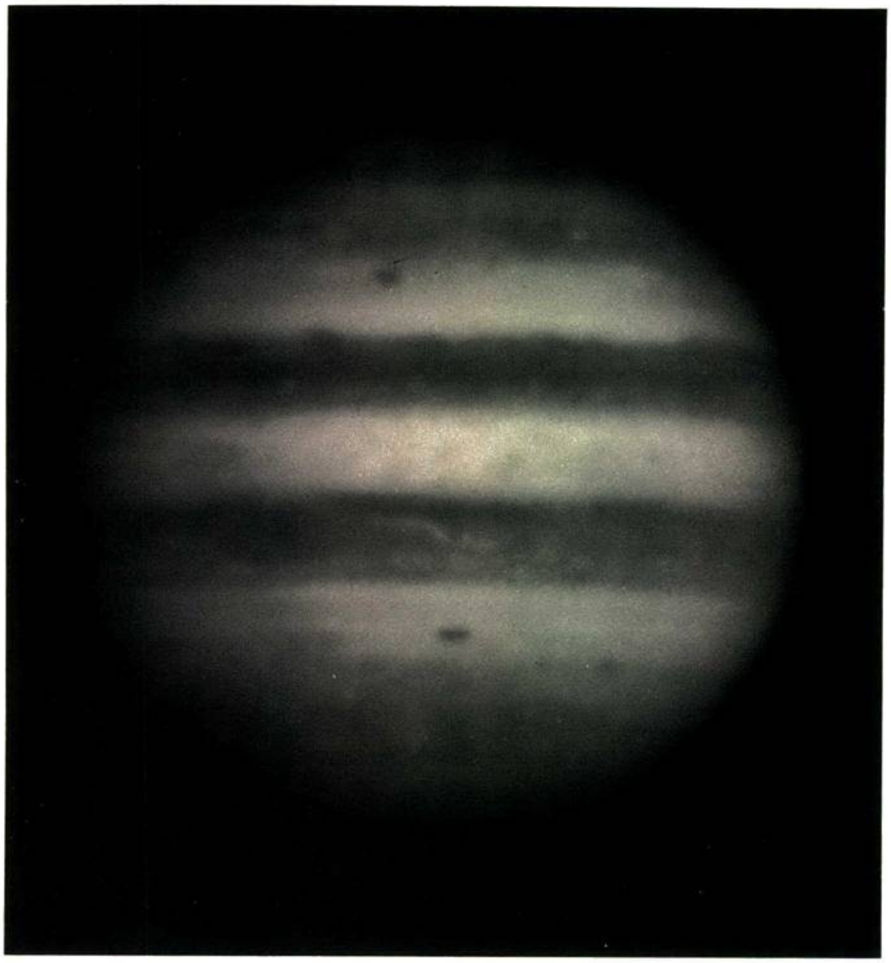
Jean Dragesco, a talented amateur astronomer in France, used the 1.06-meter reflector at the Pic du Midi Observatory in the French Pyrenees. In 1986 he took photos of Jupiter in deep red light (with a Wratten 29 filter), white light, deep blue light (Wratten 49 filter), as well as direct color photos. Because of atmospheric dispersion and film characteristics, the highest resolution images were the red and blue frames. Dragesco collected a series of negatives made at nearly the same time, and Rogers recently combined them into a single color image that retains the resolution of the originals.

"Combining the monochromatic images was a tricky process," Rogers said. "Each set of three monochromatic images was rephotographed onto a single frame of Ektachrome 100 color transparency film: the red print through a Wratten 29 filter, the white light print through an Ilford 625 green filter, and the blue print through an Ilford 622 blue filter. Exposures were adjusted to achieve the best overall color balance.

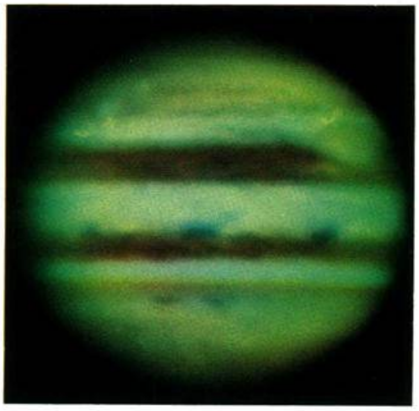
"Although they exaggerate contrast and don't yield true colors," said Rogers, "they show more detail than 'straight' color photos and show distinct color contrasts. Some of the features recorded by Dragesco are the Great Red Spot, a 'little red spot' in the same latitude, a small white oval in the South Temperate Belt, and dark bluish patches along the southern edge of the North Equatorial Belt. On the northern edge of the North Temperate Belt, the dark streaks show a broad range of tints.

"In contrast to Dragesco's photographs," explained Rogers, "black-and-white shots by Isao Miyazaki and Terry Platt show how the planet has changed over the past two years. The images for Dragesco's color composites were made in 1986, and Miyazaki and Platt's photographs were taken in late 1988. Miyazaki's photographs represent conventional Jupiter photography at its best, while Platt's show the result of applying CCD video technology to imaging Jupiter.

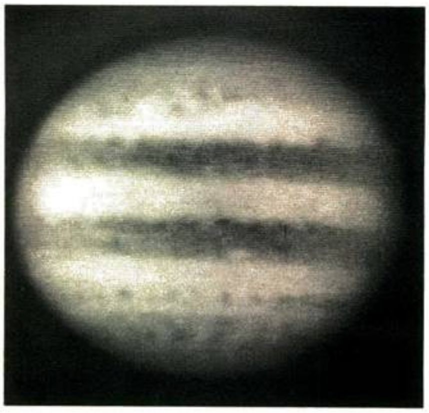
"Several differences between the



JETSTREAMS IN JOVIAN BELTS show clearly in Isao Miyazaki's image of Jupiter made on September 11, 1988. Miyazaki used a 16-inch f/6 reflector, Tech Pan film, and a 3-second exposure.

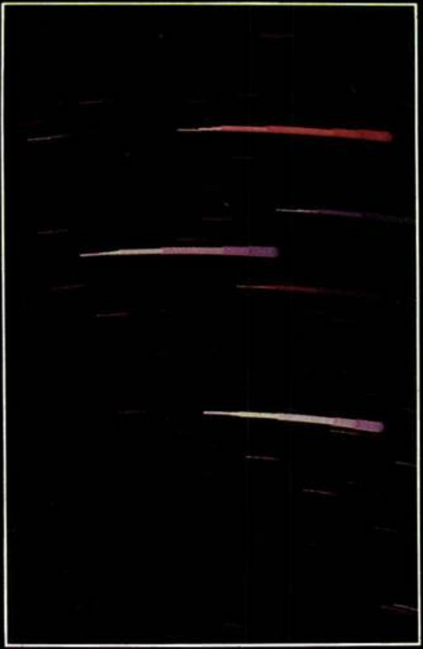


FINE JOVIAN DETAILS are visible in this color composite photo made on July 20, 1986. Jean Dragesco combined three black-and-white negatives made with a 1-meter telescope at Pic du Midi Observatory in France.



DOTTED WITH OVAL CLOUDS, Jupiter's dark belts and light polar regions appear markedly different in this photo from December 12, 1988. Terry Platt used a 12.5-inch refractor to record the Jovian disk onto a CCD.

APRIL'S MOON-PLEIADES CONJUNCTION

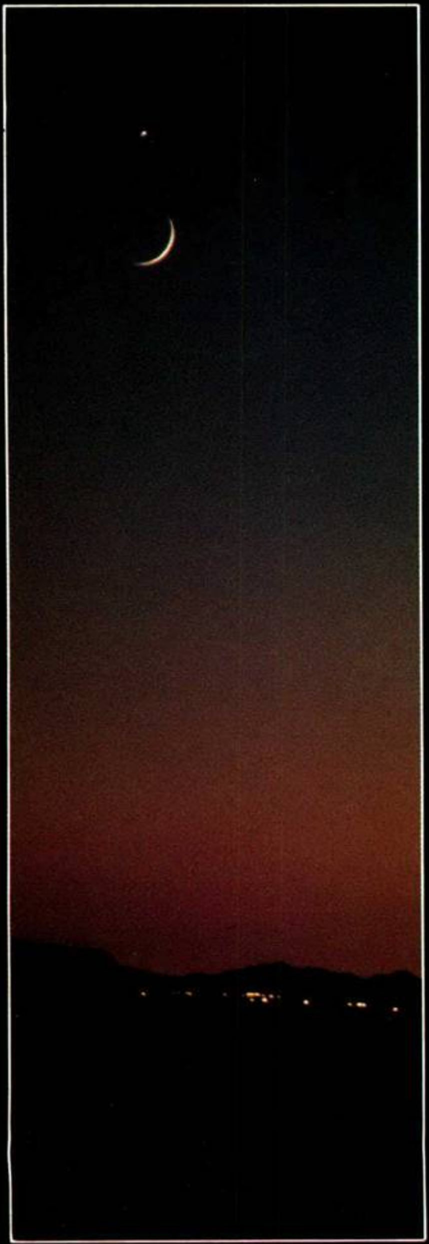


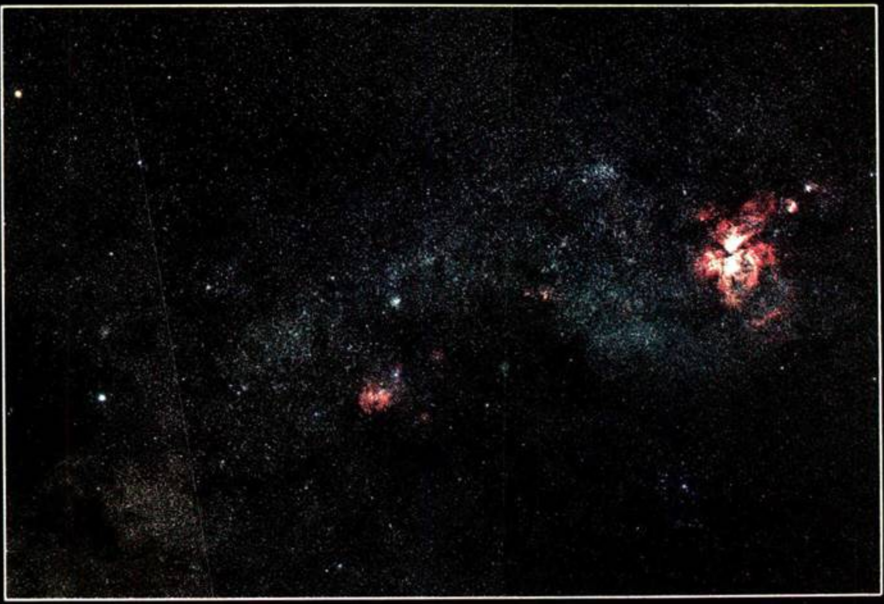
The Moon passed through the Pleiades star cluster in Taurus on April 9, 1989, occulting some of the cluster's stars and forming a striking celestial sight. George R. Viscone's photograph of the two objects nets this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. An avid observer from Clifton Park, New York, Viscone used a 3-inch telescope, Fujichrome 100 film, and an 11-second exposure.

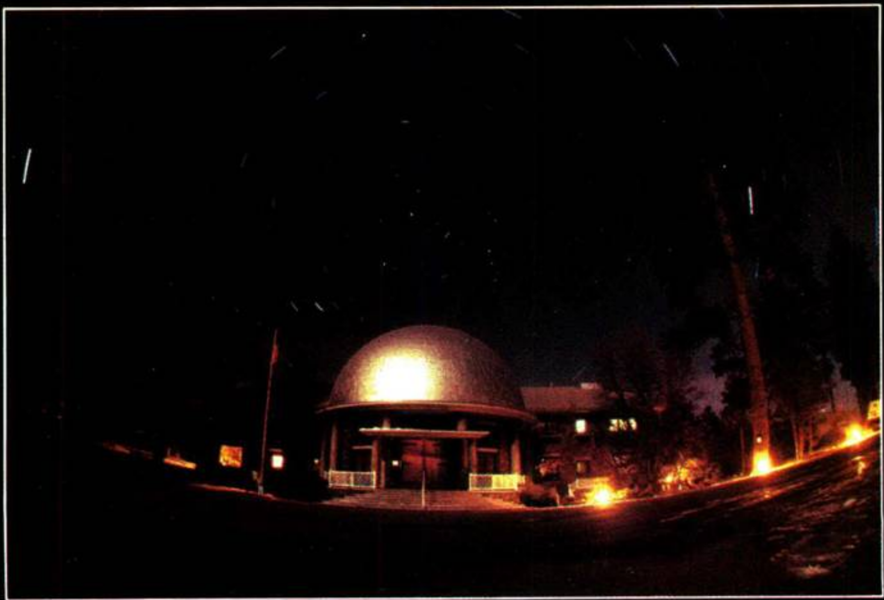
On July 4, Patrick Wiggins of Salt Lake City, Utah, captured a conjunction of the Moon and Venus on film (bottom left). Wiggins used a 200mm f/3.5 lens, Ektachrome 200 film, and a 1/4-second exposure.

Ronald Royer used a tricolor technique to make this photomosaic of the region of Eta Carinae (below). On a trip to the Southern Hemisphere, Royer used a 4-inch f/5 lens to photograph the same area of sky on black-and-white film in three different colors of light. Royer combined the photos in his darkroom using filtration to produce the color version reproduced here.

On a trip through Flagstaff, Arizona, Geoffrey Chester of the Smithsonian's National Air and Space Museum photographed star trails over Lowell Observatory (bottom). Chester used a 16mm f/4 fisheye lens, Ektachrome 200 film, and a 20-minute exposure. In a very different star trail shot, Jim Barclay photographed Crux over Manly, Queensland, Australia (left). Barclay defocused the camera at five-minute intervals, creating a vivid record of star colors.







photos are visible," said Rogers. "The North Equatorial Belt clearly was much broader in 1988 than in 1986, when it extended far to the north and showed great turbulence. Both the North and South Temperate Belts have faded almost to invisibility and are apparently covered by white clouds. In the north, the dark streaks on the northern edge of the North Temperate Belt were the last parts to disappear. In the south, dark blocks remained, flanking two of the long-lived white ovals.

"The most curious change our Jovian photography has shown us," said Rogers, "is the proliferation of rapidly changing dark spots on the southern edges of the South Equatorial Belt and the North Temperate Belt. Those spots are blowing along in the jet streams that dominate these latitudes. Few such spots are visible in 1986, but many can be seen in Platt's photograph. We were delighted when we discovered that this outbreak of dark spots was the largest recorded since 1979, when *Voyager* imaged a similar flurry of spots. It reinforces the notion that amateur astronomers can indeed contribute to astronomers' photographic record of activity on nearby planets."

FOLLOWING COMET BRORSEN-METCALF

After many unsuccessful attempts to recover the periodic Comet Brorsen-Metcalf (1989o), on July 4, 1989, astronomer Eleanor Helin photographed the fuzzy spot at Palomar Observatory. At its discovery Brorsen-Metcalf was a 12th-magnitude object. However, by July 8 the comet brightened to magnitude 9.6 and had a coma measuring 9′ across, according to California observer Charles Morris. Moving in a fast arc across Pisces, Triangulum, Perseus, and Auriga, Brorsen-Metcalf reached 7th magnitude by mid-August and was viewed and photographed by hundreds of backyard astronomers.

"Comet Brorsen-Metcalf is subtle," said Martin Hale of Simi Valley, California. "When I located it on July 16, I was surprised that it was invisible in my 4-inch guidescope until after the Moon set and the sky was *really* dark." Hale reported that the comet "suddenly popped out, a large, amorphous smudge of light with no central condensation or nucleus." Hale photographed the comet on July 16 and produced a pseudo-stereoscopic pair by shooting two exposures of the comet timed a few minutes apart. "I did not see a tail or record one on the negatives, but after making three successive generations of duplicates I noticed what appeared to be a faint, thin ion tail," remarked Hale. "However, I don't think this tail would have been visible in amateur telescopes." Stay tuned for the further adventures of Comet Brorsen-Metcalf.

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY AT THE TEXAS STAR PARTY

Observers of stars and planets had a rough time at this year's Texas Star Party. Normally arid Fort Davis in the Davis Mountains of western Texas got socked nightly with rains. However, the inability to see stars at night didn't stop astrophotographer Trey Mitchell of Palm Coast, Florida.

"Why not take advantage of the celestial objects that *are* within reach?" Mitchell reasoned. "After a couple of cloudy nights I began shooting the Sun,

ROCK WITH THE STARS
ROCKET MAN
ELTON JOHN

1ST ROCK 'N' ROLL SPACE VIDEO
ROCK WITH THE STARS

Rare space shots of unknown galaxies. Voyager traveling through the rings of Saturn and shuttle missions all perfectly matched to the equally intriguing Rock 'N' Roll space music.

Beatles ★*Across the Universe*
Elton John ★*Rocket Man*
Police ★*Walking on the Moon*
Pink Floyd ★*Eclipse*
Jonathan King ★*Everyone's Gone to the Moon*
Steve Miller Band ★*Serenade from the Stars*

Video runs 30 magnificent minutes! Available in VHS only!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ROCKSTAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 131 • SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19399
(215) 964-7833
$19.95 ■ Visa & MasterCard Accepted
Please add $3.00 for each video tape ordered to cover postage and handling.

NAME
STREET
CITY STATE ZIP

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
FOR IBM, APPLE & COMMODORE

- **JOVIAN SYSTEM SIMULATOR** — a Simulation of the Galilean Satellites of Jupiter. (IBM & compatibles) $24.95
- **ASTROVIEW** — Planetarium and database (Commodore 64/128, Apple IIc/IIe 64k/80 columns) $39.95
- Free catalogue of shareware and public domain astronomy & scientific software. Specify IBM or Commodore.

For info write: Andromeda Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1361, Williamsville, NY 14231-1361

METEORITES!
AUTHENTIC SPACE COLLECTIBLES
Display stands, space jewelry, books, photographs. Catalog $2. (Refundable)
BETHANY TRADING COMPANY
P.O. BOX 3726-A,
NEW HAVEN,
CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR! SM
(203) 393-3395

MICHIGAN
Largest Display of Telescopes & Binoculars In The Detroit Area!

Baush & Lomb, Bushnell, Leitz, Nikon, Minolta, Pentax, Fujinon, Swift.
CELESTRON
Authorized Meade Dealer
LOW PRICES
CITY CAMERA
15336 W. Warren
Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 846-3922
WE SHIP U.P.S.!

Meade

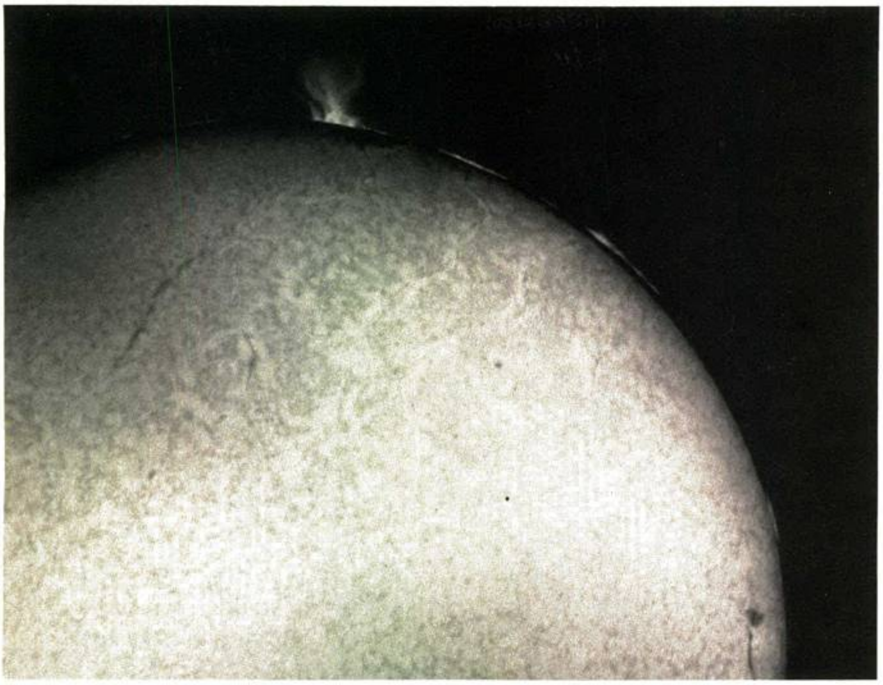
ADVANCE CAMERA HAS IT ALL!
- LOW PRICES
- EXPERT SERVICE
- IN-STOCK ITEMS
- FAST DELIVERY

20 YEARS EXPERIENCE

MEADE CELESTRON
TELEVUE OCULARS
RENAISSANCE ORACLE 3

VALUE PACK *of catalogs and discount price lists, only $3, refundable with first order.*

SINCE 1947
ADVANCE CAMERA CORP.
15 West 46 St.
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410
VISA MasterCard



A SOLAR PROMINENCE rises above the Sun's chromosphere on May 1, 1989. Trey Mitchell used a 10-inch f/10 SCT, a Daystar Hα filter, Tech Pan film, and a 1/125-second exposure.

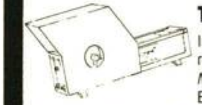
which was visible in a clear or slightly hazy daytime sky.

"I had fun taking astrophotos at last year's TSP," said Mitchell, "except that I didn't like waiting until I got home to see the results. Therefore, I brought all the darkroom gear I needed to develop and print photos, set it up in my room on the ranch, and had the capability to quickly develop and print any photos I took.

"My roommate Larry Mitchell had a 10-inch f/10 SCT set up for hydrogen-alpha solar photography. I chose Tech Pan film in order to capture as much prominence and sunspot detail as possible. The key was shooting lots of film. Seeing varied considerably, and I got several slightly fuzzy frames for each sharp one. I did manage to get one very sharp frame that recorded a large prominence and good sunspot detail. Making the print, I burned in the disk of the Sun heavily to let both surface and prominence show well.

"Whether you're viewing under a black sky, photographing through holes in clouds, or shooting the Sun, enjoying the universe that you can see is what it's all about." — *David Eicher* ☐

Accessories!

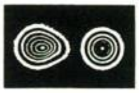


Telrad

Ingenious finder with bull's-eye reticle. Images always erect!
Now with DewGuard! **$47.50**
Extra bases.... $8.50

Tectron Collimators

These simple devices help obtain improved images from your Newtonian telescope. Three basic tools, plus detailed book . **$95.00**
Sight Tube...... $29.50
Cheshire $38.00
Auto-Collimator .. $31.50
Collimation Book . $ 5.00



STAR TEST
Left: Large Error
Right: Well Collimated

Low Profile Focuser

Perfect for upgrading your fast Dobsonian! 1½'' low profile, **rack-and-pinion,** 2'' with 1¼'' adapter. **$125.00**
Photo-visual focuser ... $169.95
2'' R&P with 3'' travel .. $ 89.95

Illuminated Projection Reticle

Guide with almost any eyepiece! Self-contained illuminated reticle can be moved anywhere in the field! Intensity control, diagonal, and barlow!
1.25'' ... **$175.95**

30 day money-back guarantee. $25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

We're comfortable to do business with! Our Telescope and Accessory catalog is free on request.

astro•tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405 226-3074

IN CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.

ANNOUNCEMENT
We will meet and beat the lowest quoted price on any production telescope and/or accessory sold in Canada. We mean it.

PLEASE CALL US LAST – ASK FOR NICK.
We will ship your order up to 50 kgs. FREE

Call Toll Free 1-800-263-2935
In Toronto: (416) 787-4581 (5 Lines)
Fax: 416-787-5140

3350 DUFFERIN ST., TORONTO, ONT. M6A 3A4

Please Note: Telescope prices have not been influenced by Free Trade. Astronomical telescopes were always free of import duty.

ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
on heavyweight, T-Shirts,
long-sleeve t-shirts & sweats

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Caledonian Graphics,
Dept. A,
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 34283.

1-800-223-4607

CALEDONIAN
GRAPHICS

Take a Grand Tour.

Saturn from the Voyager 1 perspective, November 12, 1980. On the screen in this view, thirteen satellites can be found orbiting.

Dance of the Planets is an accurate computer simulation of the entire known solar system, including the newly discovered satellites of Neptune. Orbiting on the screen, asteroids and satellites show precession and resonances. Chaotic comets may be thrown into new, predictive orbits by strong Jovian perturbations. Striking graphics including 3D stereo views. More than a program, Dance is an adventure of discovery, a powerful observation aid, a tool to explore and gain insight. For amateurs, educators, and professionals.

Dance of the Planets™
The Complete Solar System

For IBM PC and PS/2 compatibles with EGA or VGA graphics. An outstanding astronomy investment at $165 plus shipping. MC/Visa. Literature. Assured satisfaction.

ARC Software
Box 1974A, Loveland, CO 80539-1974
(303)663-3223

Cast your eyes upon these "
Introducing ASTRONOMY'

ASTRONOMY'S ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SERIES

Every astronomer will treasure the vivid celestial portraits in ASTRONOMY's Astrophotography Series. Illustrious star clusters, powerful galaxies and brilliant nebulae burst forth from these high quality lithographs. Deep-sky objects such as the Orion Nebula and the heart of the Virgo Cluster make collecting these exquisite pieces every astronomer's desire.

Reproduced on heavy, high-gloss stock, these beautifully designed 11" X 14" windows into space can be enjoyed again and again. Decorate your at-home observatory or frame these wonders of space as showpieces for any living room or den.

Includes:
- **A sturdy folder for storage**
- **An insert describing the photography**

COLLECT ALL THREE SETS TODAY!

ONLY
$16.95
per set
Prints are not sold separately.

THE FINEST GALAXIES

Recent photographs of dramatic galaxies, these color prints represent a wide variety of some of the best and brightest galaxies in the sky. Spirals, barred spirals and other peculiar energetic bodies complete a phenomenal astronomical study. (6 prints, #18530)

Included in the set:
The Andromeda Galaxy
NGC 253 in Sculptor
NGC 5128 in Centaurus
M83 in Hydra
The Pinwheel Galaxy
NGC 2997 in Antlia

Capture the wonders of the universe with ASTRONO

shooting stars" of the night!
s Astrophotography Series!

ASTRONOMY'S ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SERIES

KIM ZUSSMAN'S PRECISION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

Crisp, high contrast black and white photos are the result of Zussman's expert photography. Zussman uses hydrogen hypersensitized Technical Pan (2415) film and various exposures to unveil some of the most notable deep-sky objects. (10 prints, #18532)

Included in the set:
- The Horsehead Nebula
- M66 in Leo
- NGC 4565 in Coma Berenices
- The Helical Nebula
- The Trifid Nebula
- NGC 253 in Sculptor
- The Crab Nebula
- The Eagle Nebula
- The Pinwheel Galaxy
- The Bubble Nebula

DEEP-SKY PHOTOGRAPHY FROM JACK NEWTON

Newton's magnificent color photography is created with large telescopes and technologically advanced films. Chilling these films with dry ice allows him to record incoming light more accurately and produce these state-of-the-art photos. (6 prints, #18531)

Included in the set:
- The Orion Nebula
- The Dumbbell Nebula
- The Hercules Cluster
- The Pleiades Star Cluster
- The Pelican Nebula
- Heart of the Virgo Cluster

MY's Astrophotography Series! Hurry, order today!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

DOING SCIENCE WITH THE SOVIETS

In April 1989, two graduate students studying planetary science at the California Institute of Technology journeyed to the Soviet Union with Bruce Murray, a leading American planetary scientist. During their week-long stay, they worked with Soviet scientists on the results of the *Phobos* mission (see "New Views of Mars and Phobos" by Robert Burnham, September 1989).

Unlike other fields of astronomical research, planetary science depends critically on fresh data gathered by automated probes. In light of this, both students had different responses to and drew different conclusions about the premature demise of *Phobos*. Bruce Betts, twenty-two, noted that it forced him to change subjects for his thesis, and he sounded leery of becoming too dependent on any single mission, or even a particular planet. "My career isn't tied to Mars," he said. He commented further that his career would "follow the data."

On the other hand, Michelle Santee, twenty-nine, was already deeply engaged in Mars research. "For several years I've been fashioning myself more or less to be a Martian," she said. For her, the results of the *Phobos* mission simply added new perspectives to the problems she was already studying.

Bruce Betts: Right now I'm most interested in using visible and infrared instruments to study the surface properties of Mars. My original intent was to use *Phobos* data to investigate how water ice clouds form in some of the equatorial regions of Mars where water appears to be condensing on the surface and evaporating after local sunrise. That plan was thwarted by the failure of the spacecraft because the instruments didn't take the data I needed before the mission ended.

I'm now going to have to reorient my research to fit the data that actually was taken. I'll be correlating the data from *Phobos*' TERMOSKAN infrared imager with data taken by *Viking* to assess the amount of water at or right below the surface. I'll also be comparing different areas on Mars that heat up rapidly after sunrise and cool down quickly after sunset.

I've just started to work on this, so it's too early to say how it's going to come out, but I'm excited about the quality of data *Phobos* collected. I and a couple of others here at Caltech will be working independently of the Soviets on the data and we'll compare our results with theirs.

You know, this whole experience has been fascinating — and for a graduate student, an almost unique opportunity. The science has been certainly interesting, but there's more than that, of course, because visiting Soviet society is overwhelming. You read in the newspapers about the cultural differences, but when you go there, they just knock you over.

The Soviets lack so many things that we take for granted. For instance — to cut right to the heart of it — toilet paper. Theirs is terrible. That's rude to say, but it's very noticable when you're there.

And the food — well, you've read about the shortages. They're very real, and what food there was produced some of my least favorite experiences. Luckily, I'd been to the Soviet Union once before, so I knew what to expect and I took a lot of food with me. We usually ate breakfast and dinner at the hotel, and lunch was at IKI, the home institution for most of the scientists on the project. [IKI is the Institute for Space Research, known to scientists East and West alike by its Russian acronym.] I couldn't find much I wanted to eat anywhere. At IKI, for instance, you go through a cafeteria line, but there's no choice. You get what there is, that's it.

To get back to the subject of the mission, I found the Soviet scientists very friendly to work with, although we spent a lot of time hammering out details of the data-sharing agreements. You could see a lot of frustration among their scientists, mostly directed toward the engineers, who seemed unwilling to admit that the spacecraft's problems had come from their side. *Phobos* was the first completely new design of spacecraft in twenty years and it's meant to be a workhorse for the future. But many scientists felt that the engineers weren't very interested in fixing the spacecraft — and it struck me that there was much less communication between scientists and engineers than you'd get here at JPL, for example.

Michelle Santee: My research interest is heat flow in the Martian atmosphere, and I've been working primarily with data from *Mariner 9*. Initially, the *Phobos* data didn't appear of much direct use. But when I looked more closely at what was received, I thought it could be useful so I was very excited to get the chance to go to Moscow.

Before we left, there was an attitude around Caltech that there wasn't going to be much data. When we returned people asked us, "Did you really get anything or did you just sit around and look at old *Viking* pictures?" It turned out that the Soviets got a lot less than what the mission was designed for, but the data that did come out was very valuable.

We now have agreements with the Soviets to exchange data. Seeing Dr. Murray in action was impressive; he's very effective with that kind of scientific diplomacy. We signed protocols and agreements and worked out several accords for sharing data with Soviet scientists and engineers. I was impressed to see how much science got done in hallways — not while sitting in the general assemblies for formal presentations. ("Hey, Sasha. What do *you* think happened to the spacecraft? D'you think a meteorite hit it?" "Of course not!")

The Soviets were very open in our talks. I spoke with Dr. Krasnopolsky, the principal investigator for the infrared part of the AUGUST experiment, which had relevance to what I'm working on. He was extremely helpful. He was willing to sit down with me and tell all about his data. He showed me rough graphs he'd done by hand and said, "This is all there is yet!" When I later asked him for a preprint of his forthcoming paper, he said, "Well, I'll try. If I can at all, I will."

While the Soviets were open and forthright, working out agreements with them was very time-consuming and patience-testing. We finally arrived at agreements to exchange data, but they argued incessantly over every single word. It was difficult and slow because we were working through an interpreter, and everything had to be fully discussed and understood.

I was intrigued to see that the reaction by the Soviets to the mission's failure split sharply along institutional lines. The response of IKI's scientists was very different from that of the engineers from the Babakin Research and Testing Center, who built the craft.

My impression was that the people at IKI felt something went wrong with the internal systems of the spacecraft. The people from Babakin, however, were promulgating the "act of God" theory: that it was either a hit by a micrometeorite or a solar flare. They tried to milk that one for all it was worth.

Before we went over, some Caltech people met with scientists from JPL to get their ideas on the failure. Tom Duxbury of JPL had reams and reams of data from *Viking* on the meteorite abundance at Mars from *Viking*'s four hundred or so passes through the orbit of Phobos. Nowhere did any debris show up. In short, we concluded impact was very

BRUCE MURRAY urged the Soviets to report openly on the causes of *Phobos*' failure.

MICHELLE SANTEE keyed in the English version of the data-sharing agreements.

unlikely.

So we had this seminar one afternoon at IKI, saying "Guys, drop the micrometeorite idea. It just didn't happen." And everyone seemed in agreement. Then we got to the press conference, and they reviewed all the possible causes for the demise of the spacecraft, and prominent among them were micrometeorites and solar flares again!

As soon as the discussion was open to questions, Tom Duxbury asked if they had calculated the probability for the two theories. A Soviet scientist later said that he was too delicate — "not Soviet enough" — in his question.

The person who answered the question was from the Babakin Center. I'm not sure which engineer answered, but he should get a medal for illustrating Newspeak. This guy talked for fifteen minutes and didn't say *anything*. After which, Roald Sagdeev, the former head of IKI, reached over, grabbed the microphone, and growled into it, "Ten to minus five" — that is, one chance in a hundred thousand — and shoved the microphone away. It was a great moment.

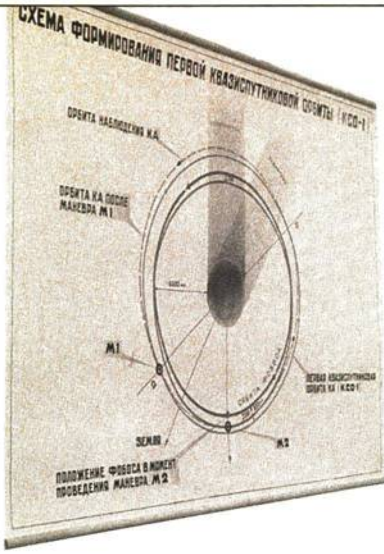


СХЕМА ФОРМИРОВАНИЯ ПЕРВОЙ КВАЗИСПУТНИКОВОЙ ОРБИТЫ (КСО-1)
ОРБИТА НАБЛЮДЕНИЯ КА
ОРБИТА КА ПОСЛЕ МАНЕВРА М1
М1
ЗЕМЛЯ
М2
ПОЛОЖЕНИЕ ФОБОСА В МОМЕНТ ПРОВЕДЕНИЯ МАНЕВРА М2
ПЕРВАЯ КВАЗИСПУТНИКОВАЯ ОРБИТА КА (КСО-1)

THE VISITORS' CENTER at Glavkosmos was replete with colorful graphics.

Then Murray, who has worked for many years to increase research collaboration with the Soviets, stood up and delivered an impassioned speech, saying in effect, "Look, if you people don't drop this cover-up mentality and admit failure, you're going to have a very hard time convincing Americans and others to collaborate with you in the future."

At one point, because seating was scanty, I found myself literally sharing a seat with a scientist from Bulgaria. He tried to steal my chair and I stole it back and so we ended up sharing. When Murray had finished his appeal for openness, I turned to the Bulgarian and asked him if what we'd just heard was a good thing. He replied, "Oh, yes, yes. That was great. They really need to hear that."

I can understand the reluctance on the part of the Babakin engineers to talk about what happened, but they are facing a whole community of scientists who are not easily fooled.

One of my biggest shocks came when I went into the offices at IKI. These are scientists with world reputations — and they're sitting two and three together in little dingy offices that were nowhere near as nice as the offices graduate students in the United States get.

The same cannot be said of the main control center at Glavkosmos. [Glavkosmos coordinates all foreign dealings with the Soviet space industry.] That place was beautiful: chandeliers, parquet floors, gorgeous dining room. They told us we were in the room for the "Big Cheeses," and it was very much a show-and-tell sort of place. The conference room had soft chairs arranged around a set of TV monitors in a circle, obviously designed to impress visiting dignitaries.

The comparison with IKI was depressing. Here were these people at IKI trying to put missions together at tiny desks crowded into poorly lit rooms. Pieces of electronic equipment were lying everywhere: voltmeters, soldering irons, wire. It's all pretty hands-on there! *And practically no computers.* I was struck that they're trying to do the same work as we are, but they don't have our support base. I'm not saying their space program would benefit from nicer offices, but it indicates an attitude they probably have to fight against all the time. It made me wonder — is the "clean room" where they assemble the spacecraft like this, too?

I also saw evidence of a tremendous amount of feuding between separate institutes that are supposed to be working together, even reaching the point of strong personal dislikes between the leaders of the institutes. This is hard to talk about accurately because I spent most of the week just trying to understand who was who.

A case in point: the principal investigator on the TERMOSKAN instrument was Margarita Narayeva. She had worked on many instruments in the past — *Venera* missions and others — so she has a lot of experience. She works for Glavkosmos, where she and her group designed and built the TERMOSKAN instrument. Yet she did not have the data the instrument recorded and was unable to process it into meaningful results.

On the other hand, we did see some of the processed data and they were beautiful images. But they had been processed by the mission control center, which struck me as highly unorthodox, to say the least. I mean, mission control *flies* a mission. What were they doing reducing the data without the principal investigator being involved? There was some politics going on that I don't understand.

In general, the Soviets take a more haphazard approach to their experiments than we do. They just throw an instrument onto a mission and if it works, it works. If it doesn't — well, that's a result, too. While we will spend great sums testing everything thoroughly long before the flight, they were making major instrument alterations practically right up to launch.

You know, for all the central planning the Soviet Union is known for, they have very little of it in their space program. The lack creates gross inefficiencies, it prevents sharing data, and it plays too large of a role in determining what instruments get on a mission.

But in the end, I'd say this experience has been priceless. We and the Soviets are both studying the same solar system. It makes sense to coordinate the programs and dovetail our areas of investigation. I look forward to opportunites to work with them on their *Mars '94* mission. — *Robert Burnham* ☐

THE ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE OUT OF THIS WORLD
SWEEPSTAKES

GRAND PRIZE

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master™

Illustrations are representative of prizes available. Actual prizes dependent upon winner's selection and product availability.

Your choice of $3,000 in astronomical equipment and accessories!

Enter the *ASTRONOMY Magazine Out of This World Sweepstakes* and you could win your choice of $3,000 in astronomical equipment and accessories! Here's how: The Grand Prize winner of the *ASTRONOMY Out of This World Sweepstakes* will select $3,000 in astronomical products – telescopes, eyepieces, books, binoculars, tripods, and more – from advertisements in the November '89, December '89, and January '90 issues of ASTRONOMY! Any astronomical product advertised may be selected. It's your chance to win the equipment and accessories you've always wanted!

Here's more good news! Each month, from December 1989 through February 1990, we'll be awarding other superb prizes. You could win $500 in your choice of equipment and accessories selected from advertisements in ASTRONOMY. Or you could receive a complete library of astronomy books! Or you could win a 5-year subscription to ASTRONOMY!

And here's the best news of all: You can use the Official Entry Form found in this issue to enter the *ASTRONOMY Magazine Out of This World Sweepstakes* – and to assure yourself of receiving the world's most beautiful astronomy magazine every month! Subscribe to ASTRONOMY now and you'll enjoy all the discoveries, all the challenges, all the beauty of astronomy! If you're already an ASTRONOMY subscriber, use the form to enter the Sweepstakes and take this perfect opportunity to renew or extend your ASTRONOMY subscription!

OFFICIAL ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE OUT OF THIS WORLD SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. To enter, complete and mail the *ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE OUT OF THIS WORLD SWEEPSTAKES* OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM (enclosed in this magazine) or a facsimile. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You need not subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.
2. Entries are limited to one per-person per-month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month (i.e., November 30 for the December drawing). Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1989, January 1990, and February 1990. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1990. The grand prize will be awarded in February 1990. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the grand prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the grand prize.
3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.
4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.
5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of U. S., and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations and is void whenever prohibited by law.
6. Selection of equipment and accessories subject to product availability. Grand prize winner will select his/her choice of products from advertisements placed in the November 1989, December 1989, and January 1990 issues of ASTRONOMY. The winner of the December 1989 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the November 1989 issue. The winner of the January 1990 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the December 1989 issue. The winner of the February 1990 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the January 1990 issue. Value of all products awarded in Sweepstakes will be established at manufacturer's/importer's suggested retail price.

For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: *ASTRONOMY Magazine Out of This World Sweepstakes Winners, P.O Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.*

PLUS, these valuable prizes presented each month through February 1990!

1st Prize

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master™

$500 in your choice of astronomical products!

1 prize each month

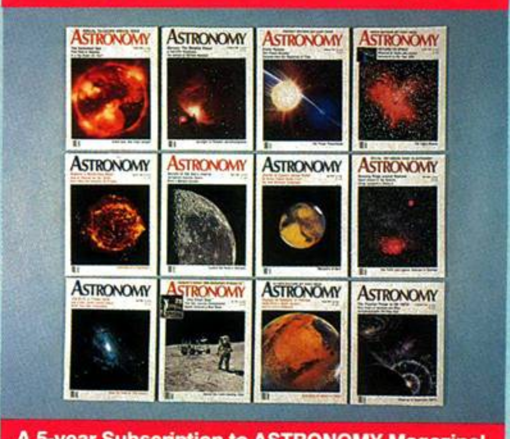
2nd Prize!

A Complete Library of Astronomy Books

2 prizes each month

BOOKS: Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars • The Light-Hearted Astronomer • The Star Book • Amateur Astronomer's Handbook • Astronomical Companion • Astronomy with Binoculars • Astrophotography I • Astrophotography II • Build Your Own Telescope • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vols. 1, 2, & 3 • Discover the Stars • Norton's Star Atlas • Observational Astronomy for Amateurs • Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning • A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects • The Universe from Your Backyard • Uranometria 2000.0, Vol. 1 • Uranometria 2000.0 Vol. 2 • How to Build Your Own Observatory • Sky Atlas 2000.0 • Deep Sky Observing with Small Telescopes.

3rd Prize!



A 5-year Subscription to ASTRONOMY Magazine!

3 prizes each month

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbarà, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, 1/8 wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals
1.83" — $15.50 3.10" — $ 34.50
2.14" — $18.95 4.25" — $ 69.50
2.60" — $22.50 6.25" — $150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621
- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Astronomy Books

OBSERVING GUIDE ATTEMPTS TOO MUCH

1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing by Tom Lorenzin with Tim Sechler, (1000+, P.O. Box 700-T, Davidson, NC 28036; 1987), ISBN 0-912081-06-6, softcover, 158 pages, $42.95.

This combination basic deep-sky observing guide, sky atlas, and database of over a thousand objects that can be seen in an 8-inch scope is intended for beginning amateurs. Although *1000+* fulfills that purpose for the most part, it is burdened by organizational problems and its attempt to serve as both an introduction to amateur astronomy and a detailed sky atlas.

Format-wise, *1000+* is 158 pages long and is wire-bound in a 15½ by 12-inch, dew-resistant softcover. Roughly half the book consists of introductory material, including sections on naked-eye, binocular, and telescopic observing; a guide to star hopping and using setting circles; telescope set up; and eyepiece and accessory descriptions. The introductory section concludes with a detailed readings and resources list and short appendixes on cleaning your optics and deep-sky sketching.

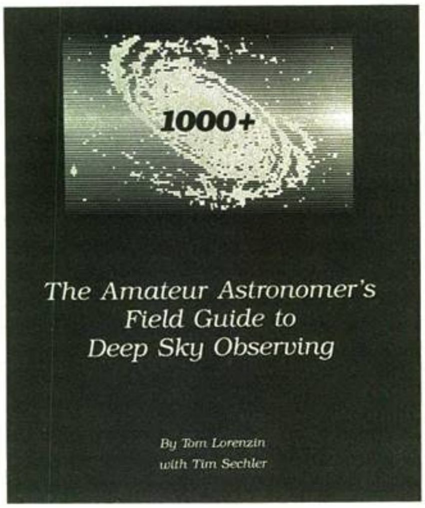
The second half is the "1000+ Database" itself — 1,200 deep-sky objects, double stars, and variables described in 1,055 separate entries. The last section is a sky atlas containing seven charts that show stars down to 6th magnitude; these charts include all of the objects in the database.

Looking at the introductory text as a whole, you can't deny that it provides a lot of basic information for the novice —from telescope fundamentals and accessory selection to polar alignment and astrophotography. But is it really practical to tote this information out to the observing site? Observers have enough to deal with already — telescopes, tools, flashlights, chairs, charts —without having to lug out a bulky book. Topics like telescope basics and eyepiece selection can be easily acquired from a number of sources, such as books, magazines, and astronomy clubs. I think *1000+* would have served the beginner's needs better *without* the introductory material. In the same respect, the introductory material, without the sky atlas, could have been expanded even more.

The writing is one of the strong suits of the introductory material: it is light, easy to read, and sometimes quite humorous. Beginners will find the sections on determining local sidereal time helpful for planning observing sessions, and there are good, common-sense discussions of accessories such as drive correctors, illuminated reticles, flashlights, and portable toilets.

The observing guide really shines in its use of graphics. The well-planned diagrams by Tim Sechler are very effective, particularly the meteor-radiant illustration. Detailed diagrams by Guy Ottewell on precession and the celestial sphere are also reproduced and are very helpful in explaining these concepts, reflecting Ottewell's usual high standards.

The second part of the book, the database, includes the best and brightest of all types of deep-sky and stellar objects. Each listing gives the object's coordinates, the object's catalog designation, object type (open cluster, galaxy, double star, variable star, etc.), its host constellation, and a brief description of the object.


1000+
The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing
By Tom Lorenzin with Tim Sechler

The descriptions are organized in a thoughtfully consistent manner. Double stars, for example, always have details listed in this order: separation, position angle, magnitudes, and colors (or lack of colors). This lets you find key information quickly, especially when scanning for potential objects to observe. Similarly, variable-star listings give period, magnitude, color, and spectral type; deep-sky object listings always include magnitudes and angular diameters where relevant, followed by a description of the object's distinctive features.

The descriptions are surprisingly detailed, thanks to the large page format and a succinct, noncryptic syntax. There are a few shorthand descriptions — such as N-filter (nebular) and P-filter (light-pollution) — but these are adequately explained in the introduction preceding the database. All in all, the descriptions of the objects are accurate and reflect the author's first-hand experience.

For the beginner's purposes, however, the database section could be improved in three ways. First, each atlas chart should be numerically ordered. As they are now, the charts are distinguished by the central meridian overhead at certain times of the year. Numbering the charts would make way for the second improvement, which is to provide corresponding chart numbers for each object. This would facilitate going from the database to the atlas. Finally, brief astrophysical descriptions of some of the objects would add greatly to the information content. The emphasis, as with most deep-sky literature, falls on finding and looking at deep-sky objects. The descriptions rarely touch on the fascinating nature of these objects, something that greatly adds to the enjoyment of these faint, fuzzy things.

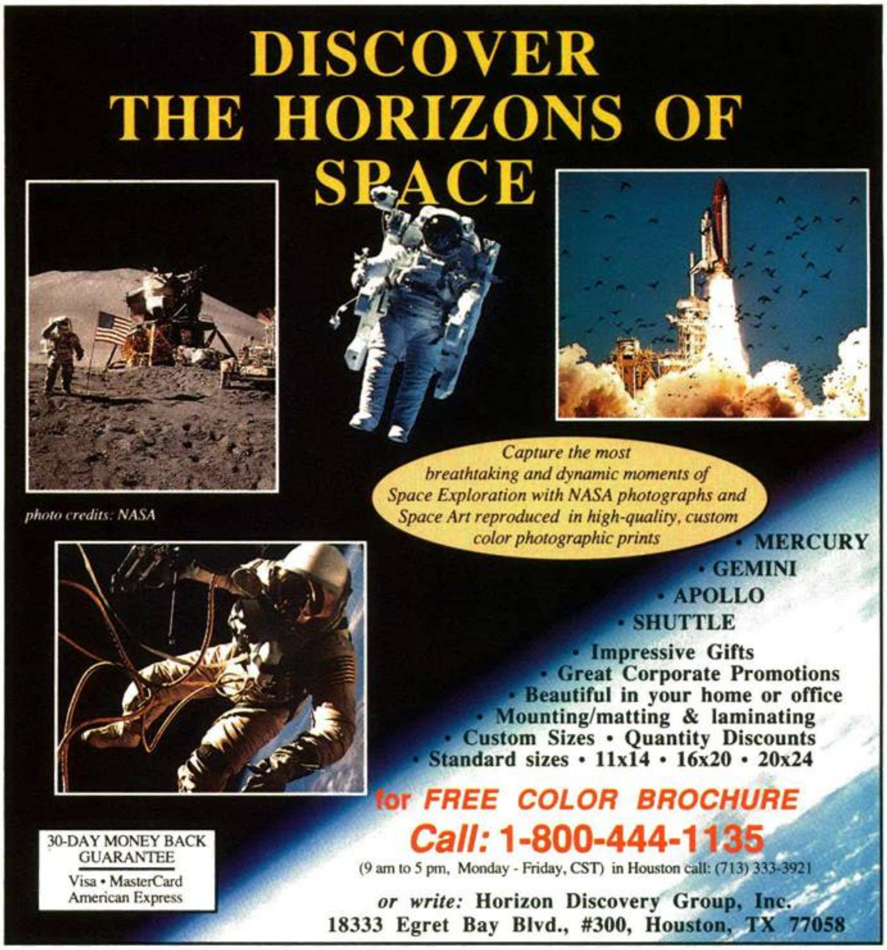
Aside from numbering the charts, one other improvement could have been made in the sky atlas: provide fainter stars for star hopping. Lorenzin says the atlas is complete to 6th magnitude, essentially making it a naked-eye star chart. But I would be surprised if a beginner could find some of the fainter objects listed in the database section using *only* naked-eye stars. For example, the atlas shows almost as many galaxies in Ursa Major as there are stars. If you use just the atlas, locating the fainter galaxies would require either good setting circles or pure luck in sweeping.

While it is an interesting idea to provide the beginner with a single source of both technical and observing information, this strength becomes a weakness when the observer has to carry extraneous information into the field every time he or she observes. *1000+* is a fine resource at the desk, but the sheer bulk of the text may prevent it from being used at the telescope as often as its authors would have liked. — *Robert Bunge*

BAJA ECLIPSE PAMPHLET

Baja 1991 by Paul J. Henry, (Paul J. Henry, 312 Lisa Ann Drive, Huron, OH 44839), softcover, 26 pages, $5.00.

This informative pamphlet contains all the relevant facts pertaining to the July 11, 1991, solar eclipse as seen from Baja California. It includes weather prospects, the eclipse track, eclipse phenomena, and a chart of the night skies over Baja. Available by mail order. ☐



DISCOVER THE HORIZONS OF SPACE

photo credits: NASA

Capture the most breathtaking and dynamic moments of Space Exploration with NASA photographs and Space Art reproduced in high-quality, custom color photographic prints

- MERCURY
- GEMINI
- APOLLO
- SHUTTLE
- Impressive Gifts
- Great Corporate Promotions
- Beautiful in your home or office
- Mounting/matting & laminating
- Custom Sizes • Quantity Discounts
- Standard sizes • 11x14 • 16x20 • 20x24

for FREE COLOR BROCHURE
Call: 1-800-444-1135
(9 am to 5 pm, Monday - Friday, CST) in Houston call: (713) 333-3921

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Visa • MasterCard
American Express

or write: Horizon Discovery Group, Inc.
18333 Egret Bay Blvd., #300, Houston, TX 77058

Proxima Centauri-the nearest star edition of 950 by David A. Hardy

This is not science fiction

It's more! NOVAGRAPHICS' space art is a revolutionary fusion of fine art and current scientific data, blended to create dazzling scenes of other worlds. Our all-star team of artists are expert in their subject matter and their media: planetary landscapist **Kim Poor,** artist/astronaut **Alan Bean,** British master **David Hardy,** Emmy award-winner **Jon Lomberg** and over a dozen other top space artists contribute to our unique selection of collector's editions, posters, and cards, conveniently available by mail.

Quick shipping • toll-free credit-card orderline • framing available • guaranteed

Send $1 for our beautiful color catalog

NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Catalog #8
PO Box 37197
Tucson, AZ 85740

Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices! Pick the Ones You Want:

AstroCalc™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. **Thousands of satisfied users.** IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

AstroCalc Plus™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc, or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration startup file saves location, time zone,etc. IBM & compat **$59.95**

Gravitator™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up/slow down simulation. Manual with theory/use. IBM & compat., CGA /Hercules graphics**$39.95**

LodeStar™ - Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD. Includes over 9,000 stars, Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnif. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object/zoom in or out. Identify stars/objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession , Gregorian & Julian calendars. Get printout of displays w/ graphics printers. IBM or compat., 384K, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or without co-processor. **$89.95**

SunTracker™ - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Or input elements to achieve greater accuracy; with EclipseMaster data, accuracy is within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. IBM w/ CGA, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

EclipseMaster™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes occultation of a star or planet. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

AstroFinder™ - Night sky realistically simulated for your date/location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon. Print star charts in 4 formats. Manual with star atlas; 30 page star catalog. All Messier objects, deep-sky objects file, add more. Planets & comets tables. IBM & compat. with CGA/EGA, graphics printer. **$59.95**

AstroInfo™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of objects, distances, and locations in the sky. Generates location tables, or ephemeris, to screen, printer or ASCII files on disk for later use. IBM & compat. **$49.95**

AstroTutor™ - Introduction to all of astronomy, the human side - history of astronomy & astronomers ancient & modern - & the technical side, solar system & planets, stars & their evolution, galaxies and methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy, student, amateur. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas.IBM & compat. CGA/EGA/VGA **$39.95**

AstroStell™ - Teaches all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, Names & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & using a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

Do you have a professional quality original program? We may want to publish it. Write for our programmer's guidelines. Please do NOT send any software or program descriptive materials at this time.

Plus 67 More Excellent Programs!

Order Today!

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

9-9 MON - SAT Orders Only
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $3 shipping($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 86 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 8th Year

Astronomy Products

OBSERVERS' SOFTWARE

Astropoint II, (Dale C. Ferguson, 168 Edgewood Drive, Berea, OH 44017); for PCs, Apple II, and Atari computers, $19.95 (plus $1 shipping).

Astropoint II is a compiled BASIC program designed to help you plan an evening's observations or derive the past or future positions of celestial objects. Its output is numerical only, not graphic, but it has an accurate database that includes 1,700 stars and Messier objects, with stars complete down to magnitude 4.5.

Because the software is not copy-protected, COPY installs it on to a drive (single, dual, or hard). To start *Astropoint*, enter ASTR from the DOS directory. Once the program begins, you are asked for the terrestrial coordinates of your viewing site — and you're on your way.

Astropoint has both planning and observing modes. In planning mode, you enter the date, time, and an object's right ascension and declination. You then receive its precessed coordinates, hour angle, altitude above the horizon, and azimuth. These figures let you plan an observing session or compute the location of a particular object.

Calculations in the program are based on standard time, from which it calculates sidereal and universal times. When daylight-saving time is in effect, you make the correction by subtracting one hour from your input time. The program uses the present Gregorian calendar, so dates in the past based on the Julian calendar will be inaccurate by several days.

If you don't know the coordinates of the object you want, *Astropoint* can go into its database and attempt to locate the object for you. Simple prompts lead you to the object if it is in the database.

If you have a portable computer or an observing site close to your computer, you may find the observing mode is more valuable than the planning mode. Observing mode offers the opportunity of changing the date, time, or epoch. After you complete the inputs, the screen displays continually updated coordinates and tracking information.

Should any user be curious as to how *Astropoint II* operates, the author has provided the complete BASIC source code. Versions of *Astropoint II* have been prepared for the IBM PC, Apple II, and Atari computers. My tests were run using Insignia Software's Soft PC (a software-only IBM XT emulator) on an Apple Macintosh II. I found it returned new results from a calculation within seconds.

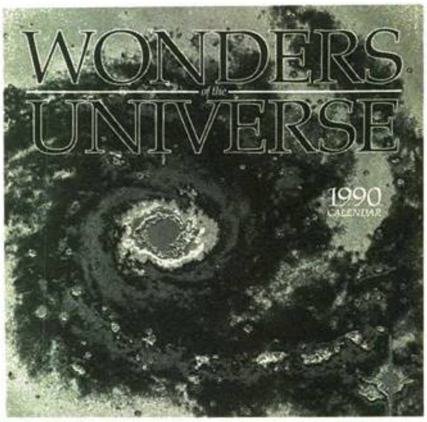
The sales literature for *Astropoint* calls it "The Poor Man's Computer-Aided-Telescope," but this is a little misleading because the program won't aim your scope. In its bare bones way, however, it provides the basic numbers you need to locate a given object.

Astropoint II's goal is simple: it is designed to help you point your telescope in the right direction. For $20 you'll find few programs that achieve this objective better. — *Daniel W. Rasmus*

1990 CALENDAR

Wonders of the Universe 1990, (Hansen Planetarium, 1098 South 200 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84101), no price given.

Wonders of the Universe 1990 is a wall calendar with twelve monthly images of mainly astronomical views. Among the images included are Earth from space, a satellite view of Europe, the false-color galaxy NGC 2997 (shown on the cover), parts of Valles Marineris on Mars, and noctilucent clouds over Alaska. The daily entries provide brief announcements of astronomical events. The page measures 11¼ inches square.



A COLORFUL UNIVERSE peeps out of the pages of the Hansen Planetarium's 1990 calendar.

ASTRONOMICAL BOARD GAME

Liftoff! by Fritz Bronner, (Task Force Games, 14922 Calvert Street, Van Nuys, CA 91411), no price given.

Liftoff! is a board game in which up to four players try to be first to land a crew of astronauts on the Moon. It is intended for ages twelve and up, and games last three to five hours.

Players begin in 1957 and proceed toward the goal by creating and running eight separate "programs" from launching an orbital satellite to carrying out the manned lunar landing. Each player collects funding (the smallest unit of currency is One Billion Megabucks!), buys new programs, bids for launches, and attempts missions.

ASTROPHOTO SOFTWARE

Better Exposure Times in Astrophotography, (DCD Software, P.O. Box 626, Horse Shoe, NC 28742); IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible, $69.95.

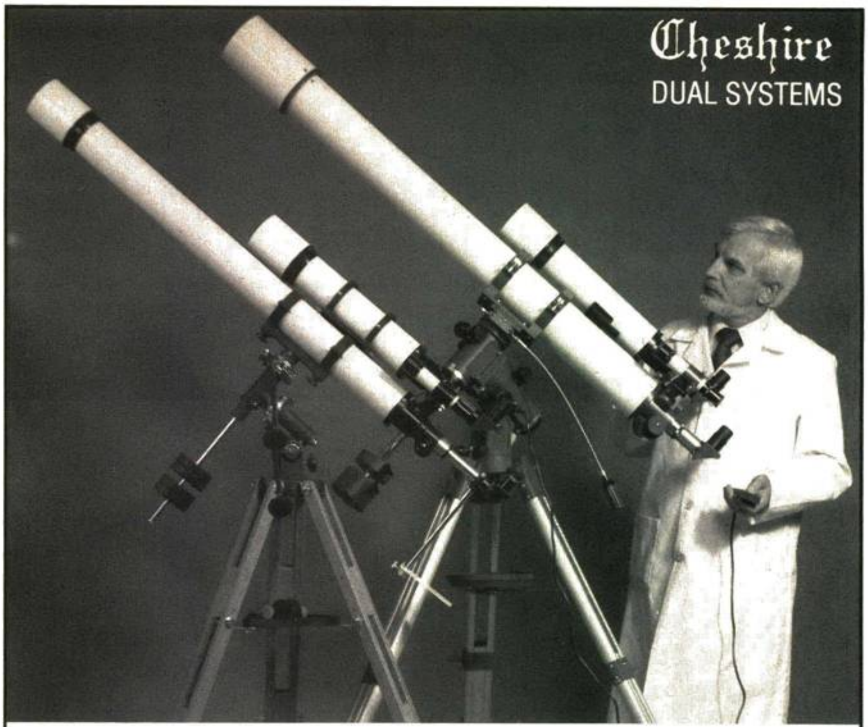
This program is designed to store information about your cameras, lenses, telescopes, eyepieces, and film. It then provides the best exposure time for a given celestial object. The program also makes provisions for filters and calculates the effective focal length and ratio for any optical arrangement (prime focus, afocal, eyepiece projection, or whatever). You can use the brightness values provided for objects or you can enter new values based on your photographic results.

The program needs 512K of RAM, at least one 360K floppy drive, and an 80-column monitor. It is not copy-protected, although you are allowed only to make backup copies.

UPDATES

The Binoc-U-Mount, a binocular holder (reviewed in March 1989), has been reissued in modified form at the same prices listed in the review. In our examination we found that the straps on the original model stretched too much to provide a secure grip on our binoculars when they were aimed upward. We examined a sample of the new design, which has straps with very little stretch and a larger Velcro patch. The mount now holds 10x50 binoculars securely no matter where in the sky they are aimed. The manufacturer, Innovative Energies, tells us that they will replace or modify copies of the older version returned to them free of charge.

Parsec Software, the publisher of *The Visible Universe* (reviewed in August 1989), informs us that the price of the professional version of the software has been reduced to $195. The standard version has been withdrawn and is being reworked into a student edition, which is not yet available. ☐



Cheshire
DUAL SYSTEMS

Cheshire is pleased to introduce two unique portable refractor systems.

Our new DUAL SYSTEM complete set-ups are affordable and incomparably versatile. Each DUAL SYSTEM features two beautifully machined, high resolution refracting telescopes. Piggyback mounted on solid, light-weight, full featured German equatorial mounts and top-of-the-line, adjustable tripods... DUAL SYSTEMS are loaded with quality accessories, at a price way under other "compromise" telescopes.

CHESHIRE DUAL SYSTEMS integrate two special purpose main telescopes: The First, a handsome, all metal, long focus refractor with an unusually high focal ratio, produces greater contrast, higher magnification, and easier focusing than any f/8 to f/12 "compromise" refractor. The second DUAL SYSTEM telescope is one of CHESHIRE's famous "RFT" wide-angle instruments... a 3.2" f/7 yielding spectacular 4.5° flat fields at a 6.9mm exit pupil, with 15mm eye relief. This RFT has a built in tripod boss, for convenient, off system, tripod use.

The latitude of versatility offered enables the DUAL SYSTEM owner a wider selection of viewable objects at greater magnifications and wider actual fields of view than any tele-compressor or tele-extender can simulate using the above mentioned "compromise" f/8 to f/12 focal ratios.

CHESHIRE's fully coated, airspaced, achromatic objectives carry a valid lifetime warranty, and are beautifully hand corrected for tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion. Also, airspaced lenses do not require failure-prone rubber/cork gaskets... either to hold in the oil necessary for spacing apochro-matic triplet lenses, or to reduce shock and hold out deadly H20, in the brittle, water reactive flourite lenses.

Both the DUAL 80 (80mm f/15-80mm f/7) [foreground] and the 100-80 DUAL (100mm f/13-80mm f/7) [background] include: 1 1/4 - .965 interchangeable backs, 1 1/4 - .965 orthoscopic eyepieces, 1 1/4 - .965 diagonal prisms, 6x30 finderscopes, 2x Barlow lens, image erecting porro prism, adjustable RFT bracket, solar projection screen, 360° worm geared slow motions with floppy cables on both r.a. and dec. axis, micrometer latitude correction, setting circles (Porter slip ring in r.a.), and top-of-the-line adjustable tripods with deep accessory trays.

INTRODUCTORY PRICING • 30 DAY DELIVERY

CHESHIRE DUAL 80 (complete)	995.00
CHESHIRE 100--80 DUAL (complete)	CALL
80mm f/7 RFT (tube complete only)	295.00

All pricing FOB Atlanta, USA Call or write for free catalogue sheets.

CHESHIRE INSTRUMENT COMPANY • Box 65 • Mableton, GA 30059 • 404-438-9200

ASTRONOMY CLUBS!

Find out how you can offer your members subscriptions to ASTRONOMY Magazine at special savings!

For Details:
CALL MARYANN ELLINGSTAD
TOLL-FREE AT 800-446-5489
(In Wisconsin and Canada call collect at 414-796-8776)

ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187

There's still time to order a gift for someone special!

THE "HIGH-LITE"™ BINOCULAR
SUPPORT BY:
Celestial Innovations,
2705 Beverly, Oracle, AZ 85623
(602) 896-9109
IS AVAILABLE AT:
Stellar Vision, AZ (602) 571-0877
Adorama, N.Y. NY (800)223-2500

EVERY MOONWALK MINUTE
VHS VHS
VIDEO FROM LUNAR SURFACE TV CAMERAS

MISSIONS /COMPLETE LIBRARY/ASTRONAUTS and CAPSULE COMMUNICATOR DISCUSS EVERY EXPERIMENT AS THEY ARE DEPLOYED.

FLIGHT	AREA VISITED	TAPES	AVG. MIN. TIME/ each	PRICE/ each
Apollo 11	Sea of Tranquility	2	120	$20
Apollo 12	Ocean of Storms	2	120	$20
Apollo 13	No Landing	1½	120	$20
Apollo 14	Fra Mauro	4½	120	$20
Apollo 15	Hadley Appennines	5½	120	$20
Apollo 16	Descartes	6½	120	$20
Apollo 17	Taurus Littrow	6	120	$20

1/2 TAPES=$12-COMPLETE LIBRARY $300

Check or Money Order to: CENTREPOINT
PO BOX 542063 DALLAS, TX. 75354
Postage Included

TS-1 24" Telescope Simulator
Computer simulated Photoelectric Photometry
Use the TS-1 on your IBM PC to conduct simulated photoelectric measurements of more than 8,000 stars.

Educational — learn the different classes of variable stars using UBV photometric measurements.
Challenging — the TS-1 sky has never been observed before and awaits "computer astronomers" to reveal its secrets.
Objects simulated include short and long period variable stars, irregular variables and eclipsing binaries. A few other surprises await the persistent "researcher" IBM & compatible, 640K, CGA (other computer versions to be released), 5 1/4" diskette, manual.

To Order: Mail check/money order for $39.95. Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). FL add 6%. Add $1 for 3.5".

Crystal Lake Observatory
P.O. Box 0005, Melbourne, FL 32902-0005

PLANETARY MAPS

Explore the moons and planets of our Solar System with planetary maps from Exploration USA. Now available are maps of Mercury, Venus, the Moon, Mars and several of the moons of the outer planets: Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus. Besides being educational, these maps are ideal as gifts, or for display at home, in the office or in the classroom.

For a free list of planetary maps write:

EXPLORATION USA Dept. G
P.O. Box 5168 Laurel, MD 20707

Meetings and Events

October 18-21
25th Annual Great Lakes Planetarium Conference, Parkland College, Champaign, Illinois. Contact: David Linton, William S. Staerkel Planetarium, Parkland College, 2400 West Bradley Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821. Phone: (217) 351-2568.

October 26-29
Deep South Regional Stargaze, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Sponsored by the Jackson Astronomical Association. Contact: Jeff Somers, 414 Woody Drive, Jackson, MS 39212. Phone: (601) 372-2275.

October 27-29
Astronomy Jamboree, Custer Institute, Southhold, New York. Contact: Tom Carey, Vanderbilt Planetarium, Centerport, NY 11721. Phone: (516) 262-7807.

October 28-29
5th Annual Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze, Part Two, Julian Price Park, North Carolina. Sponsored by the Catawba Valley Astronomy Club. Contact: Greg Kirby, 12 East Street, Granite Falls, NC 28630. Phone: (704) 396-7656.

November 18-19
16th Annual Astronomical Association of Northern California Conference, Lawrence Hall of Science, Berkeley, California. Sponsored by the Astronomical Association of Northern California. Contact: Don Stone, 731 Camino Ricardo, Moraga, CA 94556. Phone: (415) 376-3007.

January 25-28
6th Annual Winter Star Party, Florida Keys. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145th Street, Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information. □

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Classic Celestron 10" f/13.5. Superb optical and mechanical quality. Fully modernized and equipped. Collector's item, only 300 made from 1960-1970. Asking $2,500. Contact Klaus Brasch, 1031 West G Street, Jenks, OK 74037. Phone (918) 299-0016.

FOR SALE — Celestron Super C8, 7"-diameter precision Byers worm gear drive, special coatings, 8x50 finder, deluxe latitude adjuster, star diagonal, adjustable tripod/wedge, 7mm 1.25" Ortho ocular, 10mm, 17mm, 26mm, and 36mm multicoated Plossl 1.25" oculars, Tuthill solar filter, tele-extender, deluxe 2x Barlow lens, dew shade, and eyepiece color filter set. Used less than five hours. Many accessories never used. $1,200 or best offer. Contact Vince Thaner, 52 Central Avenue West, Keansburg, NJ 07734. Phone (201) 787-5506 (evenings).

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Ancient City Astronomy Club, Incorporated, meets every first Friday of every month at 8 p.m. in the First United Methodist Church, King Street, St. Augustine, Florida. Contact P.O. Box 546, St. Augustine, FL 32085-0546. Phone (904) 797-5704 or (904) 797-7110.

FOR SALE — 4.25" handmade telescope with Astrola equatorial mount (1.5" shafts), clock drive, 6" aluminum setting circles, zoom Ortho, 2x Barlow, pedestal-type base. Five other 4.25" parabolic mirrors, mounts, and ellipticals. $275 plus shipping. Contact Galen Smith, 629 Plantation Drive, Angleton, TX 77515. Phone (409) 848-0725.

FOR SALE — *Telescope Making.* #1, #2, #13, #14, #36. $5 each. *Planetary Astronomy.* $5. *NGC 2000.* $15. *Handbook of Natural Phenomenon* by William Corliss. $7.50. *UFO Prophecy* by Arthur Shuttlewood. $5. *UFO Review.* #3, #5, #14, #15, #16. $2 each. *Science Digest.* 1970s. $1 each. *Popular Science.* 1970-1971. $1 each. Orion eyepiece eyeguards 1-¼". $3.50 each. Contact Dan Isaac, Route 1, Box 626, Danville, WV 25053. Phone (304) 369-2216.

FOR SALE — 10" f/5-f/20 Newtonian-Cassegrain with 90mm guide scope and Schaefer mounting with quartz digital drive corrector. $3,800. Huge selection of accessories including Lumicon solar prominence filter. Will sell accessories separately or with scope for $4,500. 4" f/30 professional solar prominence telescope. Missing hydrogen-alpha filter. Great for active solar cycle. $250. Phone Jim at (415) 692-5337.

ANNOUNCEMENT — *Solar and Geomagnetic Activity,* a monthly newsletter of predictions, figures, diagrams, and analyses, is available. Contact Buryl Payne, 848 Walnut Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 95060.

WANTED — *Telescope Making* #4, #17, and #30. Also, photos of backyard domed observatories, photos of 6" or larger refractors, and old astronomy books. Contact Steven Rigdon, 3541 South I-85, Charlotte, NC 28208.

WANTED — Canon A1 camera body. Contact Henry Cancienne, Route 1, 209 Bellevue, Lockport, LA 70374. Phone (504) 532-2875.

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED — Copy of *From Vinland To Mars* by Richard S. Lewis. Contact Allan Larsen, Route 3, Estherville, IA 51334. Phone (712) 867-4776.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY. Complete set. Will trade for a Celestron C-90 spotting scope. Contact Calvin Shaw, P.O. Box 243, Broken Arrow, OK 74013. Phone (918) 455-7267.

WANTED — Used 1-¼″ 18mm, 25mm, and 40mm Kellner eyepieces. 12.5mm, 9mm and 5mm Orthoscopic eyepieces. Will pay up to $30. Contact Jay Raines, 3151 Bellewood, Cincinnati, OH 45213.

FOR SALE — Excellent 12.5″ f/7 Cave mirror with diagonal (1970). Needs aluminizing. $300. C-90 spotting scope with case. Complete with 1.25″ adaptor and diagonal plus camera T-adaptor. $300. Both prices include shipping in the United States. Contact Lee Coombs, 1859 Ferrell Avenue, Los Osos, CA 93402. Phone (805) 528-2108.

WANTED — Copy of *How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope*. Contact Michael Tshulos, 4828 Country Club Road, Binghamton, NY 13903.

FOR SALE — 4-¼″ f/11 mirror. New coating. $35. 4-¼″ f/4 mirror. $35. 4-¼″ mirror mount. $5. 1.30″ diagonal mirror. $10. Contact Steve Timko, 3 Merritt Terrace, Matawan, NJ 07747. Phone (201) 583-7249.

WANTED — Any information on Edmund Scientific Astroscan 2001. Contact Andrew McHugh, 311 North Rossevelt Avenue, Endicott, NY 13760.

FOR SALE — TeleVue Oracle 3″ refractor, mounted on Super Polaris tripod with Skysensor computer, 12-volt power supply, TeleVue 17mm Plossl, and foam-lined case. Never used. $1,250. Contact Russ Palmer, 10322 Scoville, Sunland, CA 91040. Phone (818) 353-8148 (evenings).

WANTED — Riverside Telescope Makers Conference proceedings from 1980-1982. Good condition. Will pay $10 each. Contact Rick Swenson, 610 North Walnut, Marshfield, WI 54449.

WANTED — Used telescope. Willing to pay $100 for a scope that is too small, obsolete, or in need of repair. Contact V. Brown, 680 South Beech Street, Manchester, NH 03103.

FOR SALE — Lumicon 58mm hydrogen-alpha pass filter. $28 plus $l postage. Contact L. Nelson, 503 Larch Drive, Petaluma, CA 94952. Phone (707) 763-8007.

FOR SALE — Celestron deluxe 2x Barlow 1-¼″ lens. Like new, used twice. $60 plus shipping. Contact Rick Finkbeiner, Springcreek Road, East Peoria, IL 61611. Phone (309) 699-3270.

FOR SALE — Meade tele-extender, Meade T-Adaptor, Celestron piggyback camera mount for C-8. $20 each, or all three for $55, postage included. Contact Maurice Schuh, Jr., 1235 50th Avenue North, St. Petersburg, FL 33703.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080/LX5 8″ reflector with quartz drive, wedge, and tripod. Brand new (never unpacked). $1,400. Contact Frank Silvey, 4710 West 152nd Street, Lawndale, CA 90260. Phone (213) 679-5169.

FOR SALE — *Atlas Eclipticalis* (1958) and *Atlas Borealis* (1962). Both perfect. Both for $50. Contact Joe Anderer, Route 9, Box 327, Mountain Home, AR 72653. Phone (501) 492-6366.

BILL WEAVER SPORTING GOODS
YOUR TEXAS TELESCOPE STORE
27 YEARS IN BUSINESS

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

LX-6 10" 2120
Superfast f / 6.3
Reg. $6400.00
SALE **$2599.99**

LX-5 8" 2080
f / 10
Reg. $3600.00
SALE **$1699.99**

NEW!

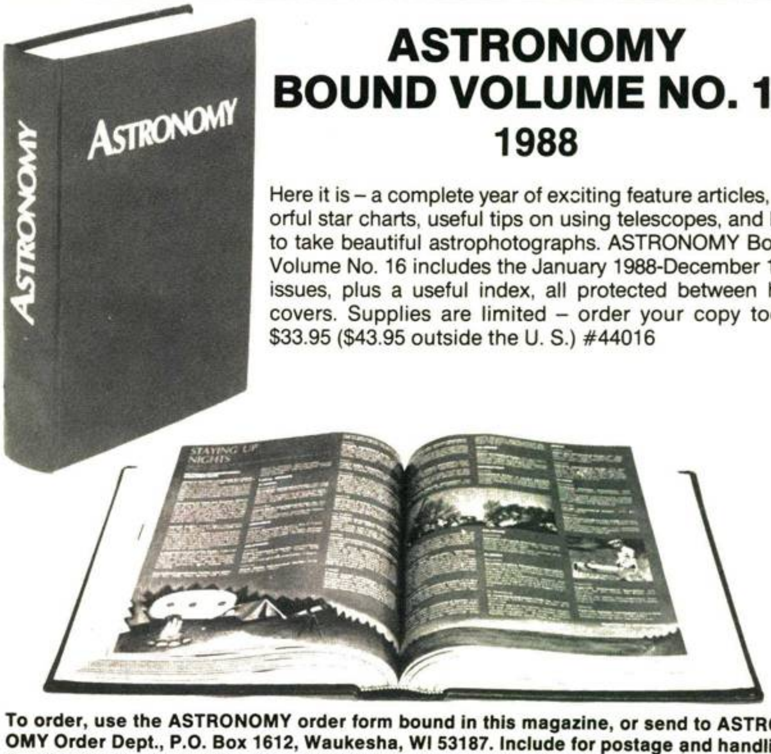
Educational Video Services Presents

The Solar System . . . a New Look

A 24-minute educational video for ages 7-14 utilizing exciting NASA footage! Half-inch VHS format only.
Reg. $98.99
INTRO **$69.99**

3515 W. VICKERY • FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76107
817-731-0804

NOW AVAILABLE!



ASTRONOMY BOUND VOLUME NO. 16
1988

Here it is – a complete year of exciting feature articles, colorful star charts, useful tips on using telescopes, and how to take beautiful astrophotographs. ASTRONOMY Bound Volume No. 16 includes the January 1988-December 1988 issues, plus a useful index, all protected between hard covers. Supplies are limited – order your copy today! $33.95 ($43.95 outside the U. S.) #44016

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U. S.$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Readings and Resources

The Hidden Milky Way (page 32)

The Milky Way by Bart J. Bok and Priscilla F. Bok, (Harvard University Press, 1981). Semipopular work on what astronomers know about the structure and evolution of our Galaxy.

"The Difficult Births of Sunlike Stars" by Steven Stahler and Neil Comins, ASTRONOMY, September 1988. This article discusses the conditions necessary for star birth.

Cross Section of the Universe (page 44)

Bubbles, Voids, and Bumps in Time: The New Cosmology, edited by James Cornell, (Cambridge University Press, 1989). Chapters by Robert Kirshner ("Measuring the Universe") and Margaret Geller ("Mapping the Universe") provide a good summary of the techniques and objectives in mapping large-scale structure.

Large-Scale Motions in the Universe, edited by Vera C. Rubin and George V. Coyne, S.J., (Princeton University Press, 1989). A technical but well-written compendium of scientific papers, including one by Margaret Geller and John P. Huchra on the status of redshift surveys.

Treasures of the Milky Way (page 76)

Burnham's Celestial Handbook by Robert Burnham, Jr., (Dover Publications, 1978). A massive, three-volume descriptive listing of deep-sky objects arranged by constellation.

Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Volume 2, edited by Alan Hirshfeld and Roger W. Sinnott, (Cambridge University Press and Sky Publishing, 1985). Lists fundamental data for thousands of deep-sky objects, including all bright objects in Perseus and Cassiopeia.

Joy of Color Printing (page 86)

Color Printing Techniques, Eastman Kodak Co. Covers how to make prints and slides using Kodak equipment and chemicals, though much of the information applies to other brands of processing kits.

"Working against the Grain of Fast Films" by Larry Myers, ASTRONOMY, February 1989. Describes the useful technique of printing several negatives of the same subject onto a single sheet of paper to reduce grain and enhance sharpness.

Supernova Hunter (page 94)

Supernova Search Charts and Handbook by Gregg D. Thompson and James T. Bryan, Jr., (Cambridge University Press, 1989). An atlas of 248 charts that enables amateur astronomers to search galaxies for possible supernovae. ☐

CREDITS

Cover: Jet Propulsion Laboratory/NASA, P-34648; *page 4:* JPL/NASA, P-34709; *page 10:* Herber Angelison; *page 12:* JPL/NASA; *page 16:* David J. Eicher; *pages 20-28:* JPL/NASA, P-34611 (pages 20-21), P-34715 (pages 22-23), P-34672 (page 24), P-34697 (page 25, top), P-34727 (page 25, bottom left), P-34698 (page 25, bottom right), P-34718 (page 26, top), P-34692 (page 26, bottom), P-34722 (page 27), P-34712 (page 28, left), P-34726 (page 28, right); *pages 32-33:* illustration by Paul DiMare; *page 34:* James D. Wray, McDonald Observatory; *page 36:* Robert Reeves; *page 39:* Thomas M. Dame; *page 40:* John W. Parker; *pages 45-46:* Margaret Geller, Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics; *page 51:* Richard Stover, Lick Observatory; *pages 52-53:* Richard Miles and Andrew Hollis; *page 53:* Terry Platt; *page 62:* Gary Nickerson (Kodacolor VR400 film, Pickering, Ontario, January 21, 1988); *page 67:* map from *Uranometria 2000.0,* copyright 1987, Willmann-Bell, Inc.; *pages 70-73:* photos by the authors; *page 76:* Kim Zussman (11-inch SCT at f/6.5, 3M 1000 film); *page 77:* Alfred Lilge (4-inch f/6 astrograph, hypered Tech Pan film, 120-minute exposure with a yellow filter); *page 80:* Jack Newton (16-inch f/5 reflector); *page 81, top:* Jack Newton (20-inch f/5 reflector, Konica 3200 film, 20-minute exposure with a cold camera and an LPR filter), *bottom left:* Kim Zussman (11-inch f/10 SCT, Fujichrome 400 film, 60-minute exposure), *bottom right:* Chris Schur (8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Fujichrome 100 film); *page 82:* Mace Hooley; *page 83, top:* Jack Newton (16-inch f/5 reflector, 18-minute exposure), *bottom:* Jack Newton (16-inch f/5 reflector, 15-minute exposure); *pages 86-91:* photos by Larry Myers (11-inch SCT at f/6.3, hypered Konica 3200 film, integrated print from two 15-minute exposures on page 87; hypered Konica 400, 15-minute exposure on page 89; hypered Konica 1600, integrated print from three 35-minute exposures on page 90, top left; hypered Konica 3200, 15-minute exposure on page 90, top right; hypered Konica 3200, integrated print from three 20-minute exposures on page 90, bottom); *page 95, top right:* Martin C. Germano (8-inch f/6 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 15-minute exposure), *bottom:* charts courtesy of Gregg D. Thompson; *page 96:* P. E. Anderson (16-inch f/6 reflector); *page 97:* Ronald E. Royer (18-inch f/7 reflector, IIa-O film, 15-minute exposure); *page 107:* Bruce Betts.

ADORAMA
The Photography Poeple
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-233-2500

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP 199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96" .... 59.50 1 1/4" 79.50
2" .... 119.50 48mm 119.50
H-BETA
1 1/4" 99.50 48mm 199.50
OXYGEN III
1 1/4 .... 99.50 48mm 199.50
New Lumicon Sky Vector (DSC)
for Meade & Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains 498.95
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" .... 61.95 4" .... 71.95 5" 92.95
6" .... 99.95 8" .... 119.95 10" 129.95
11" .... 149.95 12.5" .... 169.95 14" 199.95
GLASS TYPE 1 Mounted .... Call
JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS 74.95
f/Celestron 8 .... 74.95
f/Meade Gem 79.95
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 .... 78.95
f/Meade LX4/6 .... 78.95
f/Meade New t 89.95
f/Celestron 8 .... 78.95
Mototrac-G (dual axis drive w/remote focus-req. a dec. motor & focus motor) for Meade 295, 320, 660 & Gem modesl 229.95
Dec Motor f/above 69.95
Focus Motor f/above 69.95
TELRAD
Finder w/Mounting Base 39.95
IADI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal len) w/Matching Eliptical Flats 69.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal len) w/Matching Eliptical Flats 94.95
MEADE TELESCOPIC PARTS
6" f/8 .... 129.95 8" f/6 .... 189.95 10" f4.5 .... 409.95
6" f/5 .... 139.95 10" f/6 .... 409.95 12.5" f/6 .... 599.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" .... 29.95 1.83" .... 38.95 2.6" 49.95
1.52 .... 37.95 2.14" .... 42.95 3.1" 82.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" .... 49. #640 1 1/4" .... 89. #680 1 1/4" .... 109.
CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
NIKON
B2 (Matte) f/FE2, FM2 .... 19.95
DR-3 Right Angle Finder 86.95
CANON
f/F1-N 64.95
f/T90 .... 19.95
Angle Finder B 78.95
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
Varimani Finder 79.95
BEATTIE
INTERSCREENS
4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F/F2/F3 .... @89.95
Nikon FE/FE2 FM
/FM2/FA 54.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 .... 54.95
f/Other Models .. Call f/Prices
PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color 39.95
Uranometria 2000.0
Vol 1 or 2 .... 39.95
The Cambridge Atlas
of Astronomy 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0
Vol 1 or 2 .... 29.95
Nortons Sky Atlas 29.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas .. 16.95
Celestron Sky Maps 15.95
Passport To The Stars 49.95
Exploring The Sky
w/Binoculars 3.95
The Night Sky 2.95
ASTRO FILM
KONICA
3200 ASA 135-24 .... 5.59
3200 ASA 135-36 .... 6.69
3M
640T 135-36 .... 6.79
1000 135-36 .... 6.99
KODAK
TP (Tech Pan) 135-36 .... 3.90
TMZ (3200) 135-36 .... 4.19

BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF 249.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF 259.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 .... 214.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6") 219.95
Lynx 20-60x65 .... 409.95
Seeker 80mm (32X) 229.95
STEINER
15x80 G Observer 619.95
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp 779.95
24x80 Telescope 459.95
ZEISS
w/o CASE
8x56 CF GA 809.95
15x60 CFT GA .1 .... 1229.95
30x60 BGAT 949.95
Motor Foc f/30x60 .... 159.95
SWAROWSKI
8x56 SL .... Call
10x50 SL .... Call
ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES
T30x75G .... Call
T30x75S NZG ClsFoc .... Call
T30x75 NZG Cls Focus
Short Tube .... Call
T 25-40x75 SNZG Short Zoom
Close Foc .... Call
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX 439.95
10x70 Fmt-SX 549.95
15x80 MT w Mount 2399.95
25X150 RA
w/Mount, Trpd 9299.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC 299.95
20x80 MC 309.95
NEW 14x100 MC 899.95
NEW 20x100 MC 949.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
7x42 8x32 Ultima 189.95
8x56 / 10x50 Ultima 219.95
8x30 / 7x50 / 10x50 Pro . 129.95
MEADE GIANT
11x80 Rubber 249.95
20x80 .... 259.95
NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue 153.95
10x50 CF Sentinel 166.95
7x50 SPHP w cs 529.95
10x70 HP w case 499.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
W CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope 299.95
Spotting Scope ED 509.95
Photo Attachment 119.95
72mm Filter Ring 14.95
Hood 11.95
15,20,30,40,
60x E.P. .... Ea 59.95
Lens Scope Converter 64.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) .. 34.95
Tripod Adapter 14.95
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars 109.95

MAIL ORDER DEPT. MON.-THURS. 8-9:30, FRI. 8-1:45, SUN. 9:30-6 PM EST

©1989

ADORAMA

42 West. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

10

Customer Relations
(212) 741-0466
(Mon.-Thurs. 9-4pm, Fri. 9-1 EST)

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052
FAX: (212) 463 7223

STORE HOURS
MON.-THURS. 8:00-5:45
FRI. 8-1:45,
SUN. 9:30-5:45

COMPLETE w/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

SCHMIDT–CASSEGRAIN NEW LX6 MC/OG

CALL FOR SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS

2080 LX6 Complete	**1769.95**
2120 LX6 Complete	**2349.95**
Digital Readout System f/LX6	**349.95**

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete	**1499.95**
2120 LX5 w/MC/OG Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	**1799.95**

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	**92.95**
#39 w/9.7 Super Plosl (AP6)	**153.95**
1200A Electric Focuser	**169.95**
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus	**79.95**

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCOG Complete	**1249.95**
2120 LX3 MCOG Complete with #36 Control Box	**1669.95**

LX TELESCOPE ACCES.

#36 Ctl. Box	**84.**	#38 Dec Motor	**77.95**
36 w/#38 Dec (AP4)	**149.95**		
#38 w/9.7 Super Plosl (AP5)	**142.95**		
1200 Electric Focuser	**149.95**		

NEW BASIC 2080

A new low price 8" Schmidt–Cassegrain Telescope .... **Call for Low Price**

NEW 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eye Piece, 5x24 Finder **689.95**

NEW CAT / DSC

(COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE SYSTEM / DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE)

CAT f/all 2080 Meade	**859.95**	CAT f/German Mounts	**1194.95**
CAT f/all 2120 Meade	**859.95**	DSC f/2080 Meade	**439.95**
CAT f/new Meade LX6	**869.95**	DSC f/2120 Meade	**439.95**
CAT f/Celestron C8, C11	**869.95**	DSC f/Celestron C8/11	**459.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		**Ultra Wide**		**Super Wide**	
6,4,9,7,12,4,15, 20, 26	**69.95**	4.7mm	**128.95**	13.8mm	**117.95**
32, 40mm	**84.95**	6.7mm	**159.95**	18mm	**124.95**
56mm (2")	**159.95**	8.8mm(1",2")	**174.95**	24.5mm	**132.95**
Barlow 2X	**59.95**	14mm(1"2)	**199.95**	32mm (2")	**193.95**
				40mm (2")	**256.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	**69.95**	#911 Nebular Filter	**109.95**
Accs Shelf	**29.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**56.95**
2X Barlow 1M #122	**41.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**94.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1/14 #127	**58.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**32.95**
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4	**103.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**81.95**
45 Erect Img 1 1/4" E.P.	**54.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**86.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**103.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
2" Star Diag w 1 1/4 Adapt	**99.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**58.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**134.95**	8x50 Pol Illum Find	**89.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4	**78.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**99.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	**79.95**	#43 R.A. Drive	**79.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**106.95**	LED Map Light	**27.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	New! Super Wedge	**399.95**
#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**59.95**		

MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SN6 w/Set Circle	**519.95**	MTS-SC8 MCOG	**749.**
MTS-SN6 MCOG	**574.95**		
MTS-SC8 8" w LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	**1049.95**		
MTS-SN6 6" w Drive & Setting Circles	**595.95**		
MTS-SN8 8" w LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	**899.95**		
MTS-SN8 8" w Drive & Setting Circles	**759.95**		

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	**114.95**	#790 LX3 Drive	**359.95**
Setting Circles	**29.95**		
#66A Manual Dec Control f SN6, SN8	**42.95**		
#66C Manual Dec Control f SN8, SC10	**53.95**		
#38M Electronic Dec System	**83.95**		
#36 w #38M & 66C (AP7)	**179.95**	#36 w #38M & 66A (AP1)	**169.95**
#43 Drive Corrector & AC DC Converter	**79.95**		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f SN6, w #140 Barlow (AP2)	**94.95**		
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f SN8 w #140 Barlow (AP3)	**122.95**		
9x60 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f SC8, SC10	**99.95**		

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth	**149.95**
291 60mm Equatorial	**289.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth	**434.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**474.95**
314 80mm Brass	**899.95**

ACCS. for MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**54.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

New Pathfinder II 15-60x Am	**194.95**				
97E 3.5" Compl	**369.95**	97ER	**399.95**	97D	**329.95**

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES & REFLECTORS

DS-10A	**839.95**	826C	**899.95**
DS-16A	**1689.95**	1060	**1999.95**
		1266	**2899.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 **15-60x Spotting Scope**	**179.95**
78-9107 Discoverer Case	**44.95**
22-3030 Camera Adapt	**19.95**
Car Window Mount	**36.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	**139.95**
78-1200 NEW Rubber Armored	**149.95**
78-1817 Spacemaster Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case	**229.95**
78-1217 Rlc Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case	**249.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 **Spacemaster II**	**143.95**
78-2200 NEW **Rubber Armored Waterproof** 15x45X Zoom Spacemaster	**299.95**
78-1917 **Spacemaster II Kit** w/Zm EP, tripod, shldr cs	**234.95**

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15, 20, 25, 60X Eyepieces	**@36.95**
22X W.A.	**41.95**
15-45X Zoom	**84.95**
Camera Mount 60mm/70mm	**19.95**

SUPER-CASSEGRAIN

800mm f/10 Spotting Scope - only 8" long and weighs 1 oz.Comes w/2 1/4" Plossl E.P. (18 & 30) Star Diag and T Adapt **219.95**

ASTRONOMICAL ACCESSORIES

LIMITED AVAILABILITY

4.6mm Orthoscopic 1 1/4	**26.95**
#631049 Camera Mount f/4000	**29.95**

SWIFT

854 1000mm f/12 Cat Telescope w/Fork Drive	**499.95**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

PLOSSL		**NEW NAGLER**	
40.32mm 1 1/4	**84.95**	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**224.95**
NEW PLOSSL		9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**209.95**
55mm 2"	**189.95**	7mm 1 1/4"	**168.95**
40.32mm 1 1/4"	**94.95**	4.8mm 1 1/4"	**137.95**
26, 21, 17, 13, 10.5.7mm 1 1/4"	**77.95**		
NAGLER		**BARLOW**	
20mm Type 2; 2"	**304.95**	2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	ea. **72.95**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**244.95**		
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**219.95**		

"NEW WIDEFIELD"

40mm 2"	**274.95**
32mm 2"	**219.95**
24mm 1 1/4"	**154.95**
19mm 1 1/4"	**129.95**
15mm 1 1/4"	**124.95**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**139.95**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**319.95**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	**59.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

NEW! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	**Call**
Oracle 3" (7mm) f 7.4 The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	**Call**
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f 5.5 Brass Refractor	**Call**

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	**339.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**599.95**
TeleVue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**819.95**
TeleVue Equatorial Mount w/Alum Tripod & Adpt	**779.95**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. **284.95**

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**37.95**	R.A. Prism	
Erector	**36.95**		
Orthoscope E.P. 1 1/4"	**49.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**54.95**
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	**92.95**	Tripod Bracket	**39.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**59.95**	Carry Bag	**27.95**
Variable Barlow	**28.95**	Sun Screen	**34.95**
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	**54.95**		
3" f/6 Reflector	**179.95**		

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	**69.95**	Rubber Eye Grd f 2" EP	**6.95**
1 1/4 Orth 6, 9, 12, 5, 18, 25	**39.95**	2" to 1 1/4 Adapt	**24.95**
1 1/4" Star diag	**31.95**	1 1/4 to .96 EP Adapt Sys	**19.95**
1 1/4" Barlow 2x, 3x	**@31.95**	.96 to 1 1/4 EP Adapt Sys	**17.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	**5.95**	.96 Barlow 2x 3x	**@24.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/1 1/4 EP	**6.50**		

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR 4—Includes: Starbright Coating, Built-In Drive Corrctor, DC Oprtation, Wedge, 30mm Plossl, 7mm Ortho, AC Adapter, T Adapter, Piggy Bk Mount, Dewstar, Product Guide **1449.95**

Powerstar 3 .... **1399.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	**86.95**	Focus Motor	**88.95**
Car Battery Adapt	**14.95**		

NEW ULTIMA & CLASSIC 8

New Ultima 8	**1759.95**
New Hand Controller for Ultima	**97.95**
NEW CLASSIC 8	**779.95**
Dec Motor f/Ultima & Classic	**99.95**
Focus Motor w/Remote f/Ultima & Classic	**114.95**
Adjustable Tripod f/Classic 8"	**193.95**

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES		**SUPER POLARIS C8**	
Compustar C8	**2999.95**	Super Polaris C8	**999.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge	**229.95**	Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1089.95**
Compustar C11	**6699.95**	**SUPER POLARIS ACCS**	
Compustar C14	**Call**	Single Axis Drive	**154.95**
Joystick	**99.95**	Dual Axis Drive	**244.95**
DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES		Car Battery Adapt	**16.95**
DSC For All C8	**339.95**	AC Adapt	**19.95**
DSC Astro Master for SP Mounts	**329.95**	**NEW STEREO BINOCULAR** For relaxed two eye viewing	**464.95**
New! Advanced Astro Master	**749.95**		

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW C4.5" Newtonian	**429.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 C6 Comet Catcher	**169.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**48.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**999.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**2099.95**
New Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**459.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
New 60mm Altazimuth	**139.95**
New 60mm Equatorial	**259.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**19.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**43.95**
New Solar Screen Filters	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

The New C90 Includes: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, 96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90 Basic	**352.95**
C90 Basic MC	**389.95**
C90 Rubber	**406.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**449.95**
1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	**104.95**
C65 Rubber Coat	**199.95**
NEW C60 Rubber Coated	**269.95**
Zoom Master II	**296.95**
SS-80	**309.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Cometron 2x Barlow .96	**17.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**
Barlow .96, 2, 5, 3X	**Ea. 26.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4	**49.95**
4,5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**38.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**34.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**33.95**
Zoom Ocular .96	**69.95**	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	**44.95**
LAR C90	**22.95**	T Adapt. C90	**29.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	Photo Tripod	**109.95**
Porro Prism .96	**41.95**	New! Shoulder Mount	**89.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	**64.95**
New Fitted Cs f/C8	**119.95**	Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**119.95**
Barlow 1 1/4 2x	**38.95**	Off Axis Guiding Sys	**144.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**79.95**	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	**43.95**
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" 3X	**32.95**	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	**34.95**
Deluxe Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**76.95**	Polarizer Filter Assm	**109.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**94.95**	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**49.95**	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Drive (SA) C8	**129.95**	Rich Field Adapt w/Plossl	**99.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**49.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**54.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**19.95**	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	**149.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**124.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount	**579.95**
Focus Motor 11 14	**119.95**	Sky Filter #2	**37.95**
Illum Reticle EP	**94.95**	2" Wdstr Diag w/1 1/4 MC	**114.95**
Illum Proj Reticle 1 1/4"	**141.95**	Adj. Tripod	**199.95**
Image Corrector 1 1/4"	**19.95**	Tripod Accs Tray	**59.95**
LPR #A f/1 1/4" E.P.	**74.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
LPR #B f/Rear Cell	**99.95**	Tele Compressor	**57.95**
LPR Filter #2 f 2" E.P.	**99.95**	Casters f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
LPR Filter #3 f .96 E.P.	**49.95**	Wedge f/C8	**74.95**

NEW CELESTRON 1-1/4" &.96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9 .... **EACH 13.95**

Buy any 4 filters for only	**49.95**
New Polarizing Filter 1 1/4" or .96"	**16.95**

NEW CELESTRON SOLAR FILTERS (Mounted)

f/60Ref	**39.95**	f/80 Ref	**47.95**	f/C90's	**59.95**	f/C90's R/c	**79.95**
f/C4.5	**78.95**	f/C102	**84.95**			f/C8's	**74.95**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl 2"	**129.95**	24mm 1" Elite	**52.95**
32mm Erfle 2"	**129.95**	40mm Ortho 2"	**129.95**
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1 1/4 Ortho	**49.95**		
7,5,10,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1 1/4 Plossl	**67.95**		
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1 1/4" Ortho	**99.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchase. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Nov. 3, '89** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO DEPT #55**

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

November 1989

Adorama	116-117
Advance Camera	102
Andromeda Software Inc.	102
ARC Software	103
Astro-Tech	103
Astronomical Workshop	92
Astronomics	47
ASTRONOMY Products	13,41,56,58,59,74,75, 84,85,93,104-105,115
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange	92
Bethany Trading Company	102
Bill Weaver Sporting Goods	115
Caledonian Graphics	103
California Telescope Company	18
Cambridge University Press	7
Camera Wholesalers	92
Celestial Innovations	114
Celestron International	*29,120*
Centrepoint	114
Chesire Instrument Co.	112
City Camera	102
Coulter Optical Company	110
Crystal Lake Observatory	114
Deen Publications	92
Edmund Scientific Company	17
Efstonscience	103
Exploration USA	114
F. C. Meichsner Co.	92
Focus Camera, Inc.	57
Harvard Camera Centers	85
Horizon Discovery Group, Inc.	111
Jim's Mobile Industries	55
Khan Scope Centre	85
LaGrange Publishing	41
Lumicon	42-43
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3
Meteorites	85
National Camera Exchange	9
Novagraphics	111
Orion Telescope Center	48-49
Parks Optical	41
Pauli's Wholesale Optics	74
Photon Instruments, Ltd.	92
Quasar Optics, Inc.	92
Rockstar Productions	102
Scope City	30-31
Shutan Camera & Video	98
Smithsonian Institution Press	11
Softcon Corp.	85
Space Images	85
Starbound Enterprises	11
Tele Vue Optics, Inc.	119
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	15
Vista Instrument Co.	85
Wholesale Optics of PA	11
Zephyr Services	112

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per *person, per year,* please. Limit your *notice* to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of items offered. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

COMING IN THE DECEMBER 1989 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

Neptune Revealed An in-depth review of what *Voyager 2* learned about Neptune, its ring system, and its moon Triton.

The Supercomputer Universe New high-speed supercomputers are changing the way we look at the universe.

Five Tough Doubles Splitting these double stars will stretch the skills of even veteran observers.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND NOVEMBER 14

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE – *The Conquest of Space* by Willy Ley, 1950, 4th printing. First of famous Bonestell books. Very good condition, dust jacket worn. Owner's signature. $40. Contact F. Simon, 1177 West Rocky Beach, McHenry, IL 60050. Phone (815) 344-2234.

WANTED – Hardcover 1950s science fiction novels, any condition, published by John C. Winston Company. Authors such as Dohald Wollheim, Raymond Jones, Lester del Rey, Richard Marsten, and many others. Contact Michael Joy, 8473 Highway Z, Custer, WI 54423.

WANTED – Correspondence with a small-to medium-sized group of astronomers who observe for fun in the Austin-Georgetown area. Contact Steve Clemings, 302A John Garner Circle, Austin, TX 78753.

FOR SALE – Meade 102 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with Nikon T-Mount, 25mm and 40mm MA eyepieces, # 928 erecting prism, eyepiece holder, and star diagonal. $450. Contact Steve Lindsay, Route 2, Cedar Hills, Kearney, NE 68847. Phone (308) 236-7885.

WANTED – 8" to 10" optical assembly for Schmidt-Cassegrain or Newtonian telescope. Image processing software for the IBM XT. Contact John Sawers, Route 1, Box 221, Wilton NH 03086. Phone (603) 654-6287 (evenings).

WANTED – The following issues or articles from *Telescope Making*: #20 "Designing & Constructing a 13" Dobsonian Binocular"; #23 "Fantastic Observing with Giant Binox"; #24 "Lee Cain's Transportable Dobsonian Binocular." Contact Don Balentine, 3509 Waterlick Road, Lot 13E, Lynchburg, VA 24502. Phone (804) 239-6844.

FOR SALE – *Revised New General Catalogue.* Non-stellar objects. $23. *Index Catalogue.* $16. *Sky & Telescope,* 1986. $18. *Deep Sky* #2-#10. $15. 1.25" eyepiece projection adaptor and camera coupling. $20. 0.965" star diagonal. $15. Two 5" f/1 coated projection lenses. Suitable for blink comparator. $25. Shipping extra. Contact John Ramser, 3016 Belmont Drive, Roswell, NM. Phone (505) 624-1784.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY. August 1973 to July 1989. All in excellent condition. $300. Various *Sky & Telescope* from January 1963 to November 1988. Contact Tony Landin, P.O. Box 1985, Ames, IA 50010. Phone (515) 232-6034.

WANTED – Atari Planetarium Computer Program for 8-bit machine. Contact Paul Ptashne, Box 185, Claude, TX 79019. Phone (806) 226-5031.

FOR SALE – Meade 2120/LX5 with standard accessories, plus Tele Vue 2" 55mm Plossl, Meade 1-1/4" (6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm, and 32mm) Super Plossls, four color filters, variable polarizing filter, Lumicon nebular filter, and Orion case. Perfect condition. $1,925. Contact Steve Bennett, 514 Bellevue Road, Wilmington, DE 19809. Phone (302) 762-2364.

WANTED – Professional observatory 22" to 30" telescope. Contact "Telescope," 2480 North Oakland, Suite 111, Milwaukee, WI 53211.

WANTED – Public domain astronomy software for Macintosh, Atari XL/XE/ST, and Amiga computers. Several public domain disks available for trade. Send SASE specifying computer type for list. Contact Dan and Russell, P.O. Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

FOR SALE – Miranda Sensorex EE camera with f/1.4 lens. Soligor 75mm to 260mm f/4.5 zoom lens. Miranda 35mm f/2.8 lens. 2x teleconverter, Miranda T-ring adaptor. All for $190. Contact Donald Murad, 1735 Perth, Toledo, OH 43607. Phone (419) 536-4716.

FOR SALE – Complete sets of ASTRONOMY. 1975 through 1988. $24 per year or make offer for entire fourteen-year set. You pay UPS shipping. Contact Joel L. Koepke, 1021 Florence Avenue, Racine, WI 53402. Phone (414) 681-1012 (evenings).

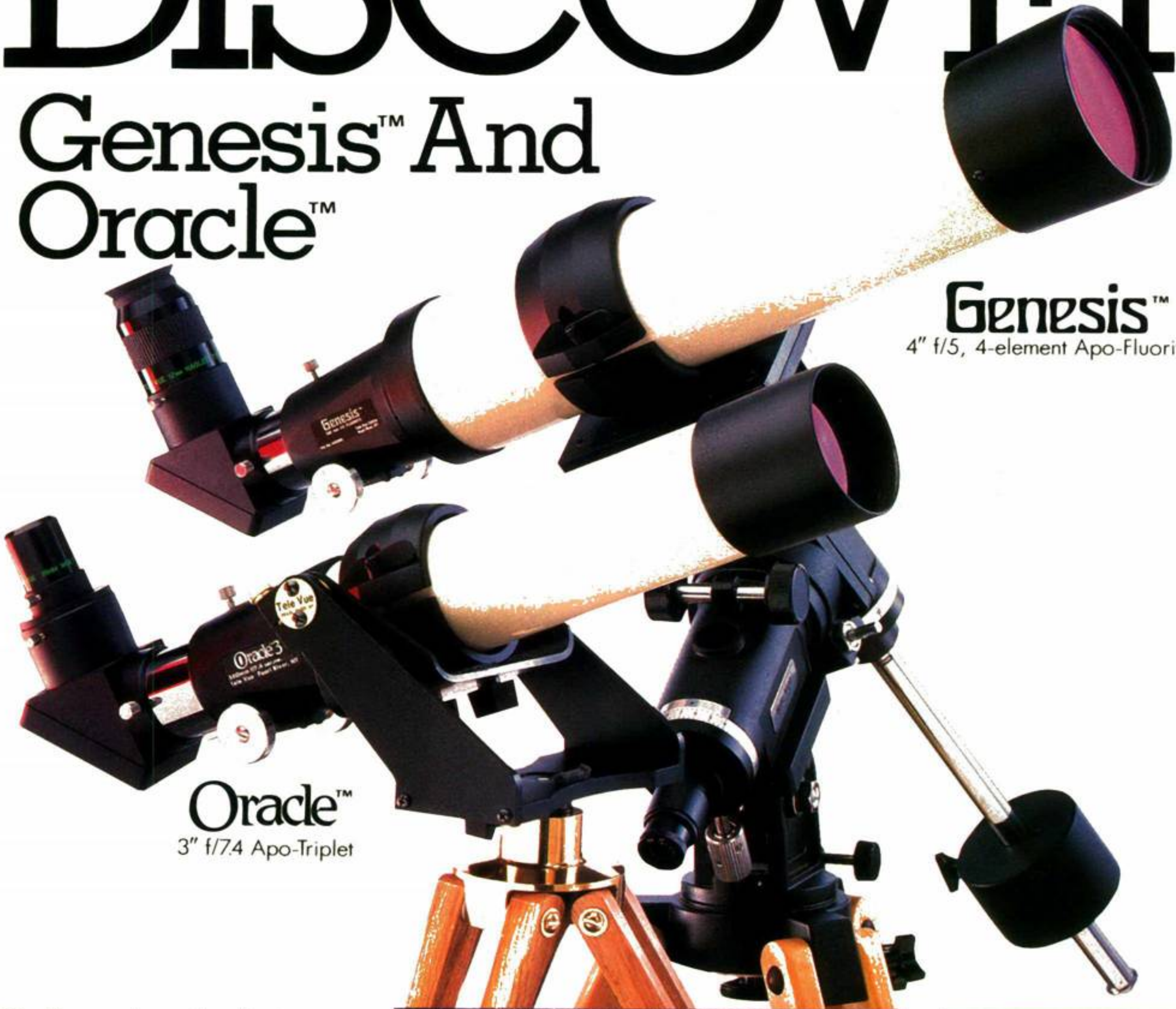
WANTED – People to join a growing astronomy club. $7 per year. Donations of data, equipment, etc. appreciated. For trade or sale. Tasco refractor and Celestron reflector for RV5+ (B&L). Contact Robert Martin, 601 Ray-Mar Road, Oxford, PA 19363. Phone (717) 529-6254.

FOR SALE – Collector's Edition of ASTRONOMY. July 1976. Fifty mint copies of this special issue. $10 each. Contact Lee Bongiorni, 55 Highland Avenue, Burgettstown, PA 15021. Phone (412) 947-9078 (evenings).

FOR SALE – Celestron C60E refractor with accessories. Excellent condition. $150 or best offer. Meade 1-1/4" focuser for 6"-8" reflector. $25. Celestron Williams cold camera. Excellent condition. $300. Contact David Fabrizio, 159 Meadowlark Road, Naugatuck, CT 06770. Phone (203) 729-3312.

DISCOVER

Genesis™ And Oracle™



Tele Vue apochromatic refractors deliver pinpoint star images across a vast 5° field at 10x to over 250x. The greatest magnification range in high performance refractors. Superb color-correction, contrast and resolution make them ideal for studying Mars at close approach, double stars, nebulae, and Milky Way star clouds.

Discover what owners have already found: Oracle and Genesis telescopes are designed for serious fun.

Genesis photo courtesy Jim Riffle

Genesis

"I wanted the best refractor . . . it is fantastic!"
— Robert Godfrey, NY

"Due to the Genesis' remarkable performance as a wide field RFT, guide scope and astrograph, it is now being included as standard equipment on our 12" f/5 Astromak."
—Jim Riffle, Pres.
ASTRO WORKS

Oracle

"I was fooled by the size of this scope. I've owned Newtonians and Cassegrains before, and I can't believe this 'little' scope delivers such perfect images."
— John Ossowski, NY

"The resolution and contrast are great. I'm very happy with this well crafted instrument."
— Bob Sella, FL

"A beautiful instrument; exquisite quality."
— Norman Tandy, NH

Extraordinary Value

Genesis and Oracle come with: deluxe case, screw-on metal cover and dew shield, 2" rack and pinion focusser with lock screw, 2" mirror-type star diagonal, 1¼" adaptor, adjustable mounting ring and a 26mm Plössl.

Whether you're seeking superior sharpness, a more manageable companion to larger instruments, or the finest first telescope, Genesis and Oracle offer no-compromise choices! Send $3 for complete literature.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

Meade
QUARTZ
MEADE

Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX6. Shown with optional Digital Readout System and Superwedge.

Background photo: The Lagoon Nebula (M8). A 20-minute exposure with the Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX6.

Meade® 10″ 2120/LX6: Number One Worldwide.

Now Available with the Meade Superwedge™ for Even More Stability!

The Meade 10″ Wide-Field Model 2120/LX6 is now the World's most popular large-aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain. Meade 10″ 2120 models, in fact, continue to outsell most competing *8″* Schmidt-Cassegrain models!

The 2120/LX6 has achieved this dominant position because it simply offers more value: more features, more accessories, more aperture, more performance for the money. When you buy a Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX6, here's some of what you receive as *standard equipment:*

■ **Fast f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics**—*Individually hand-matched, diffraction-limited optics* that yield wide fields of view and fast photo exposure times not possible with conventional f/10 optics.

■ **Multi-Function Electronic Command Center**—The ECC hand controller puts virtually every telescope function at your fingertips:

☐ *2X Drive Correction Speed* for precise electronic corrections during astrophotography.

☐ *8X Scanning Speed* for rapid electronic centering of the image, or for roving about a sky region at 8X the sidereal speed. Add the optional Declination Motor for dual-axis capability at 2X or 8X speeds.

☐ *Optional Digital Readouts:* Find faint objects in seconds using the Meade Digital Readout System (DRS). The DRS adds easily and quickly to 8″ and 10″ LX6 models and permits precise monitoring of telescope position in RA and Dec, directly from the hand controller.

■ **Advanced-Design Power Panel**—Virtually every modern electronic accessory can be plugged into the telescope's power panel. Accessories including the Meade CAT Computer Aided Telescope system, #1200A Electric Focuser, Digital Readout System, Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece, and more.

■ **A Specifications Listing** that includes 9 x 60mm Polar Illuminated Viewfinder, 2″ Diagonal Mirror (itself a $200 option on competing models), Multi-Coated Optics Group, and Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

See your Meade dealer for full details on the 10″ Model 2120/LX6—the telescope that's Number One among serious amateurs worldwide.

■ **NEW! Meade Superwedge**—The equatorial wedge included as standard equipment with the 2120/LX6 is satisfactory for all normal applications of the telescope. Observers who require extreme stability in the most demanding applications may specify the new Superwedge in place of the standard wedge, at additional cost. The Superwedge includes microfine azimuth and elevation controls, and reduces telescope damping time by about 80%.

Add the Superwedge to your Meade 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain.

The Meade Superwedge is available separately for retrofitting to existing Meade 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope Models 2120, 2120/LX3, 2120/LX5, and 2120/LX6. Call or write your Meade dealer for details.

SPEND YOUR OBSERVING TIME OBSERVING!

The new age of computerized astronomy is here. . . and Celestron is proud to lead the way.

Celestron's new COMPUSTAR computer-**controlled** telescopes, available in 8″, 11″ and 14″ apertures, are the leading edge of this revolution.

SEE OBJECTS YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE. SEE MORE OF THE UNIVERSE IN ONE NIGHT THAN YOU'VE SEEN IN YOUR LIFETIME.

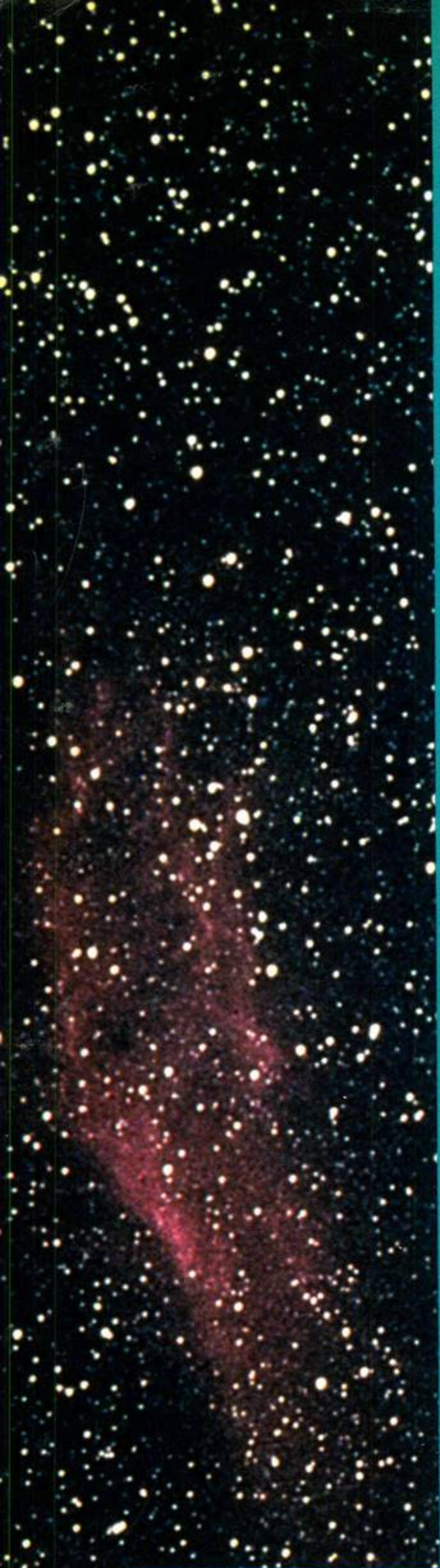
Celestron's classic fork-mounted 8″, 11″ and 14″ Schmidt-Cassegrains have been specially-engineered for peak performance as totally-integrated computer telescopes. Not an add-on, the Compustar has everything you need for viewing thousands of objects at the push of a button, such as automatic polar-alignment assistance, automatic, high-speed slewing and pointing, full manual control via optional multi-function joystick, precession of coordinates to date of observation, on-the-fly adjustment of coordinates for atmospheric refraction and much, much more.

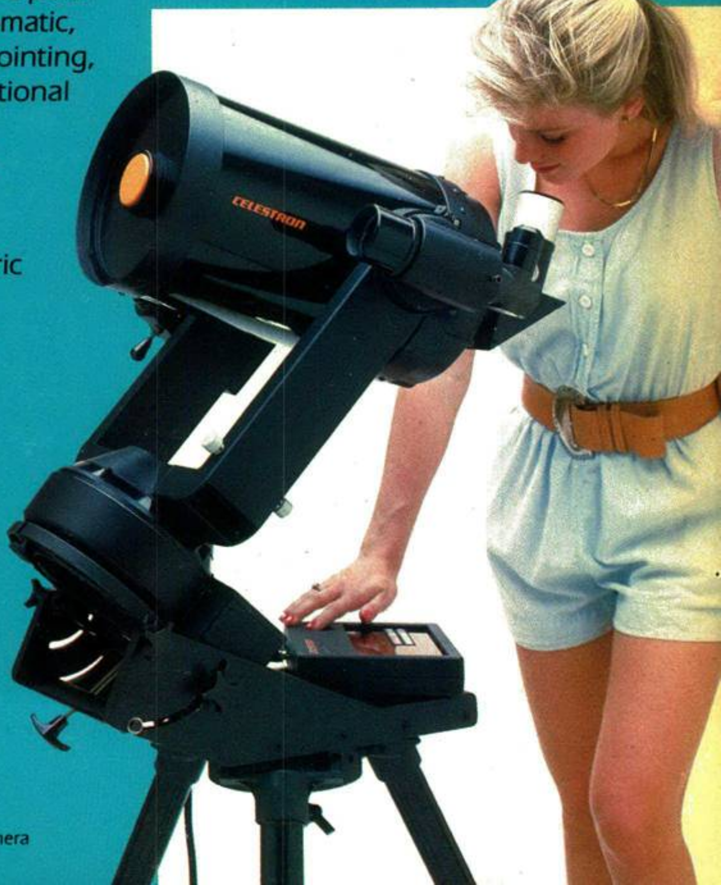
The Compustar. It needs to be seen and experienced to be fully appreciated. If you're interested in expanding your viewing horizons, call Celestron for the Compustar dealer nearest you.

For information on Celestron telescopes send $2.00 to:

CELESTRON®
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 3578
2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone: (213) 328-9560
(800) 421-1526
(continental USA)





California Nebula, NGC1499, 8″ Schmidt Camera
Photo courtesy of Patrick McGuire